

## INFRA-RED THERAMIN

Atmospheric sound with lower drift

## SWITCHED MODE POWER SUPPLY

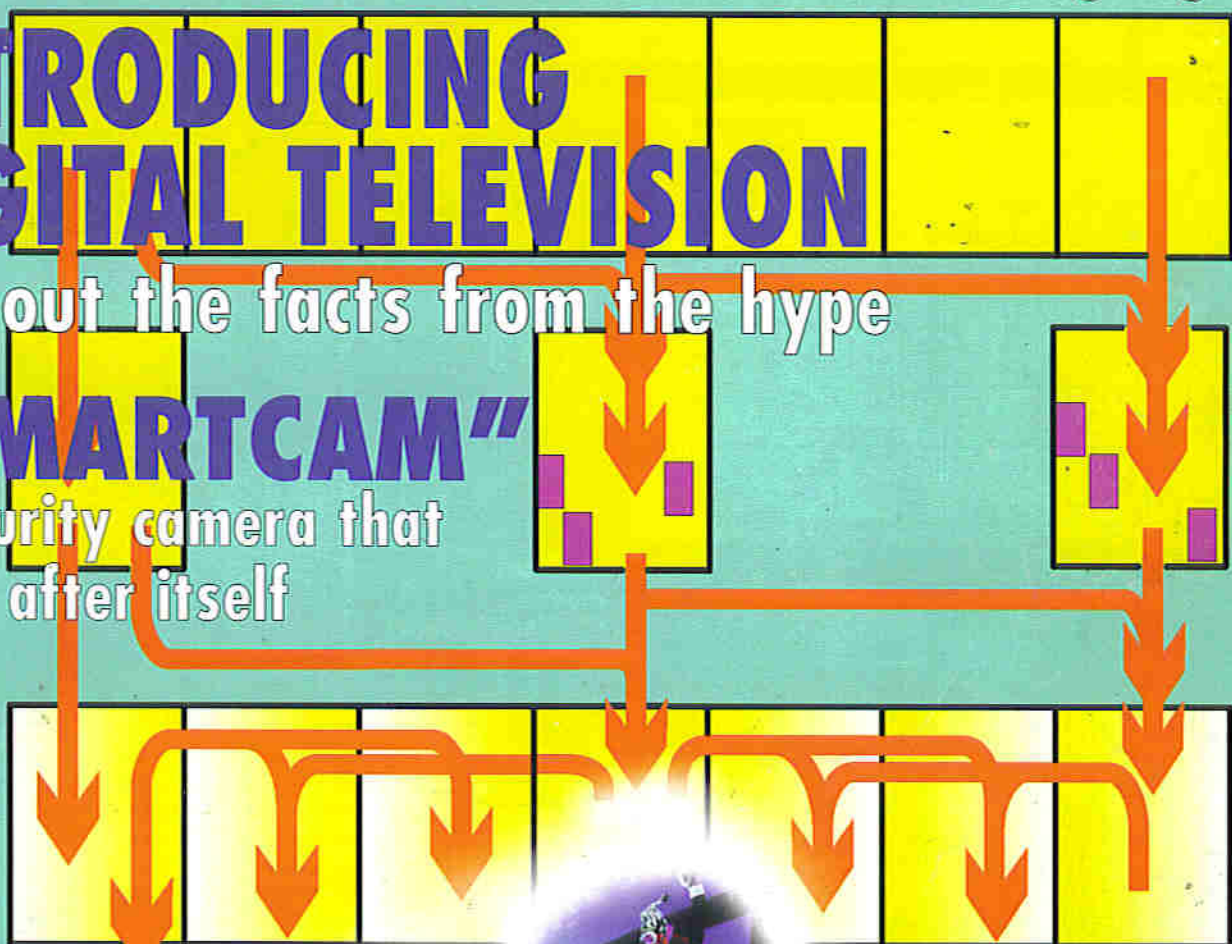
A cooler running regulator

# INTRODUCING DIGITAL TELEVISION

Sort out the facts from the hype

## "SMARTCAM"

A security camera that  
looks after itself



## PLUS

- Multipurpose One Shot Timer
- Auto Cupboard Light
- GCSE Alarm Module

3 770142 722160 02 >

FOR ENTHUSIASTS  
BY ENTHUSIASTS

NEXUS

Vol 27 Issue: 2 30th January 1998 £2.75 U.S.A. \$4.95

# Electronics Principles 5.0

## 'A COMPLETE PC BASED ELECTRONICS COURSE'

If you are looking for an easy and enjoyable way of studying or improving your knowledge of electronics then this is the software for you.

Now includes the PIC16C84 & PIC16C71 hardware and instruction set.

The screenshot displays the 'TRANSISTOR THEORY: Equivalent NPN Transistor Circuit' window. It features a circuit diagram of an NPN transistor with a base resistor (R1 = 56k), a collector resistor (R2 = 12k), and a load resistor (RL = 2.2k). The circuit is powered by a 5V supply. The software calculates various parameters:  $h_{ie} = 743.9339\Omega$ ,  $h_{fe} = 2.5$ ,  $h_{oe} = 416.6666\mu S$ ,  $h_{re} = 0.125$ ,  $R_{in} = \frac{1}{\frac{1}{R1} + \frac{1}{R2} + \frac{1}{h_{ie}}} = 637.0953\Omega$ ,  $R_{out} = \frac{R2 \parallel RL}{1 + h_{fe}} = 1.1472k\Omega$ , and  $Current\ gain = \frac{h_{fe} \cdot R_{in}}{R_{out}} = 1.3047$ . The interface also includes a 'Calculations' tab, 'Topic Notes', and 'Pinning' options.

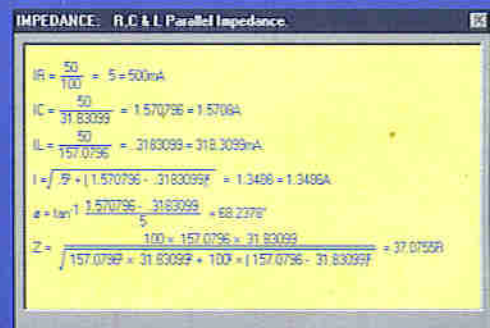
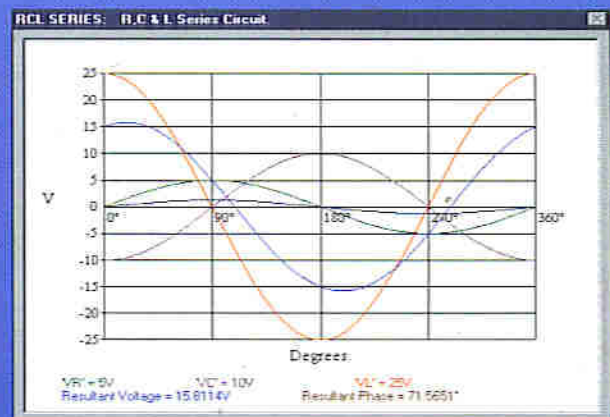
Electronics Principles 5.0 is a significant upgrade of our popular electronics educational software. Now containing even more analogue, digital and microcomputer theory. PLUS over a hundred new mathematics topics to further your understanding of formulae and calculations. Telephone for a comprehensive list or upgrade details.

This software has been developed to teach electronics and is suited to both the complete novice and the more advanced student or hobbyist wanting a quick revision and access to hundreds of electronics formulae. It is extremely easy to use. Just select a topic, which is always presented as a default diagram (no blank screens!) and input your own values. Alternatively, use those from any standard electronics text book to see the results as frequency response curves, calculations, logic states, voltages and currents etc.

Graphics presentation has been enhanced and speeded-up with new menus and indexing which enables a quicker access and more informative description of the extended range of five hundred and sixty electronics and mathematics topics.

The PIC16C84 microcontroller hardware and instruction set has been introduced and brought to life through colourful interactive graphics where you can study the architecture of this device by changing the data values to simulate all of the registers, direct/indirect addressing, program/data memory and input/output port configuration. Along with those analogue to digital functions of the PIC16C71. If you would like to learn more about the principles of these popular microcontrollers then it could not be made easier.

Electronics Principles software is currently used in hundreds of UK and overseas schools and colleges to support City & Guilds, GCSE, A-Level, BTEC and university foundation courses. Also NVQ's and GNVQ's where students are required to have an understanding of electronics principles.



## Still only £99.95\*

EPT Educational Software, Pump House, Lockram Lane, Witham, Essex, UK. CM8 2BJ.  
Tel/Fax: 01 376 51 4008. sales@eptsoft.demon.co.uk <http://www.eptsoft.demon.co.uk>

\*UK and EC countries add £2 per order for post & packing. VAT should be added to the total.

Outside Europe £3.50 for air mail postage by return.

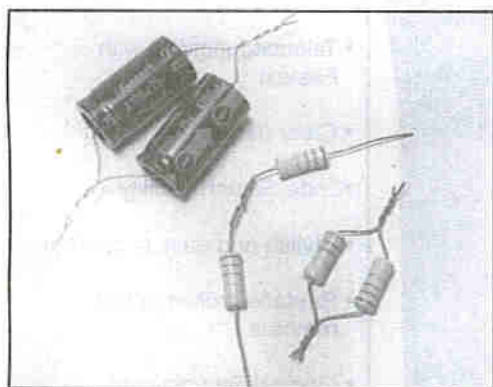
Switch, Delta, Visa and Mastercard orders accepted - please give card number and expiry date. Cheques & Postal Orders should be made payable to EPT Educational software.

# Contents

Volume 27 No.2

## & Features & Projects

Next Issue 27th February 1998



### Introducing Digital TV

13

All the changes in terrestrial TV in the last 30 years - teletext, NICAM, two new broadcast channels, with cable and satellite - are just the beginning of the story. Soon television will be reaching us as 1s and 0s, but how much difference will this make in the near future? Mike Bedford sorts out the facts from the fiction.

### GCSE Grounding: Versatile Alarm Module

29

Terry Balbirnie continues his adaptable circuits for GCSE students. In this issue: a multi-purpose alarm whose sounder may be set to operate the switch contacts open or close. The timing is between two seconds and one minute, which can be easily increased.

### Infra-red Theramin

35

This is a new Theramin design by Robert Penfold which uses an active infra-red system to detect the distance from the user's hand to the photocells, and eliminates drift, making it more reliable for experimental musicians working with the Theramin's eerie sound.

### Smartcam

47

Smartcam is a standard video night surveillance camera adapted to make the basis of a damage-resistant intelligent security system. Some judicious casework fends off attempts to blind the camera with spray paint or drapery.

### Auto Cupboard Light

55

This self-contained battery-operated light controller by Terry Balbirnie will light up when a door opens, and can be moved freely from place to place - ideal for dark glory-holes, it features a time-out off switch

### Switched Mode Internal Power Supply

59

Linear power supplies can dissipate a great deal of heat. As an alternative, Bob Noyes' switched mode internal power supply uses the L4960 for soft start and cool running.

### One-Shot Timer

62

Save energy and be more secure - this domestic and industrial timer with relay output by Tim Parker can be fitted to control outdoor lighting and, with a PIR, to convert it to security lighting. It can also be triggered from rocker switches, standard domestic light switches, pushbuttons, burglar alarm accessories, and external signals from remote equipment.

## Regulars

News

8,9,11

PCB foils

68, 69

ETI PCB Service

71

Practically Speaking

73

Terry Balbirnie looks at ways in which a number of resistors or capacitors may be combined to give a required value.

Round the Corner

74



SUBSCRIPTIONS  
& BACK ISSUES HOTLINES:

01858 435344

ORDERS:  
ENQUIRES:

01858 435322

Lines Open Mon - 6.00pm

## Subscribe & Save

Phone the  
hotline and take  
advantage of  
our special offer  
detailed on  
page 32

## DIGITAL MULTIMETERS

### CM2300 DIGITAL MULTIMETER



- FEATURES:**
- 3.5 LCD DISPLAY
  - HEIGHT 12mm
  - MAX READING 1999
  - HV INDICATION FOR HIGH VOLTAGE
  - SINGLE MANUAL ROTARY SWITCH FOR FUNCTION AND RANGE OPERATION
  - ALL RANGES OVERLOAD PROTECTED
  - 10A DC CURRENT TEST
  - DC VOLTAGE 2V/20V/200V/500V
  - AC VOLTAGE 200-500V
  - DC CURRENT 200mA
  - RESISTANCE 2k $\Omega$  /20k $\Omega$  /200k $\Omega$  /2M $\Omega$
  - SUPPLIED WITH TEST PROBES
- ORDER CODE: CM2300**  
**PRICE: 975p**

### CM2400T DIGITAL MULTIMETER WITH TEMP MEASUREMENT



- FEATURES:**
- 3.5 LCD DISPLAY
  - HEIGHT 12mm
  - MAXIMUM READING 1999
  - 10A DC CURRENT TEST
  - DC VOLTAGE 200mV/2V/20V/200V/1000V
  - AC VOLTAGE 200-750V
  - DC CURRENT 0.2mA/200mA/20mA/200mA/20A
  - RESISTANCE 200 $\Omega$  /2K $\Omega$  /20K $\Omega$  /200K $\Omega$  /2M $\Omega$
  - SUPPLIED WITH TEST PROBES
  - TEMPERATURE MEASUREMENT
  - CONTINUITY TEST
  - DIODE TEST & CONTINUITY CHECK
  - ALL RANGES OVERLOAD PROTECTED
- ORDER CODE: CM2400T**  
**PRICE: 1450p**

### CM2900 PACKET DIGITAL MULTIMETER



- FEATURES:**
- 3.5 LCD DISPLAY
  - COMPACT AND LIGHTWEIGHT POCKET SIZE
  - MAXIMUM READING 1999
  - DC CURRENT 7 RESISTANCE OVERLOAD PROTECTED
  - SLIDE SWITCHES FOR FUNCTION AND RANGE OPERATION
  - SUPPLIED IN WALLET WITH TEST PROBES
  - DC VOLTAGE 2V/20V/200V/500V
  - AC VOLTAGE 200V/500V
  - DC CURRENT 200mA
  - RESISTANCE 2K $\Omega$  /20K $\Omega$  /200K $\Omega$  /2M $\Omega$
- ORDER CODE: CM2900**  
**PRICE: 1150p**

### CM3900A DIGITAL MULTIMETER



- FEATURES:**
- LARGE LCD DISPLAY
  - HEIGHT 18mm
  - MAXIMUM READING 1999 + UNIT
  - SINGLE MANUAL ROTARY SWITCH FOR FUNCTION AND RANGE OPERATION
  - AUTO POWER OFF (APPROX 15 mins)
  - DIODE TEST FUNCTION
  - ALL RANGES OVERLOAD PROTECTED
  - SUPPLIED WITH TEST PROBES
  - DC VOLTAGE: 200mV/2V/20V/200V/700V ACCURACY  $\pm 0.5\%$
  - AC VOLTAGE: 200mV/2V/20V/200V/700V
  - DC CURRENT A: 200 $\mu$ A/20mA/200mA/2A/20A
  - AC CURRENT A: 200 $\mu$ A/20mA/200mA/2A/20A
  - RESISTANCE: 200 $\Omega$  /2K $\Omega$  /20K $\Omega$  /200K $\Omega$  /20M $\Omega$  /200M $\Omega$

**ORDER CODE: CM3900A**  
**PRICE: 2900p**

### CM3920 DIGITAL METER WITH TEMP MEASUREMENT



- FEATURES:**
- TEMPERATURE MEASUREMENT
  - DIODE & TRANSISTOR HFE TEST
  - LARGE LCD DISPLAY
  - HEIGHT 18mm
  - MAXIMUM READING 1999 + UNIT
  - SINGLE MANUAL ROTARY SWITCH FOR FUNCTION AND RANGE OPERATION
  - AUTO POWER OFF (APPROX 15 mins)
  - DIODE TEST FUNCTION
  - ALL RANGES OVERLOAD PROTECTED
  - SUPPLIED WITH TEST PROBES
  - DC VOLTAGE: 200mV/2V/20V/200V/1000V ACCURACY  $\pm 0.5\%$
  - AC VOLTAGE: 200mV/2V/20V/200V/700V
  - DC CURRENT 2mA/20mA/200mA/20A
  - AC CURRENT A: 200mA/20A
  - RESISTANCE: 200 $\Omega$  /2K $\Omega$  /20K $\Omega$  /200K $\Omega$  /20M $\Omega$  /200M $\Omega$
  - CAPACITANCE: 2nF/20nF/200nF/2 $\mu$ F/20 $\mu$ F

**ORDER CODE: CM3920**  
**PRICE: 4100p**

### CM2700 AUTORANGING DIGITAL MULTIMETER



- FEATURES:**
- 3.75 LCD DISPLAY WITH DECIMAL POINT
  - 33 SEGMENT BARGRAPH DISPLAY
  - OVERRANGE INDICATION
  - ROTARY SWITCH FOR FUNCTION SELECTION
  - AUTO POWER OFF (APPROX 15 mins)
  - AUTO POLARITY WITH INDICATION
  - DIODE TEST & CONTINUITY TEST WITH BUZZER
  - ALL RANGES OVERLOAD PROTECTED
  - LOW BATTERY INDICATION
  - SUPPLIED WITH TEST PROBES
  - DC VOLTAGE: 320mV/3.2V/32V/320V/500V
  - AC VOLTAGE: 320mV/3.2V/32V/320V/500V
  - DC CURRENT A: 320 $\mu$ A/3200 $\mu$ A/32mA/320mA/10A
  - AC CURRENT A: 320 $\mu$ A/3200 $\mu$ A/32mA/320mA/10A
  - RESISTANCE: 320 $\Omega$  /3.2K $\Omega$  /32K $\Omega$  /320K $\Omega$  /3.2M $\Omega$  /32M $\Omega$
- ORDER CODE: CM2700**  
**PRICE: 4050p**

### CM3230 DIGITAL CAPACITANCE METER



- FEATURES:**
- 3.5 LCD DISPLAY
  - HEIGHT 18mm
  - MAXIMUM READING 1999
  - CAPACITANCE 9 RANGES FROM 200pF - 20000 $\mu$ F
  - MEASURING FROM 1pF - 20000 $\mu$ F
  - SINGLE MANUAL ROTARY SWITCH FOR FUNCTION AND RANGE OPERATION
  - ZERO ADJUST KNOB
- ORDER CODE: CM3230**  
**PRICE: 3950p**

## 8 Way Preprogrammed Universal Remote Control



A single remote control to operate Television, Videos and Satellite Receivers. Plus Auxiliary Options!!

- Replaces up to 8 remotes with one
- Simple 4 digit setup routine
- Controls 1000's of models
- Teletext functions with Fastext
- Clear (large key) layout
- Code Search Facility
- Stylish and easy to operate
- Replace broken or lost remotes
- Original Remote note required

**Order Code: 8 WAY**  
**Price: 1450P + VAT**

# GRANDATA LTD

K.P. HOUSE, UNIT 15, POP IN COMMERCIAL CENTRE,  
SOUTHWAY, WEMBLEY, MIDDLESEX, ENGLAND HA9 0HB  
Telephone: 0181-900 2329 Fax: 0181-903 6126  
OPEN Monday to Saturday.  
Times: Mon-Fri 9.00-5.30 Sat 9.00-2.00

PLEASE PHONE US FOR TYPE NOT LISTED HERE AS WE ARE  
HOLDING 30,000 ITEMS AND QUOTATIONS ARE GIVEN FOR  
LARGE QUANTITIES

Please send £1 P&P and VAT at 17.5%. Govt, Colleges, etc.  
Orders accepted. Please allow 7 days for delivery. Prices quoted are subject  
to stock availability and may be changed without notice.  
TV and video parts sold are replacement parts.  
Access & Visa Card accepted  
WE STOCK TV AND VIDEO SPARES, JAPANESE TRANSISTORS AND TDA  
SERIES. PLEASE RING US FOR FURTHER INFORMATION.

TRANSISTORS

PART	PRICE	PART	PRICE	PART	PRICE	PART	PRICE	PART	PRICE	PART	PRICE
AC125	30P	BD947	50P	BU409	85P	BUX48A	150P	MPSA14	15P	2N3553	100P
AC126	30P	BD949	50P	BU412	175P	BUX55	600P	MPSA20	15P	2N3555	650P
AC127	30P	BD975	40P	BU413	175P	BUX80	180P	MPSA42	15P	2N3702	9P
AC128K	40P	BD976	40P	BU414B	250P	BUX81	180P	MPSA43	15P	2N3703	9P
AC141K	45P	BD977	38P	BU415A	170P	BUX84	50P	MPSA44	40P	2N3704	9P
AC142	22P	BD978	40P	BU425A	70P	BUX85	50P	MPSA55	12P	2N3705	9P
ACV18	48P	BD979	40P	BU433	120P	BUX86	250P	MPSA58	12P	2N3706	9P
ACV19	48P	BD980	40P	BU500	100P	BUX87	50P	MPSA70	15P	2N3707	9P
AD149	60P	BD981	45P	BU500D	225P	BUX98A	350P	MPSA92	20P	2N3710	12P
AF125	50P	BD982	45P	BU505	90P	BUY18S	150P	MPSA93	20P	2N3711	12P
AF139	30P	BD705	50P	BU505D	90P	BUY47	150P	MPSU10	200P	2N3771	85P
BC107	8P	BD707	50P	BU505DF	90P	BUY57	125P	MPSU45	550P	2N3772	100P
BC108	8P	BD709	50P	BU506	100P	BUY69A	100P	MPSU56	400P	2N3773	100P
BC109	8P	BD711	50P	BU506D	70P	BUY71	250P	MPSU90	350P	2N3792	150P
BC109C	10P	BD736	50P	BU506DF	120P	BUZ10	85P	MRE10	35P	2N3799	18P
BC140	20P	BD826	50P	BU508A	70P	BUZ11	200P	MAR55	36P	2N3819	22P
BC142	20P	BD828	50P	BU508AF	95P	BUZ11A	175P	OC28	350P	2N3820	70P
BC143	20P	BD839	55P	BU508APH	80P	BUZ14	550P	OC29	250P	2N3823	40P
BC147	8P	BD897	50P	BU508D	90P	BUZ20	225P	OC35	350P	2N3866	110P
BC149	8P	BD899	50P	BU508DF	115P	BUZ21	250P	OC36	250P	2N3900	11P
BC159	8P	BD917	50P	BU508DR	130P	BUZ24	350P	OC45	50P	2N3906	11P
BC160	30P	BDX33	60P	BU508V	110P	BUZ25	450P	OC200	180P	2N3924	375P
BC171	10P	BDX37	100P	BU508VF	100P	BUZ32	125P	R2006B	100P	2N3958	375P
BC172	10P	BDX44	100P	BU526	75P	BUZ36	600P	R2010B	100P	2N4031	25P
BC177	14P	BDX47	75P	BU536	100P	BUZ44A	525P	S2000A3	175P	2N4033	25P
BC178	14P	BDX54C	75P	BU546	125P	BUZ45A	600P	S2000AF	175P	2N4036	29P
BC179	14P	BDX52C	150P	BU563	500P	BUZ50B	500P	S2055A	175P	2N4220	175P
BC182	7P	BDX63C	175P	BU565D	225P	BUZ53A	600P	S2055AF	200P	2N4247	130P
BC182L	7P	BDX64C	175P	BU568D	120P	BUZ71	75P	S2530A	100P	2N4347	60P
BC183	7P	BDX65	80P	BU626	120P	BUZ71AF	50P	S2800M	72P	2N4352	50P
BC183L	7P	BDX66C	175P	BU705	130P	BUZ72A	100P	TIP29	15P	2N4393	55P
BC184	7P	BDX67C	275P	BU706DF	175P	BUZ72AF	100P	TIP29A	22P	2N4399	200P
BC184L	7P	BDX71	70P	BU706F	150P	BUZ73A	110P	TIP29C	25P	2N4401	10P
BC212	7P	BDX77	175P	BU724A	100P	BUZ76A	150P	TIP29E	40P	2N4403	12P
BC212L	7P	BDX87C	175P	BU801	70P	BUZ80	200P	TIP29F	20P	2N4416	12P
BC213	7P	BDX88C	150P	BU806	70P	BUZ80AF	200P	TIP30C	25P	2N4423	75P
BC213L	7P	BDW24	55P	BU807	60P	BUZ83	22P	TIP31A	22P	2N4427	75P
BC214	7P	BDW33	50P	BU807F	75P	BUZ90A	180P	TIP31C	27P	2N4920	50P
BC214L	7P	BDW94	60P	BU808DF	300P	BUZ91A	400P	TIP32	24P	2N4922	30P
BC259	7P	BDY29	225P	BU810	110P	BY448	20P	TIP32A	24P	2N4923	30P
BC259L	7P	BDY56	450P	BU824	450P	BY111	25P	TIP32C	24P	2N4923	30P
BC259	7P	BDY56	500P	BU826	120P	C1063	28P	TIP32D	24P	2N4923	30P
BC300	20P	BDY90	125P	BU826A	160P	CQY60	40P	TIP33C	60P	2N4923	30P
BC301	20P	BDY92	100P	BU902	110P	IRF120	225P	TIP34	65P	2N5109	100P
BC302	20P	BF137	35P	BU903	110P	IRF130	475P	TIP34C	60P	2N5116	175P
BC303	20P	BF167	30P	BU910	80P	IRF140	550P	TIP35C	65P	2N5154	150P
BC304	25P	BF181	15P	BU912	100P	IRF230	350P	TIP36C	65P	2N5160	600P
BC327	7P	BF183	20P	BU913	100P	IRF240	425P	TIP42A	40P	2N5179	50P
BC328	7P	BF195	7P	BU922	110P	IRF250	375P	TIP41C	22P	2N5192	50P
BC337	7P	BF199	8P	BU930	130P	IRF330	600P	TIP42A	20P	2N5241	500P
BC338	7P	BF200	16P	BU932	175P	IRF340	325P	TIP42C	22P	2N5245	45P
BC441	28P	BF225	30P	BU941	250P	IRF350	750P	TIP47	40P	2N5294	30P
BC445	6P	BF240	16P	BU2508A	130P	IRF450	650P	TIP48	40P	2N5296	30P
BC477	18P	BF245	15P	BU2508AF	150P	IRF10	150P	TIP50	60P	2N5320	50P
BC516	22P	BF254	15P	BU2509	150P	IRF50	150P	TIP52	80P	2N5401	10P
BC537	25P	BF255	12P	BU2508DF	120P	IRF530	150P	TIP52	80P	2N5401	10P
BC546	8P	BF256	18P	BU2520AF	225P	IRF540	200P	TIP54	85P	2N5416	40P
BC547	8P	BF257	18P	BU2520DF	225P	IRF610	150P	TIP102	70P	2N5448	12P
BC548	8P	BF259	18P	BU2525A	325P	IRF611	150P	TIP105	65P	2N5457	45P
BC549	8P	BF262	25P	BU2525AF	325P	IRF620	160P	TIP106	65P	2N5458	55P
BC550	8P	BF270	15P	BU2527AF	400P	IRF630	150P	TIP107	65P	2N5460	55P
BC556	7P	BF273	15P	BU2527AF	400P	IRF640	200P	TIP110	40P	2N5462	45P
BC557	7P	BF311	21P	BUH315	200P	IRF642	200P	TIP111	35P	2N5462	45P
BC558	8P	BF336	20P	BUH15D	250P	IRF650	200P	TIP112	35P	2N5464	55P
BC559	8P	BF337	20P	BUH515	200P	IRF710	150P	TIP112H	50P	2N5551	12P
BC560	8P	BF338	20P	BUH515D	200P	IRF720	150P	TIP115	30P	2N5671	350P
BC567	20P	BF363	30P	BUH517	275P	IRF730	150P	TIP116	30P	2N5672	400P
BC569	20P	BF367	13P	BUH517D	175P	IRF740	150P	TIP117	30P	2N5690	55P
BC569	20P	BF371	17P	BUH715	425P	IRF820	150P	TIP121	37P	2N5694	175P
BCY33	200P	BF421	18P	BUV93	375P	IRF830	160P	TIP121	35P	2N5888	325P
BCY34	200P	BF422	21P	BUX44A	200P	IRF840	150P	TIP122	30P	2N6031	250P
BCY70	16P	BF423	25P	BUX44B	500B	IRF9140	1000P	TIP125	30P	2N6049	55P
BCY71	16P	BF455	12P	BUX44C	200P	IRF9510	150P	TIP126	40P	2N6059	150P
BCY72	16P	BF458	15P	BUX44D	600B	IRF9511	150P	TIP127	35P	2N6096	50P
BD115	30P	BF462	50P	BUX44E	200P	IRF9520	150P	TIP127	35P	2N6096	50P
BD124P	50P	BF471	28P	BUX44F	600B	IRF9530	400P	TIP131	30P	2N6099	45P
BD131	25P	BF472	28P	BUX44G	400P	IRF9531	200P	TIP132	30P	2N6109	40P
BD132	25P	BF479	30P	BUX44H	600B	IRF9540	300P	TIP136	40P	2N6211	400P
BD133	20P	BF494	16P	BUX455	200P	IRF9541	200P	TIP137	65P	2N6248	150P
BD135	20P	BF495	16P	BUX456	600B	IRF9610	150P	TIP162	110P	2N6294	220P
BD136	20P	BF496	16P	BUX456	600B	IRF9620	150P	TIP141	65P	2N6297	200P
BD137	20P	BF498	15P	BUW51A	150P	IRF9622	200P	TIP143	75P	2N6299	40P
BD138	20P	BF615	30P	BUW51	1900P	IRF9630	325P	TIP145	50P	2N6363	120P
BD139	20P	BF617	30P	BUR52	1900P	IRF9640	375P	TIP146	70P	2N6403	16P
BD140	20P	BF760	40P	BUW11A	200P	IRF9642	375P	TIP147	80P	2N6427	25P
BD144	90P	BF763	40P	BUW12A	200P	IRF9BC30	200P	TIP150	90P	2N6476	250P
BD157	38P	BF870	22P	BUW14A	500P	IRF9BC40	400P	TIP151	60P	2N6486	90P
BD166	30P	BF971	20P	BUW21	225P	IRF9C23	250P	TIP2955	50P	2N6491	90P
BD175	30P	BF960	38P	BUW48A	175P	IRFP150	300P	TIP3055	50P	2N6547	300P
BD177	30P	BF961	35P	BUT11A	55P	IRFP240	300P	TIP1760	100P	2N6569	375P
BD179	30P	BF964	38P	BUT11AF	55P	IRFP250	400P	TIP1762A	200P	2N6569	375P
BD181	45P	BFQ232	75P	BUT12	80P	IRFP350	325P	TIP1763A	200P	2N6575	175P
BD182	60P	BFQ252A	60P	BUT13	310P	IRFP450	400P	TIP1791A	80P	2N6678	225P
BD184	60P	BFQ260	85P	BUT18	60P	IRFP460	775P	TIS61	15P	4K35	50P
BD187	60P	BFQ290	99P	BUT18AF	60P	IRFP9140	1450P	TIS90	15P		
BD201	33P	BF743	30P	BUT30V	1700P	IRFP9240	500P	TIS93	20P		
BD202	38P	BFX29	20P	BUT56A	100P	IRPFC50	600P	ZTX107	11P		
BD203	42P	BFX84	20P	BUT76A	80P	IRPFC20	250P	ZTX108	11P		
BD204	42P	BFX85	20P	BUT90	1300P	IRFZ20	65P	ZTX109	12P		
BD222	31P	BFX87	15P	BUT92	1200P	IRFZ42	275P	ZTX121	20P	BY127	8P
BD225	31P	BFX89	15P	BUT916	650P	IRFZ44	275P	ZTX300	10P	BY133	8P
BD232	31P	BFX89	60P	BUV10	650P	IRFZ44	275P	ZTX301	10P	BY164	40P
BD233	30P	BFY50	14P	BUV21	400P	MJ5000	200P	ZTX302	10P	BY179	35P
BD234	30P	BFY51	24P	BUV23	475P	MJ10001	200P	ZTX303	20P	BY184	10P
BD235	28P	BFY52	14P	BUV24	350P	MJ2501	100P	ZTX304	10P	BY206	11P
BD236	30P	BFY56	25P	BUV25	110P	MJ2955	55P	ZTX320	20P	BY227	19P
BD237	21P	BFY64	45P	BUV26	150P	MJ3000	100P	ZTX501	13P	BY228	19P
BD238	24P	BFY90	45P	BUV27	125P	MJ3001	100P	ZTX502	10P	BY238	15P
BD239	30P	BLV48	65P	BUV28	110P	MJ4032	175P	ZTX503	15P	BY299	18P
BD240	40P	BR100	14P	BUV37	175P						

## SATELLITE POWER SUPPLY REPAIR KITS

<b>ALBA</b>	<b>CODE</b>	<b>ECHOSTAR</b>	<b>CODE</b>	<b>MIMTEC</b>	<b>CODE</b>
SAT660	SATPSU2	SR5500 EARLY PSU WITH ADJ 6500, SR7700, SR8700	SATPSU12 SATPSU13	SOPRENSEN TYPE PSU ONLY	SATPSU15
<b>AMSTRAD</b>	<b>CODE</b>	<b>FERGUSON</b>	<b>CODE</b>	<b>NETWORK</b>	<b>CODE</b>
SRD510, SRD520, SRD540, SRD550	SATPSU3	SRD 5, SRD16	SATPSU1	9000, 9200	SATPSU2
SRDR45		SRV1	SATPSU2		
SRD500	SATPSU4	SRDE4	SATPSU11		
SRX320, SRX340, SRX345, SRX350	SATPSU5			<b>NOKIA</b>	<b>CODE</b>
SRX100	SATPSU6			SAT1500	SATPSU2
SRD600	SATPSU14	<b>FINLUX</b>	<b>CODE</b>		
SAT250, SR950, SRD700, SRD950,	SATPSU16	SR5700	SATPSU12		
SRX1002, SRX2001, SRX301,				<b>PACE</b>	<b>CODE</b>
SRX501, SRX502				PRD800, PRD900, PSR800, PSR900	SATPSU1
SRD2000	SATPSU18			MRD920, SS9000, SS9010, SS9200,	SATPSU2
		<b>GOODMANS</b>	<b>CODE</b>	SS9210, SS9220	
		ST700	SATPSU1	D100, D150,	SATPSU6
				MSS100	SATPSU8
<b>BRITISH TELECOM</b>	<b>CODE</b>	<b>GRUNDIG</b>	<b>CODE</b>	APOLLO, MSS200, MSS300	SATPSU9
SVS300	SATPSU17	STR1	SATPSU1	MSS500, MSS1000	SATPSU10
		GIRD200, FIRD3000	SATPSU2		
<b>BUSH</b>	<b>CODE</b>	<b>MANHATTAN</b>	<b>CODE</b>	<b>PHILIPS</b>	<b>CODE</b>
IRD150	SATPSU12	850, 950	SATPSU1	STU802/05M	SATPSU1
IRD155	SATPSU19			STU801	SATPSU2
		<b>MASPRO</b>	<b>CODE</b>	<b>THOMSON</b>	<b>CODE</b>
<b>CHURCHILL</b>	<b>CODE</b>	SRE250S/1, SRE350S/1	SATPSU1	SRS4	SATPSU2
D3MAC DECODER	SATPSU7	SRE250S, SRE350S, SRE450S	SATPSU2		
				<b>TOSHIBA</b>	<b>CODE</b>
				SAT99, TU-SDU200	SATPSU1

CODE	PRICE	CODE	PRICE	CODE	PRICE	CODE	PRICE
SATPSU1	650p	SATPSU6	650p	SATPSU11	835p	SATPSU16	730p
SATPSU2	650p	SATPSU7	650p	SATPSU12	1735p	SATPSU17	850p
SATPSU3	650p	SATPSU8	730p	SATPSU13	3125p	SATPSU18	1175p
SATPSU4	650p	SATPSU9	900p	SATPSU14	3135p	SATPSU19	650p
SATPSU5	650p	SATPSU10	1230p	SATPSU15	77.5p		

### PACE SATELLITE TUNERS

MODELS	CODE	PRICE
PRD800, MSS200 (2GHz) (221-2077062)	TUNER01	1650p
PRD900, MSS500, MSS1000 (2GHz) (221-2177012)	TUNER02	1650p

### PACE SWITCH MODE TRANSFORMERS

MODELS	CODE	PRICE
PACE9000	PACE9000	800p
PACEPRD800, PRD900	PRD800	550p

### SATMETER

THE SATMETER IS A PROFESSIONAL PORTABLE SATELLITE STRENGTH METER DESIGNED FOR THE INSTALLATION AND MAINTENANCE OF SATELLITE TV SYSTEMS. THE SATMETER CAN BE USED AS STAND ALONE METER WITH POWERING THE LNB AS WELL AS IN LOOP. THROUGH OPERATION WITH SATELLITE RX POWERING THE LNB.

ACOUSTICAL SIGNAL: ON SIGNAL STRENGTH  
INPUT IMPEDENCE: 75 Ohm  
MAX.INPUT SIGNAL: -10 DBM

LED INDICATOR: VERTICAL/HORIZONTAL  
POWER AMPLIFIER: 18 DB

FREQUENCY RANGE: 900 TO 2050 MHZ  
DETECTION RANGE: -60 TO -10 DBM

**ORDER CODE: TOOL 22      PRICE: 8500p**

### SATELLITE LNB'S

MAKE & MODEL	ORDER CODE	PRICE	MAKE & MODEL	ORDER CODE	PRICE
Cambridge AE22/AE5 0.8dB standard 10.95-11.70 GHz Gold Range	LNB1	2160p	Cambridge AE7 Twin O/P H+V Both Enhanced	LNB7	4000p
Cambridge AE14 Universal LNB 10.7-11.7/11.7-12.75 GHz	LNB2	2500p	Cambridge AE2 Dual O/P H-V Separate Enhanced	LNB8	3550p
Cambridge AE21/AE5 Single O/P Switching LNB 1.0dB Standard	LNB3	2050p	Grundig Super Universal 'Anis' 10.7-12.75 GHz 0.8dB	LNB9	2600p
Cambridge AE19/AE6 Single O/P Switching LNB 1.0dB Enhanced	LNB4	2050p	Grundig Universal 'Anis' 10.7-12.75 GHz 1.0dB	LNB10	2250p
Cambridge AE23/AE12 0.8dB Enhanced 10.7-11.8GHz Gold Range	LNB5	2160p	Cambridge AE1 Twin O/P H+V Both Standard	LNB11	4000p
Cambridge AEB Dual O/P H-V Separate Enhanced	LNB6	4000p			

### FUSES

CURRENT RATING	TIME LAG (20MM)		QUICK BLOW (20MM)	
	ORDER CODE	PRICE	ORDER CODE	PRICE
100mA	FUSE36	75p	FUSE37	60p
160mA	FUSE01	75p	FUSE17	60p
250mA	FUSE02	75p	FUSE18	60p
315mA	FUSE03	75p	FUSE19	60p
400mA	FUSE04	75p	FUSE20	60p
500mA	FUSE05	75p	FUSE21	60p
630mA	FUSE06	75p	FUSE22	60p
800mA	FUSE07	60p	FUSE23	60p
1A	FUSE08	60p	FUSE24	60p
1.25A	FUSE09	60p	FUSE25	60p
1.6A	FUSE10	60p	FUSE26	60p
2A	FUSE11	50p	FUSE27	60p
2.5A	FUSE12	50p	FUSE28	60p
3.15A	FUSE13	55p	FUSE29	50p
4A	FUSE14	55p	FUSE30	50p
5A	FUSE15	60p	FUSE31	50p
6.3A	FUSE16	60p	FUSE32	50p

### CERAMIC PLUG TOP

CURRENT RATING	ORDER CODE	PRICE
3A	FUSE33	100p
5A	FUSE34	100p
13A	FUSE35	100p

### 20mm CERAMIC TIME LAG

CURRENT RATING	ORDER CODE	PRICE
6.3A	FUSE38	100p
8A	FUSE39	100p
10A	FUSE40	100p
3.15A	FUSE41	85p
4A	FUSE42	85p
5A	FUSE43	85p

### 38mm CERAMIC TIME LAG

CURRENT RATING	ORDER CODE	PRICE
10A	FUSE48	815P

### 32mm CERAMIC SLOW BLOW

CURRENT RATING	ORDER CODE	PRICE
8A	FUSE44	185P
10A	FUSE45	185p
15A	FUSE46	185p
20A	FUSE47	210p

NB.

ALL FUSES ARE MADE IN THE UK AND FULLY MEET BS4265 & BS1362 SAFETY STANDARDS AND SHOULD NOT BE COMPARED WITH CHEAP IMPORTED TYPES.

**\*\* ALL THE ABOVE PRICES ARE FOR PACKS OF 10 FUSES \*\***



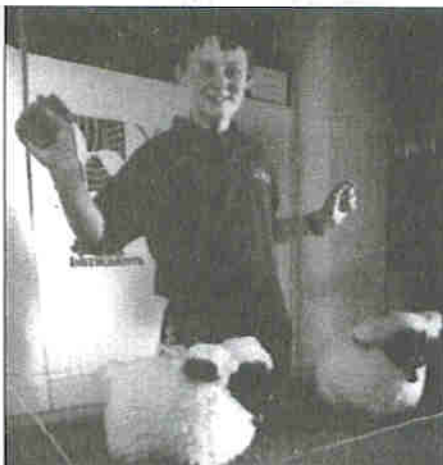
## OVERSEAS READERS

To call UK telephone numbers, replace the initial 0 with your local overseas access code plus the digits 44.

### Young Electronic Designer Award 1998

Now in its thirteenth year, the Young Electronic Designer Awards of 1998 are sponsored by Cable and Wireless, and The Institution of Electrical Engineers (IEE). The Awards are presented annually to students in three age groups between 12-25 for the development of an electronics-based system or device which meets an everyday need. Students must develop their innovative talents, improve their technical know-how and develop business and marketing acumen, all essential for preparing for an engineering career. Project work can be undertaken as part of students' studies within the National Curriculum.

The deadline for the receipt of entry forms is 2 March 1998. Schools and colleges should be notified of the Awards. If your class or department has not considered preparing an entry for the awards, suggest it to them quickly. However simple your project is, preparing for the competition, whether



at GCSE, A Level or University level, will be a useful learning experience, raising your awareness of the needs of practical electronic design in the real world.

The judges award marks in each of five categories within each age group: originality; technical competence and reliability; construction and presentation; everyday usefulness, and commercial feasibility. Entrants are asked to provide

a brief (200-word) description of their product, explaining it to a lay person: What does the product do? Who will use it, and why? How does it work? What other products exist that could do the same job? And so on.

Prizes include awards of up to £2,500 to be shared by the students and their school or university, plus equipment, certificates and trophies. The 1998 awards ceremonies will be held at the Museum of Science and Industry in Manchester on 28 and 29 June 1998, as part of the celebrations marking the 50th Anniversary of the world's first stored-program computer, developed at the University of Manchester and unveiled in 1948.

As the picture of last year's Best Newcomer, Mark Gauld and his sheep, there's room for a certain amount of fun as well as brow-wrinkling when designing a serious project.

For information and entry forms, contact The Yeda Trust, 60 Lower St., Pulborough, W. Sussex RH20 2BW. Tel 01798 874767 Fax 01798 873550

### Monitors detect extremely low frequency and microwave leakage

Concern about health risks from extremely low frequency (ELF) radiation has been added in recent years to concern about microwave leakage from domestic and commercial microwave ovens. Both are likely to occur, if they occur at all, in homes and workshops, for instance in electrical equipment where the live and neutral lines run on different paths, so that the normal mains field is not cancelled out along the wire paths. Users may wish to avoid sitting right next to equipment of this kind.

Perspective Scientific produced three new monitors to provide easy measurement of these electromagnetic fields. The ELF Electrical Field Monitor (£125 plus VAT) measures electrical fields in volts per metre from mains electricity sources, and can also be used to check faulty wiring. The company recommends the Electric Field Monitor for measuring ELF electrical fields generated by building wiring, overhead and underground power lines, and ELF fields emitted by electrical appliances like computers, television tubes, microwave ovens, bedside radios and electric blankets.

The ELF Microwave Monitor (£135 plus VAT) is a hand-held monitor weighing 100 grammes, which will measure the electromagnetic field from 30MHz to 3GHz, which includes low-level RF, microwave ovens and all cellular phone frequencies. Increasing medical research is being undertaken all over the world into the effects on health of EMR from cellular phones.

The EMFields Professional is a digital combined electric and magnetic field meter (£295 plus VAT). Magnetic fields can be measured from 0 - 19.99 microtesla, and electric fields from 0 - 1999 volts per metre.

Perspective Scientific also have on the market the hand-held ELF Magnetic Field Monitor (£110 plus VAT) to measure the magnetic fields from mains electricity sources in nanotesla. The company also makes the RadAlert Professional and RadAlert GEM for the measurement of background radiation (calibrated for gamma rays and able to detect the presence of x-rays and alpha and beta radiation contamination) and also distribute Mini Instruments and Holaday Industries monitors for ionising and non-ionising radiation.

Further information on these monitors is available from Perspective Scientific at 100 Baker St., London W1M 5LA. Tel 0171 486 6837 Fax 0171 487b 3023 Email sales@perspective.co.uk Website www.demon.co.uk/radiation-instruments/ More information on ELF research is available on www.powerwatch.org.uk



## High resistivity materials measurement system

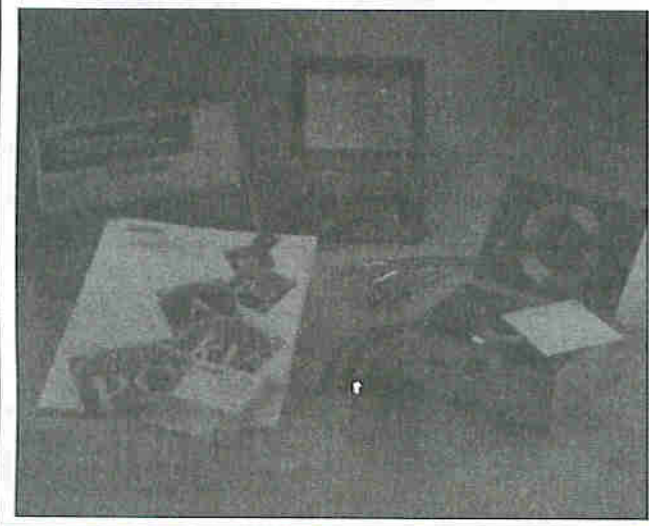
Keithley Instruments Model 62 and 65 high resistance packages provide a solution to the problem of getting accurate resistance measurements on high resistivity materials. These are the first integrated measurement system, Keithley tells us, that solves the problem of background current in insulators and other high resistivity materials such as polymers and pcbs. The packages consist of a Model 6517A electrometer, low noise test fixture and model 6524 software to allow fine tuned test sequences that eliminate background current errors.

Insulating material exhibit background current due to piezoelectric effects, polarisation effects and capacitance charged by static electricity. Measuring the resistance of resistivity of these materials is done by applying a voltage, measuring the current and applying Ohm's Law. Due to the high resistance, however, the stimulated current is often as low as the background current in the material being measured. Because the background current is similar to the stimulated currents, this frequently results in unstable and inaccurate resistance or resistivity readings, or even false negative values.

The model 6517A solves this by using an alternative polarity test sequence. Each sequence applies a positive polarity voltage, and after an appropriate delay measures the stimulated current. The voltage polarity is then reverse, and the current measured again after the same delay time. This is repeated, usually for about seven cycles, until the user observes a stable reading. The instrument then calculates the resistance based on a weighted average of the previous four readings.

When optimum test parameters are determined, up to nine sets of parameter and test sequences can be stored in the 6517's internal memory.

For more information contact Keithley Instruments Ltd., The Minster, 58 Portman Rd., Reading, Berks RG30 1EA. Tel. 0118 9575666.



## Anti-stat spray package

Technotrend has revamped the popular ASP40 antistatic fluid into a 500ml pistol-grip spray container. The spray is meant primarily for spraying onto carpets or video/computer screens in static-sensitive areas.

The fluid works by reducing the natural surface resistivity of the materials treated from a typical 10 to the 11th /16th power ohms down to around ten to the 7th to 9th power ohms. For example, when sprayed onto a carpet, static disappears immediately and the carpet will remain anti-static and dust and dirt-retarding for six to eight weeks after a single spraying. One spray bottle, priced around £9.55 (plus VAT), will treat up to 25 square



meters. The fluid is harmless but should not be used close to food.

Technotrend also supply a range of static electricity measuring instruments and related equipment. For further information contact Mr. D Roberts, Technotrend Ltd., Unit B5, Armstrong Mall, Southwood Summit Centre, Farnborough, Hants GU14 0NR. Tel 01252 373242 Fax 01252 373440.

## Competition helps new bands

Musical equipment supplier John Hornby Skewes & Co. are the principle sponsors in 1998 for the Bright Young Things national band competition. The competition, in its 7th year, is open to all bands whose members are under 21 years of age, and is organised by Leeds Leisure Services (a division of Leeds City Council).

Seven finalists will be chosen from a series of national, regional and local heats to be held at notable venues throughout the country. As part of their sponsorship, JHS are donating the first prize, musical products to the value of £2,500.

The prizes of Ovation, Rhythm Tech, Kinsman, Scanner and Vintage instruments and accessories will be awarded to the band voted this year's winner by a panel of industry expert judges.

Enquiries to John Hornby Skewes Ltd., Salem House, Parkinson Approach, Garforth, LEeds LE25 2HR, UK. Tel 0113 5381 Fax 0113 286 8515.



## Accurate hot-air desoldering for surface-mount

Desoldering, as everyone who has ever had to change an IC or repair anything more complicated than a conventional resistor will remember with trepidation, is an order of magnitude more difficult than soldering, at least when it comes to getting a component off the board without damaging either the component (could be troublesome) or the board (will be troublesome). The best advice to a newcomer asking "Can I take it out again if it's wrong?" is "Yes - but you won't enjoy it." You might think that desoldering surface-mount is easier because you do not have to work a heated component out of its pin-hole, but surface mount boards have the opposite problem: components fall off the board all too easily.

The JT6040 hot air desoldering station represents the state of the art of benchtop surface-mount desoldering. Hot air desoldering normally uses a hood or shield attached to the heat source and covering the device. The disadvantage is that heat leaks out of the four corners of the hood, and this can dislodge surrounding components, and because they are making contact with the pad, it is up to the operator to ascertain the time and temperature for safe removal of the component. If the operator gets that



equation wrong - a frequent occurrence even with experienced operators - the track can be lifted off the board when the device is removed, damaging the board for commercial use.

With the JBC system, collateral damage to the board in this way is impossible, because no contact is made with the pad. The shield cup fits flush with the board, which stops air escaping through the four corners and so protects the surrounding circuitry.

The system also boasts a unique plunger in the middle of the protector, which is on a very light spring that sits on top of the device. The delicate operational capabilities this gives the operator means that devices can be used repeatedly. An integrated surface mount device (SMD) can be de-soldered in 20 seconds.

At £1065 plus VAT, the rescue solution does not come cheap, but for a prototyping or production workshop a device of this kind can save much time and trouble.

For more information contact Robin Smith at JC Soldering Solutions Ltd., Marshall House, 255 Wellington Road South, Stockport, Cheshire SK2 6NG

## Palmtop ruggedised for extreme working conditions

New from Workstation Source is the Ultimax range of ruggedised

palmtop computers able to withstand extreme working environments. The Ultimax 2000, shown in the photograph, is a fully functional Intel-compatible 386X DOS-based computer that weighs only 28 ounces, including batteries. It has 4 megabytes of DRAM memory, upgradeable to 16 megabytes, two built-in serial ports operating at up to 19200 baud and a CGA-compatible LCD with full 640 x 200 panning control.

The Ultimax 4000 is fully functional and Windows '95 compatible. The Intel 486DX2/66 MHz CPU will run any MS-DOS or Windows-compatible software. It supports high speed data processing, communications networks, and simultaneous interfaces. The Ultimax 4000 has two serial ports, one external configurable connector, a parallel port and an external keyboard connector. It comes as standard with 4 megabytes of DRAM, upgradeable to 32 megabytes. The full colour VGA display supports text and graphics.

Ultimax palmtop computers undergo full temperature cycling from -20 degrees to +50 degrees and are 100 percent functionally tested through all operating modes. Environmental testing includes humidity, vibration, shock and immersion tests in three feet of water for 30 minutes. Ultimax palmtop computers are fully FCC and CE compliant.

For further information, contact Mark Lipscombe, Workstation Source, Unit 1 Danehill, Cutbush Park Industrial Estate, Lower Earley, Berks RG6 4UT. Tel 0118 922 7828.



## SHORTS ● SHORTS

Sescom Inc. in the USA has produced its 1997 Sescom MI-series Audio Transformers catalogue for professional users. The catalogue describes 59 different transformers for high quality audio applications, with technical, electrical and mechanical information. Tel. 0800 96 7106 or 001 702 565 3400. Fax 001 702 565 4828 (from the UK). email [sescom@anv.net](mailto:sescom@anv.net) ...



**OMP MOS-FET POWER AMPLIFIERS**  
HIGH POWER TWO CHANNEL 19 INCH RACK

**THOUSANDS PURCHASED BY PROFESSIONAL USERS**



**THE RENOWNED MXF SERIES OF POWER AMPLIFIERS**  
FOUR MODELS:- MXF200 (100W + 100W) MXF400 (200W + 200W)  
MXF600 (300W + 300W) MXF900 (450W + 450W)

ALL POWER RATINGS R.M.S. INTO 4 OHMS, BOTH CHANNELS DRIVEN

**FEATURES:** \*Independent power supplies with two toroidal transformers \* Twin L.E.D. Vu meters \* Level controls \* Illuminated on/off switch \* XLR connectors \* Standard 775mV inputs \* Open and short circuit proof \* Latest Mos-Fets for stress free power delivery into virtually any load \* High slew rate \* Very low distortion \* Aluminium cases \* MXF900 & MXF900 fan cooled with D.C. loudspeaker and thermal protection.

USED THE WORLD OVER IN CLUBS, PUBS, CINEMAS, DISCOS ETC.

**SIZES:-** MXF200 W19"xH3 1/4" (2U)xD11"  
MXF400 W19"xH5 1/4" (3U)xD12"  
MXF600 W19"xH5 1/4" (3U)xD13"  
MXF900 W19"xH5 1/4" (3U)xD14 1/2"

**PRICES:-** MXF200 £175.00 MXF400 £233.85  
MXF600 £329.00 MXF900 £449.15  
SPECIALIST CARRIER DEL. £12.50 EACH



**OMP XO3 STEREO 3-WAY ACTIVE CROSS-OVER**



Advanced 3-Way Stereo Active Cross-Over, housed in a 19" x 1U case. Each channel has three level controls: bass, mid & top. The removable front fascia allows access to the programmable DIL switches to adjust the cross-over frequency: Bass-Mid 250/500/800Hz, Mid-Top 1.8/3/5KHz, all at 24dB per octave. Bass invert switches on each bass channel. Nominal 775mV input/output. Fully compatible with OMP rack amplifier and modules.

**Price £117.44 + £5.00 P&P**

**STEREO DISCO MIXER SDJ3400SE**

**\* ECHO & SOUND EFFECTS \***

**STEREO DISCO MIXER** with 2 x 7 band L & R graphic equalisers with bar graph LED Vu meters. **MANY OUTSTANDING FEATURES:-** including Echo with repeat & speed control, DJ Mic with talk-over switch, 6 Channels with individual faders plus cross fade, Cue Headphone Monitor, 8 Sound Effects. Useful combination of the following inputs:- 3 turntables (mag), 3 mics, 5 Line for CD, Tape, Video etc.



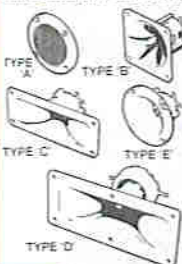
**Price £144.99 + £5.00 P&P**

**SIZE: 482 x 240 x 120mm**

**PIEZO ELECTRIC TWEETERS - MOTOROLA**

Join the Piezo revolution! The low dynamic mass (no voice coil) of a Piezo tweeter produces an improved transient response with a lower distortion level than ordinary dynamic tweeters. As a crossover is not required these units can be added to existing speaker systems of up to 100 watts (more if two are put in series). FREE EXPLANATORY LEAFLETS ARE SUPPLIED WITH EACH TWEETER.

**TYPE 'A'** (KSN1036A) 3" round with protective wire mesh. Ideal for bookshelf and medium sized Hi-Fi speakers. Price £4.90 + 50p P&P.  
**TYPE 'B'** (KSN1005A) 3 1/2" super horn for general purpose speakers, disco and P.A. systems etc. Price £5.99 + 50p P&P.  
**TYPE 'C'** (KSN1016A) 2" x 5" wide dispersion horn for quality Hi-Fi systems and quality discos etc. Price £6.99 + 50p P&P.  
**TYPE 'D'** (KSN1025A) 2" x 6" wide dispersion horn. Upper frequency response retained extending down to mid-range (2KHz). Suitable for high quality Hi-Fi systems and quality discos. Price £9.99 + 50p P&P.  
**TYPE 'E'** (KSN1038A) 3 1/2" horn tweeter with attractive silver finish trim. Suitable for Hi-Fi monitor systems etc. Price £5.99 + 50p P&P.  
**LEVEL CONTROL** Combines, on a recessed mounting plate, level control and cabinet input jack socket. 85x85mm. Price £4.10 + 50p P&P.



**OMP MOS-FET POWER AMPLIFIER MODULES**

**SUPPLIED READY BUILT AND TESTED.**

These modules now enjoy a world-wide reputation for quality, reliability and performance at a realistic price. Four models are available to suit the needs of the professional and hobby market i.e. Industry, Leisure, Instrumental and Hi-Fi etc. When comparing prices, NOTE that all models include toroidal power supply, integral heat sink, glass fibre P.C.B. and drive circuits to power a compatible Vu meter. All models are open and short circuit proof.

**THOUSANDS OF MODULES PURCHASED BY PROFESSIONAL USERS**



**OMP/MF 100 Mos-Fet** Output power 110 watts R.M.S. into 4 ohms, frequency response 1Hz - 100KHz -3dB, Damping Factor >300, Slew Rate 45V/uS, T.H.D. typical 0.002%, Input Sensitivity 500mV, S.N.R. -110 dB. Size 300 x 123 x 60mm. **PRICE £40.85 + £3.50 P&P**



**OMP/MF 200 Mos-Fet** Output power 200 watts R.M.S. into 4 ohms, frequency response 1Hz - 100KHz -3dB, Damping Factor >300, Slew Rate 50V/uS, T.H.D. typical 0.001%, Input Sensitivity 500mV, S.N.R. -110 dB. Size 300 x 155 x 100mm. **PRICE £64.35 + £4.00 P&P**



**OMP/MF 300 Mos-Fet** Output power 300 watts R.M.S. into 4 ohms, frequency response 1Hz - 100KHz -3dB, Damping Factor >300, Slew Rate 60V/uS, T.H.D. typical 0.001%, Input Sensitivity 500mV, S.N.R. -110 dB. Size 330 x 175 x 100mm. **PRICE £81.75 + £5.00 P&P**



**OMP/MF 450 Mos-Fet** Output power 450 watts R.M.S. into 4 ohms, frequency response 1Hz - 100KHz -3dB, Damping Factor >300, Slew Rate 75V/uS, T.H.D. typical 0.001%, Input Sensitivity 500mV, S.N.R. -110 dB; Fan Cooled, D.C. Loudspeaker Protection, 2 Second Anti-Thump Delay. Size 385 x 210 x 105mm. **PRICE £132.85 + £5.00 P&P**



**OMP/MF 1000 Mos-Fet** Output power 1000 watts R.M.S. into 2 ohms, 725 watts R.M.S. into 4 ohms, frequency response 1Hz - 100KHz -3dB, Damping Factor >300, Slew Rate 75V/uS, T.H.D. typical 0.002%, Input Sensitivity 500mV, S.N.R. -110 dB, Fan Cooled, D.C. Loudspeaker Protection, 2 Second Anti-Thump Delay. Size 422 x 300 x 125mm. **PRICE £259.00 + £12.00 P&P**

**NOTE: MOS-FET MODULES ARE AVAILABLE IN TWO VERSIONS: STANDARD - INPUT SENS 500mV, BAND WIDTH 100KHz. PEC (PROFESSIONAL EQUIPMENT COMPATIBLE) - INPUT SENS 775mV, BAND WIDTH 50KHz. ORDER STANDARD OR PEC.**

**LOUDSPEAKERS**

**LARGE SELECTION OF SPECIALIST LOUDSPEAKERS AVAILABLE, INCLUDING CABINET FITTINGS, SPEAKER GRILLES, CROSS-OVERS AND HIGH POWER, HIGH FREQUENCY BULLETS AND HORNS, LARGE (A4) S.A.E. (60p STAMPED) FOR COMPLETE LIST.**

McKenzie and Fane Loudspeakers are also available.

**EMINENCE:- INSTRUMENTS, P.A., DISCO, ETC**

**ALL EMINENCE UNITS 8 OHMS IMPEDANCE**  
8" 100 WATT R.M.S. ME8-100 GEN. PURPOSE, LEAD GUITAR, EXCELLENT MID, DISCO. **PRICE £32.71 + £2.00 P&P**  
RES. FREQ. 72Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 4KHz, SENS 97dB.  
10" 100 WATT R.M.S. ME10-100 GUITAR, VOCAL, KEYBOARD, DISCO, EXCELLENT MID. **PRICE £33.74 + £2.50 P&P**  
RES. FREQ. 71Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 7KHz, SENS 99dB.  
10" 200 WATT R.M.S. ME10-200 GUITAR, KEYB'D, DISCO, VOCAL, EXCELLENT HIGH POWER MID. **PRICE £43.47 + £2.50 P&P**  
RES. FREQ. 65Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 3.5KHz, SENS 99dB.  
12" 100 WATT R.M.S. ME12-100LE GEN. PURPOSE, LEAD GUITAR, DISCO, STAGE MONITOR. **PRICE £35.64 + £3.50 P&P**  
RES. FREQ. 49Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 6KHz, SENS 100dB.  
12" 100 WATT R.M.S. ME12-100LT (TWIN CONE) WIDE RESPONSE, P.A., VOCAL, STAGE MONITOR. **PRICE £36.67 + £3.50 P&P**  
RES. FREQ. 42Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 10KHz, SENS 98dB.  
12" 200 WATT R.M.S. ME12-200 GEN. PURPOSE, GUITAR, DISCO, VOCAL, EXCELLENT MID. **PRICE £46.71 + £3.50 P&P**  
RES. FREQ. 58Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 6KHz, SENS 99dB.  
12" 300 WATT R.M.S. ME12-300HP HIGH POWER BASS, LEAD GUITAR, KEYBOARD, DISCO ETC. **PRICE £70.19 + £3.50 P&P**  
RES. FREQ. 47Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 5KHz, SENS 103dB.  
15" 200 WATT R.M.S. ME15-200 GEN. PURPOSE BASS, INCLUDING BASS GUITAR. **PRICE £50.72 + £4.00 P&P**  
RES. FREQ. 46Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 5KHz, SENS 99dB.  
15" 300 WATT R.M.S. ME15-300 HIGH POWER BASS, INCLUDING BASS GUITAR. **PRICE £73.34 + £4.00 P&P**  
RES. FREQ. 39Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 3KHz, SENS 103dB.

**EARBENDERS:- HI-FI, STUDIO, IN-CAR, ETC**

**ALL EARBENDER UNITS 8 OHMS** (Except EB8-50 & EB10-50 which are dual impedance tapped @ 4 & 8 ohms)  
**BASS, SINGLE CONE, HIGH COMPLIANCE, ROLLED SURROUND**  
8" 80WATT EB8-50 DUAL IMPEDANCE, TAPPED 4/8 OHM BASS, HI-FI, IN-CAR. **PRICE £8.90 + £2.00 P&P**  
RES. FREQ. 40Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 7KHz, SENS 97dB.  
10" 50WATT EB10-50 DUAL IMPEDANCE, TAPPED 4/8 OHM BASS, HI-FI, IN-CAR. **PRICE £13.65 + £2.50 P&P**  
RES. FREQ. 40Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 5KHz, SENS. 99dB.  
10" 100WATT EB10-100 BASS, HI-FI, STUDIO. **PRICE £30.39 + £3.50 P&P**  
RES. FREQ. 35Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 3KHz, SENS 96dB.  
12" 100WATT EB12-100 BASS, STUDIO, HI-FI, EXCELLENT DISCO. **PRICE £42.12 + £3.50 P&P**  
RES. FREQ. 26Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 3 KHz, SENS 93dB.  
**FULL RANGE TWIN CONE, HIGH COMPLIANCE, ROLLED SURROUND**  
5 1/2" 80WATT EB5-60TC (TWIN CONE) HI-FI, MULTI-ARRAY DISCO ETC. **PRICE £9.99 + £1.50 P&P**  
RES. FREQ. 63Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 20KHz, SENS 92dB.  
6 1/2" 80WATT EB6-60TC (TWIN CONE) HI-FI, MULTI-ARRAY DISCO ETC. **PRICE £10.99 + 1.50 P&P**  
RES. FREQ. 38Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 20KHz, SENS 94dB.  
8" 80WATT EB8-60TC (TWIN CONE) HI-FI, MULTI-ARRAY DISCO ETC. **PRICE £12.99 + £1.50 P&P**  
RES. FREQ. 47Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 16KHz, SENS 99dB.  
10" 60WATT EB10-60TC (TWIN CONE) HI-FI, MULTI ARRAY DISCO ETC. **PRICE £16.49 + £2.00 P&P**  
RES. FREQ. 35Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 12KHz, SENS 98dB.

**IBI FLIGHT CASED LOUDSPEAKERS**

A new range of quality loudspeakers, designed to take advantage of the latest speaker technology and enclosure designs. Both models utilize studio quality 12" cast aluminium loudspeakers with factory fitted grilles, wide dispersion constant directivity horns, extruded aluminium corner protection and steel ball corners, complimented with heavy duty black covering. The enclosures are fitted as standard with top hats for optional loudspeaker stands.



**POWER RATINGS QUOTED IN WATTS RMS FOR EACH CABINET**  
**FREQUENCY RESPONSE FULL RANGE 45Hz - 20KHz**

**IBI FC 12-100WATTS (100dB) PRICE £159.00 PER PAIR**

**IBI FC 12-200WATTS (100dB) PRICE £175.00 PER PAIR**

SPECIALIST CARRIER DEL. £12.50 PER PAIR

**OPTIONAL STANDS PRICE PER PAIR £49.00**  
Delivery £5.00 per pair

**IN-CAR STEREO BOOSTER AMPS**



**PRICES: 150W £49.99 250W £99.99**  
**400W £109.99 P&P £2.00 EACH**

**THREE SUPERB HIGH POWER CAR STEREO BOOSTER AMPLIFIERS**

150 WATTS (75 - 75) Stereo, 150W Bridged Mono  
250 WATTS (125 - 125) Stereo, 250W Bridged Mono  
400 WATTS (200 + 200) Stereo, 400W Bridged Mono  
**ALL POWERS INTO 4 OHMS**  
**Features:**  
\* Stereo, bridged mono \* Choice of high & low level inputs \* L & R level controls \* Remote on-off \* Speaker & thermal protection.

**TRANSMITTER HOBBY KITS**

**PROVEN TRANSMITTER DESIGNS INCLUDING GLASS FIBRE PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD AND HIGH QUALITY COMPONENTS COMPLETE WITH CIRCUIT AND INSTRUCTIONS**

**3W TRANSMITTER 80-108MHz, VARICAP CONTROLLED PROFESSIONAL PERFORMANCE, RANGE UP TO 3 MILES, SIZE 86 x 126mm, SUPPLY 12V @ 0.5AMP. PRICE £14.85 + £1.00 P&P**

**FM MICRO TRANSMITTER 100-108MHz, VARICAP TUNED, COMPLETE WITH VERY SENS FET MIC, RANGE 100-300m, SIZE 55 x 46mm, SUPPLY 9V BATTERY. PRICE £8.80 + £1.00 P&P**



PHOTO: 3W FM TRANSMITTER

POSTAL CHARGES PER ORDER £1.00 MINIMUM. OFFICIAL ORDERS FROM SCHOOLS, COLLEGES, GOVT. BODIES, PLC'S ETC. PRICES INCLUDE V.A.T. SALES COUNTER, VISA AND ACCESS ACCEPTED BY POST, PHONE OR FAX.



**B.K. ELECTRONICS**

UNITS 1 & 5 COMET WAY, SOUTHEND-ON-SEA,

ESSEX, SS2 6TR

Tel. 01702 527572 Fax: 01702 420243

# Introducing Digital TV

**Digital television holds out all kinds of promises for the future. Mike Bedford sorts out the facts from the fiction.**

**T**hirty years is a long time in the fast-moving world of consumer electronics, but this is how long British terrestrial TV broadcasting has remained largely unchanged. While you could hardly claim that things have remained totally static during the last three decades, most of the changes we have seen have not been revolutionary. Teletext, in the form of the BBC's Ceefax, appeared in 1972. It's useful if you don't subscribe to a broadcasting guide, but otherwise the information on it is limited. NICAM stereo was introduced in 1991, but although it was appreciated by music lovers, it did not amount to a dramatic change in the way we watch television. BBC1, BBC2 and ITV were augmented by Channel 4 and much more recently Channel 5 (still to reach some areas), but everyone has pointed out that this is just more of the same. For the last really major shake-up, we have to go back to 1967, specifically to the live coverage of tennis at Wimbledon on BBC2 in July of that year. This was the first programme to be broadcast in colour in the UK, and the beginning of the long decline of all our black-and-white tellies.

Thirty years might be a long time to wait for another major revamp, but at long last it is nearly with us. The broadcasters are keen to tell us that it will be worth the wait. You are going to be hearing a lot about the introduction of digital TV to the UK during 1998.

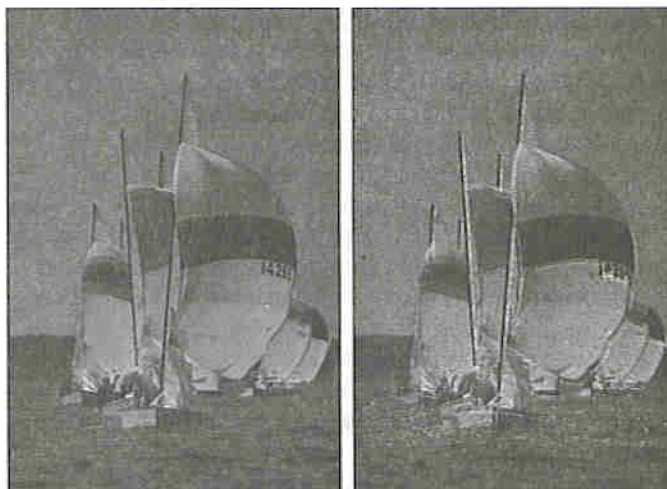
So what will viewers gain from digital TV? And how does it work? First of all, we'll take a look at what's on offer. We'll attempt to identify the real benefits, sorting out the truth from the hype - after all, suppliers only have to mention the magic word "digital" to get consumers queuing up for their latest offerings - and we'll take a look behind the scenes, investigating how digital programs are broadcast, and decoded in our living rooms. To finish, we'll identify the equipment you need to experience the digital revolution, and touch on what the more distant future may hold.

## Why digital?

Before we start to look at the benefits of digital TV, let's recall some of the benefits of digital compared to analogue when applied to anything electronic - audio recording, radio broadcasting and video editing, for example - and not just to television.

To recap, an analogue signal is one in which the amplitude

varies continuously with time. So, if you display the wave-form on an oscilloscope, it should display smoothly, with no jumps or discontinuities. This is the most obvious way to represent sounds or pictures; after all, we live in an analogue world which we perceive using our analogue ears and our analogue eyes. However, there is one very obvious drawback to recording and manipulating signals in their natural analogue form. The signals are very susceptible to noise. This is one of the major reasons people give for preferring CDs to vinyl records: problems with surface noise due to dust and other contaminants on the disk are very much reduced, because the smooth CD coating does not have hundreds of little grooves for dirt to get embedded into. But whereas this is physically-induced noise, the same principle applies to electrical noise. There's no such thing as noise-free electrical circuitry, so every time an analogue signal is copied or processed in some way, a small amount of noise ends up being added to it. Noise in small amounts may go unnoticed, except to those people with magic ears, but the effect is cumulative: it builds up so that, sooner or later, the signal will be seriously degraded. If you've ever recorded yourself and bounced down or copied your efforts to the 10th generation on a music cassette, you'll know what we're talking about. And whereas electrical noise manifests itself on an



Digital TV will eliminate ghosting and "snow" (shown in the Right hand picture here). Another "fix" for picture problems like this, however, is often just to get a better analogue aerial.

audio signal as audible noise, exactly the same principles apply to video signals in the form of visual noise, such as "snow", or just a lack of contrast or definition. Unacceptable levels of noise are not an inevitable consequence of analogue techniques, but it does mean that the uttermost care has to be taken in the design of ultra low noise circuitry, and that in turn (as any hifi enthusiast will tell you at some length) involves serious expense.

A digital signal, on the other hand, is one that has been split into just two voltage levels representing the zeros and ones of binary numbers. An analogue signal is converted to a digital equivalent by "sampling". This involves measuring the amplitude of the analogue signal (taking the "sample") and rendering the measurement into a binary representation at regular intervals. The great advantage is that the amplitude of any noise is tiny compared to the difference between the two signal levels. For example, if a digital signal operates at levels of 0V and +5V, the typical millivolt or microvolt of noise levels will have no impact: zeros will still be read as zeros and ones will be read as ones. But more importantly, there's no build-up of noise. Every time a zero or one is correctly interpreted, it is re-written as a perfect digital signal - every generation of the signal is effectively an original.

So noise control is one of the major motivations for going digital, but once you've got your signal in a digital form, there are more benefits. Digitising an analogue signal significantly increases its bandwidth. For example, audio CDs can reproduce sounds up to a maximum frequency of 20kHz, so the bandwidth of an equivalent analogue signal in stereo would be 40kHz. However, the sound on the CD is sampled at 44.1kHz (according to the Nyquist Theorem, the sampling frequency must be at least twice that of the maximum frequency to be reproduced) and each sample is represented by a 16-bit binary value. So the raw data of a stereo signal on a CD, after the various stages of encoding, occupies a bandwidth of several megahertz, many times that of the analogue original. This looks like a serious drawback - radio bands would fill up quickly, and vast amounts of storage would be required - but this does not take into account the fact that digital data can be compressed. In the realm of computer storage, we're used to being able to compress files down to half their original size. But audio and video signals contain far more redundant information, and can, therefore, be compressed to a much greater extent. Audio digitised data can be compressed down to about the same bandwidth as the original analogue signal, but video signal can be reduced significantly beyond this, and with lossless compression to boot. If you are prepared to go one further and accept a degree of loss in sound or picture quality, much greater compression ratios can be achieved.

But digital data can also be processed in much more imaginative ways. As soon as a signal is in the digital domain, computing power can be brought to bear on it. Effects that would be either prohibitively expensive or virtually impossible by analogue means become viable. Imagination, not the cost of hardware, becomes the only limiting factor. So for example, in PC sound cards, digital signal processing is used to generate a pseudo-surround sound effect from one pair of front speakers, in a product costing a few tens of pounds. Furthermore, since we're now talking about software or firmware, new products can often be brought out without a complete re-design of the circuit board, and upgrades can be made to installed equipment at the cost only of supplying new software.

## What's on offer?

One of the major benefits to a company bringing out a digital product is that the magic word "digital" can be used for marketing. People have come to associate that word with innovation and quality. You'll remember, however, that improved quality was not one of the inevitable benefits of digital techniques that we listed in the previous section. Digital techniques do not necessarily yield better results than a similarly priced analogue equivalent. This is abundantly clear in the field of photography. Digital cameras with a resolution of 1024 x 768 cost in the region of £600, but offer image quality comparable to that of a £50 film camera. And even if you pay £25,000 for a digital model, you won't equal the picture quality of a conventional SLR costing a few hundred pounds. The fact is, because of the sampling process, and because of the limit of the word length, a digital signal can only be an approximation to the original analogue signal. In some cases it may be sufficiently close to fool our eyes or ears, but in other instances - low-cost digital cameras, for example - this may not be the case, and quality will be degraded.

I mention this to counter one of the most commonly quoted advantages of digital TV, which is that it gives improved picture quality. For a number of years, Japan has been broadcasting programmes in High Definition Television (HDTV). This is an analogue rather than a digital system. And the digital TV which will be launched in the UK this year will not give this level of resolution. Rather, the quality will be much closer to that of current 625-line PAL analogue TV.

So where does the "high quality" tag come from if the design aims were for the picture quality to approximate that of analogue? One of the strengths of digital is its behaviour under poor signal strength conditions. As we're all aware, with a poor signal - perhaps due to the use of a set-top antenna - ghosting and "snow" are common and, as the signal deteriorates, these get worse to the point where the picture becomes



To get the "letterbox format" 16:9 aspect ratio without black bars at the top and bottom of the picture, you will need to buy a wide-screen television. (Photo: Panasonic.)

unrecognisable. Digital signals, on the other hand, aren't affected by noise in this way, so the picture will hold up for much longer, giving you a good picture on your poor antenna. Unlike the situation with analogue, however, a point will come at which the picture is totally lost - with digital, there is no half-way house.

However, if this is the only perceived benefit of digital TV, it would be far cheaper to stick with analogue and buy a better antenna.

But if digital TV won't offer you a better quality picture, it will at least offer you one which is a different shape. It's hard to say exactly what the aspect ratio is of the human field of vision. The edges are not clearly defined, with vision becoming much less well defined towards the right and left edges rather than cutting out completely. Nevertheless, it's probably fair to say that the image we see is much wider than it is tall. By way of contrast, conventional TVs and computer monitors have a 4:3 aspect ratio which means that the picture is only marginally wider than it is tall. Clearly this isn't ideal, and a more appropriate aspect ratio is one of the advantages on offer with digital TV. In particular, it will offer the possibility of producing programs in the so-called letterbox format, which has a 16:9

aspect ratio. Yes, you will get wide-screen programming (but only if you buy a wide-screen TV; if you stick with an ordinary TV and add a digital set-top box, you'll get the same wide-screen programming as we do at present, that is, with black bands at the top and bottom), but this has nothing to do with the digital signal. It would have been quite possible to design an analogue TV system with a 16:9 aspect ratio. The only reason it's tied up with the digital TV package is that broadcasters have made the decision to go wide-screen at the same time.

So far, we seem to be doing a good job of debunking the benefits of digital - one of the widely reported advantages won't be realised at all, and another could just as easily have been done with analogue. However, there will be major benefits, but we need to separate the fact from the fiction. The major advantages of digital TV all stem from the fact that data compression reduces the bandwidth by a factor of around six. That could have meant that six times as many channels were accommodated, but this is not the way the system has been implemented. Instead of allocating individual channels, as at present, each carrying a single programme, the ITC has allocated a number of so-called multiplexes, each having a

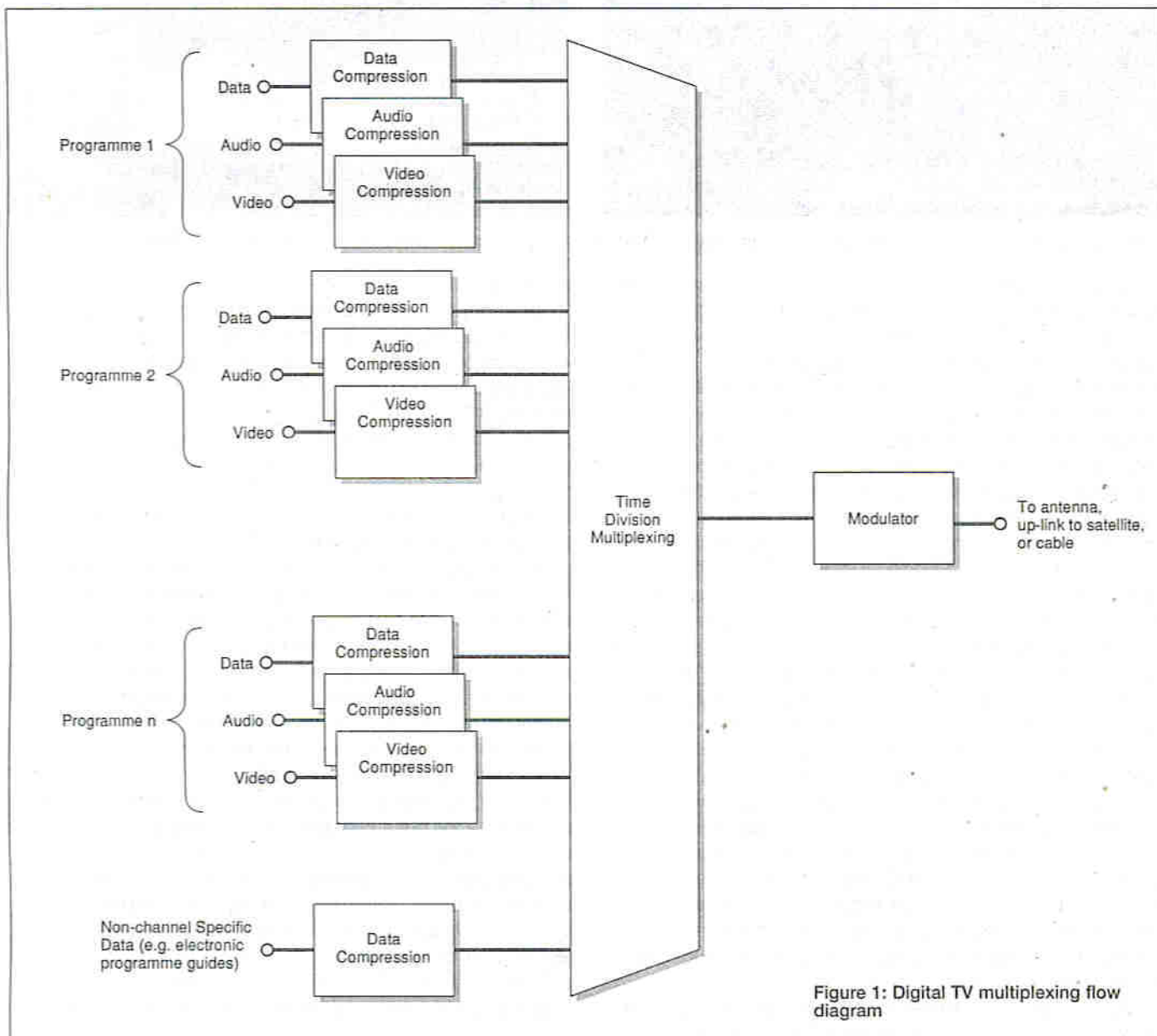
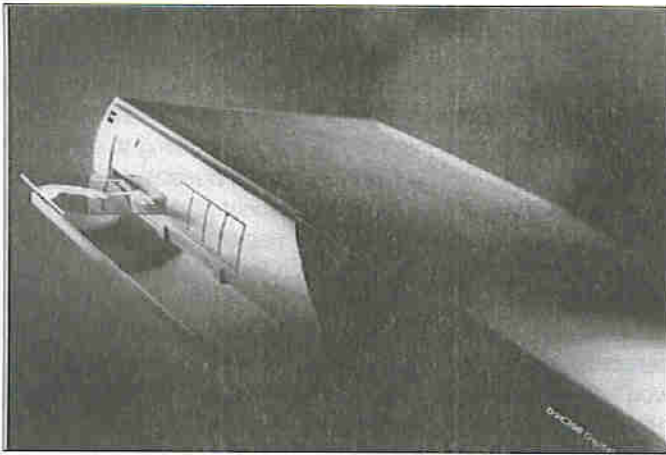


Figure 1: Digital TV multiplexing flow diagram



A digital cable set-top box - a typical slimline design



programme is will become vaguer. For example, a broadcaster may choose to dedicate four channels in a multiplex to a major sporting event. One may carry a normal edited program such as we see today, another two may carry specific camera angles or views, and one may carry continuous slow motion action replays. It's one programme - but the viewer can flip between different aspects. Another option is not to cram the maximum number of programmes into the multiplex, but to keep some of the bandwidth budget free for supplementary information. This could include small windows carrying a picture of someone signing the soundtrack of the main programmes for deaf viewers, or a large number of foreign language soundtracks for the main programmes. The improved bandwidth efficiency of digital TV will also be used to provide an improved sound track - CD-quality surround sound - and a better quality of Teletext, with no more chunky characters and



With the advent of digital TV, traditional chunky analogue teletext (left) will give way to a smoother digitally encoded style (right).

bandwidth equivalent to a current analogue TV channel. (See figure 1.) This gives the broadcasters far more flexibility.

The vital factor is that each multiplex has a "bandwidth budget". The broadcaster can decide just how this "budget" is spent. One obvious way is to transmit a number of separate programmes in the multiplex, and indeed, each of the companies to whom the six digital multiplexes have been licensed will offer between three and six programs. Instead of five analogue programmes, we might have as many as thirty digital programmes. And even at this level, the use of multiplexes offers advantages over narrow, independent, digital channels each carrying a single programme. The MPEG-2 compression algorithm doesn't provide a fixed compression ratio. It will be possible to compress different programs to different degrees. Anything with a lot of motion will be harder to compress than a fairly static scene, and although MPEG-2 may be able to compress TV signals to a sixth of their analogue bandwidth (on average), there's no guarantee that it will be able to do so all the time. And if it can't achieve the necessary amount of compression, frames will be lost and the picture will be jumpy - at least, this would have been the case with independent channels. If one company is operating a complete multiplex, however, and if one program requires some extra bandwidth to cope with a short burst of action, this can be borrowed from one of the other programmes which does not need so much bandwidth. Distributing the bandwidth budget in this way means that you only have to ensure that your average compression ratio is adequate.

More choice for the viewer is only one way of spending the bandwidth budget. Effectively, the definition of what a

block graphics.

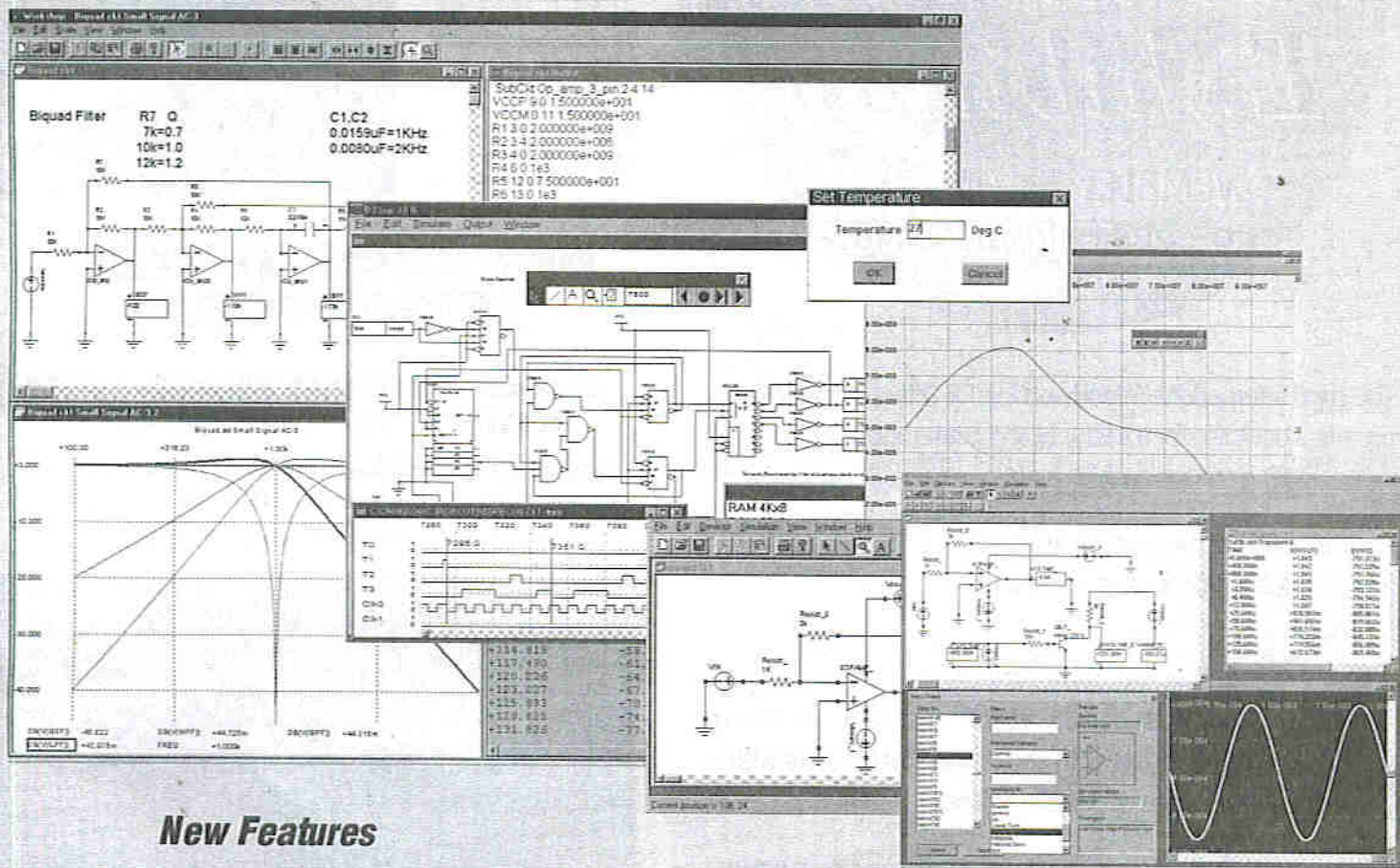
Most of what we've seen so far refers to digital terrestrial television, but satellite and cable TV are also going digital. If the equivalent of 30 programmes sounds like a lot for terrestrial TV, digital satellite or cable TV could offer literally hundreds. How will they all be used? The good news is that we won't simply see a proliferation of channels, many full of low grade programming. With a capacity corresponding to hundreds of video signals, satellite and cable operators will make much more use of "pseudo interaction". This is the official name for the scenario we looked at earlier where the viewer can select camera angles. It isn't true interaction, of course, since the viewer isn't transmitting signals back to the broadcaster, but it feels similar. Another example of pseudo-interaction which will be popular on satellite and cable is almost video on demand. Instead of broadcasting a movie at a single time during the evening, multiple channels could be used to transmit it at, say, quarter hour intervals. Now, the viewer can pick the most convenient start time. And whereas this all involves pseudo-interaction, cable offers the possibility of true interaction. True interaction has been discussed in conjunction with terrestrial and satellite TV, but a phone line and modem would have to be used for the return path. Accordingly, some set-top box manufacturers are considering including a modem. And once we get to true interaction, the sky's the limit. For example, we could have shopping channels where you can order from your remote control hand-set without having to pick up the phone, political documentaries which take immediate viewer polls, and quiz shows with viewers taking part from their own homes.



# B<sup>2</sup> Spice & B<sup>2</sup> Logic

New Features  
Outstanding Performance

New Version



## New Features

- Even more simulation options.
- Perform full temperature and parameter sweeps.
- New graphical functions.
- New libraries of parts including the entire Texas Instruments library.
- Nothing extra to pay for the libraries...they are all included in the price.

## As always..

- Everything you would expect from a professional quality SPICE simulator.
- Fully integrated and interactive.
- No limit no maximum circuit size.
- Free technical support.
- 30 day money back guarantee.

B<sup>2</sup> Spice for analogue simulation £199  
B<sup>2</sup> Logic for digital simulation £199  
Special bundle price £295  
B<sup>2</sup> Spice Lite (ideal for first time users) £42.75

Prices quoted exclude VAT  
Existing users. If you have purchased a copy within the last 12 months you are entitled to a free upgrade.

## Software for design engineers

B<sup>2</sup> Spice & B<sup>2</sup> Logic will give you the accurate results you need quickly and easily.

This software is used by thousands of designers, research institutions and universities around the world. But the best way to be certain that it's right for you is to try it, which is what we're giving you the opportunity to do, risk free for 30 days.

For more information  
& to order call:

01603 872331

<http://www.paston.co.uk/spice>  
email: [rd.research@paston.co.uk](mailto:rd.research@paston.co.uk)

**RD Research**

Research House, Norwich Road, Eastgate, Norwich. NR10 4HA  
Postage & packing £4.50. All trademarks are acknowledged.

# The International Woodworking Exhibition

WEMBLEY • LONDON  
19 - 22 FEBRUARY 1998

The 1998 International Woodworking Exhibition is the UK's premier showcase for traditional and contemporary woodworking craftsmanship.

For the first time, the 1998 show presents a host of new features designed for to you to enjoy...



## THE FINISHING SCHOOL

Expert demonstrations and advice on how to transform old and distressed furniture with a range of creative finishes.



## THE GREAT ANTIQUE FURNITURE VALUATION

Bring along a colour photo of your prize piece for an on-the-spot appraisal and valuation by a leading auction house.



## EXPERT MASTERCLASSES

Authorities on popular woodworking techniques will be demonstrating their skills in purpose built lecture theatres.

You'll also find an outstanding mix of high quality trade stands, workshops and displays to enjoy, together with practical help and advice on renovation and restoration, furniture making and carving.

Whether you're a professional craftsman or an amateur enthusiast, the 1998 International Woodworking Exhibition is simply unmissable.

**OPEN**  
**9.30 - 5.30 EACH DAY**  
**(SUNDAY CLOSING TIME - 5.00PM)**

## TRAVELLING TO WEMBLEY

**By Car:** The exhibition is easily accessible from the M1, M4, M40 and M25 and is situated just off the A406 North Circular Rd. Wembley is also easily reached from Central London and all Southbound routes.

**Parking:** On site parking next to the hall is available for 6,000 cars at a reduced rate of £4 (usually £8) throughout the show.

**By Rail:** The Exhibition is easily reached by rail, with the major Central London stations being within 20 minutes on the Underground.

### WEMBLEY STADIUM BR STATION

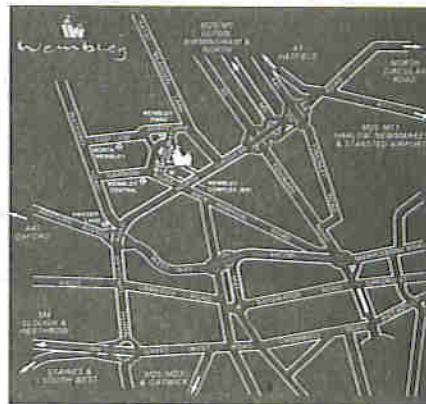
Situated on site, provides a direct BR link to Central London and the Midlands.

### WEMBLEY CENTRAL STATION

10 minutes walk from the exhibition halls, is served by both the underground (Bakerloo Line) and BR Network South East. Bus routes 92, 204 and 224 connect directly with the exhibition complex.

### WEMBLEY PARK TUBE STATION

7 minutes walk from the complex, can be easily reached by the Metropolitan and Jubilee Lines. Bus routes 83 and 182 connect directly with the exhibition complex.



## ADVANCE TICKET ORDER FORM

### AVOID THE QUEUES AND SAVE MONEY BY BOOKING NOW

Apply for your show tickets before 9th February 1998 and you can save £1.00 on the daily ticket price. Even bigger discounts are available for group bookings

SIMPLY COMPLETE YOUR DETAILS ON THE COUPON BELOW.

	ON THE DOOR	IN ADVANCE	QUANTITY REQ.	TOTAL £
<b>ONE DAY TICKET:</b>				
Adults:	£8.00	£7.00	.....	.....
Senior Citizens:	£5.50	£4.50	.....	.....
Children (under 12):	£5.50	£4.50	.....	.....
<b>TWO DAY TICKET</b>				
Adults:	£14.00	£12.00	.....	.....
Senior Citizens:	£10.00	£8.00	.....	.....
Children (under 12):	£10.00	£8.00	.....	.....
<b>GROUP / SCHOOL BOOKINGS:</b> (For 10 or more in advance only)				
One Day Ticket:				
Adults:		£6.50	.....	.....
Senior Citizens:		£4.00	.....	.....
Children (under 12):		£4.00	.....	.....
N.B. One teacher is admitted FREE per 10 pupils, school bookings only.				
<b>TOTAL ORDER VALUE</b>				.....
<b>PAYMENT DETAILS</b>				
Please complete and return this coupon with a cheque/P.O. made out to Nexus Special Interests Ltd. or complete your Credit Card details below:				
Total payment enclosed £: .....				
Card No	.....			
Expiry Date	Signature .....			
<b>YOUR DETAILS</b>				
Name: Mr/Mrs/Miss	.....			
Initial	Surname .....			
Address .....				Post code .....
Telephone Number .....				
Please return coupon to: Nexus Direct, Nexus House, Boundary Way, Hemel Hempstead, Herts, HP2 7ST. If you do not wish to receive mailings from other companies, please tick box: <input type="checkbox"/>				

**TO GUARANTEE RECEIPT OF YOUR TICKETS, WE MUST RECEIVE YOUR ORDER NO LATER THAN THE 9th FEBRUARY 1998.**

Please return this fully completed coupon together with your payment to:  
International Woodworking Exhibition Advance Tickets, Nexus Special Interests,  
Nexus House, Boundary Way, Hemel Hempstead, Herts, HP2 7ST

If you prefer, you can order your tickets by phone. Please call the order hotline on:

**01442 244321**

(Mon - Fri 9am - 5pm, 24hr answer phone at other times).  
Please have your credit card ready

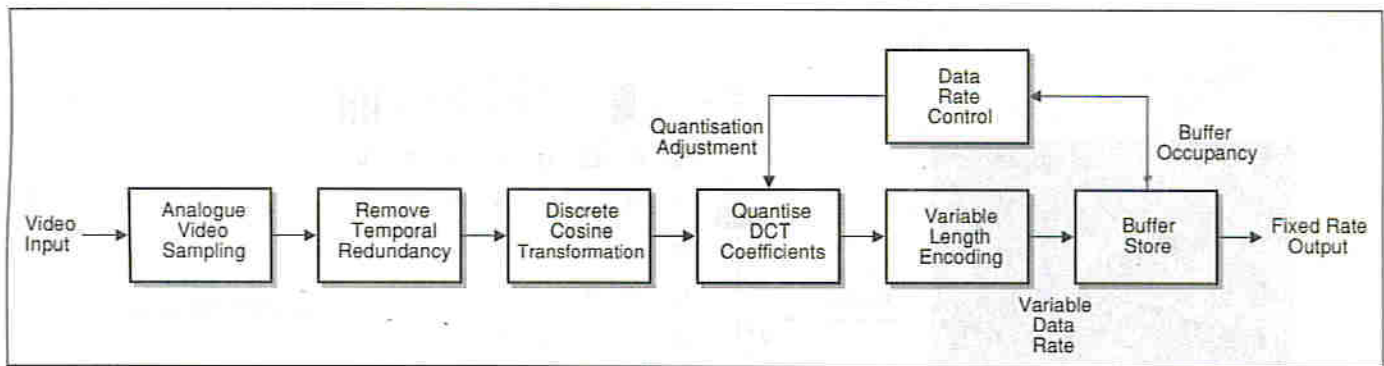


Figure 2: MPEG-2 compression flow diagram

## The technology

That is about as much as we want to say about the benefits of digital. You will be hearing a lot about this from the broadcasters over the next few months. Just watch out for the hype. Let us now turn our attention to what goes on behind the scenes and start with MPEG-2 compression (figure 2), as something that applies to all types of digital TV, terrestrial, satellite and cable.

## MPEG-2

If a TV signal with the same resolution as that of today's PAL transmissions was to be digitised at 13.5MHz for the luminance signal and at 6.75MHz for the two colour difference signals, each using 8 bits per sample, the resultant signal would have a bandwidth of 108MHz. This compares unfavourably with existing analogue satellite transmissions, which occupy a 27MHz bandwidth, and PAL terrestrial signals which are even more frugal at 8MHz. To break even, we would need a compression ratio of 13.5:1 for terrestrial TV. However, we've already seen that digital TV claims to cram six times more information than analogue into a given bandwidth, which implies that a compression ratio of about 80:1 is required. This is achieved using the MPEG-2 compression scheme, the successor to the original MPEG (Motion Picture Expert Group) algorithm, which allowed video to be recorded on CD-roms and displayed in tiny windows on a PC screen.

Unlike many of the data compression schemes used for computer files - LPZ, for example - which employ a single compression algorithm, MPEG-2 uses a whole arsenal of

techniques. MPEG-2's first form of compression takes account of the fact that a moving picture, with frames sent at 1/25-second intervals, normally has comparatively small differences between successive frames. Compression that makes use of this is called temporal compression (see figure 3). In theory, it's only necessary to transmit a single full picture and, from that point onwards, transmit only the changes, achieving a significant degree of compression. This clearly is not entirely satisfactory, as any errors would be carried forward, and a TV receiver newly switched on would not be able to build up an image from the list of changes to a picture it has not received. In practice, therefore, full frames (called I frames to indicate that they only employ intra-frame compression - see below) are transmitted at regular intervals. Between the I frames, P frames (Predictive frames) are sent. P frames contain only those 8 x 8 pixel blocks which have changed since the last I frame or P frame, and typically this is only a small portion of the overall picture. However, further temporal compression can be achieved simply by not transmitting an I frame or a P frame every 1/25th second - in other words, by leaving gaps. These gaps have to be filled in by the decoder, using B frames (Bi-directional predictive frames). To do this, the decoder looks at the most recent previous reference frame (an I frame or a P frame) and the nearest future reference frame and uses motion estimation to make a guess at the missing frame. Differing amounts of compression can be selected by changing the ratio of reference frames to B frames.

That is temporal compression in brief, but this leaves quite a lot of scope for further compression. Specifically, both I frames

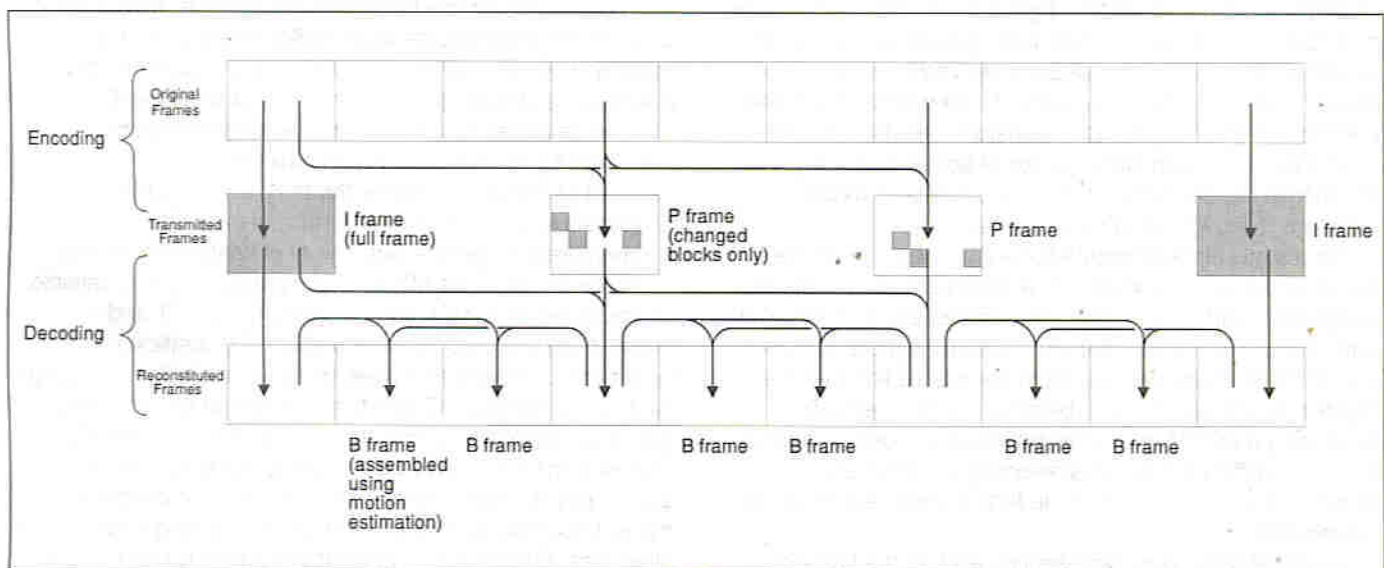


Figure 3: Temporal redundancy is removed in MPEG-2 compression by sending the occasional full (I) frame, plus some (P) frames containing only change information, and leaving the decoder to assemble the remaining (B) frames using motion estimation.

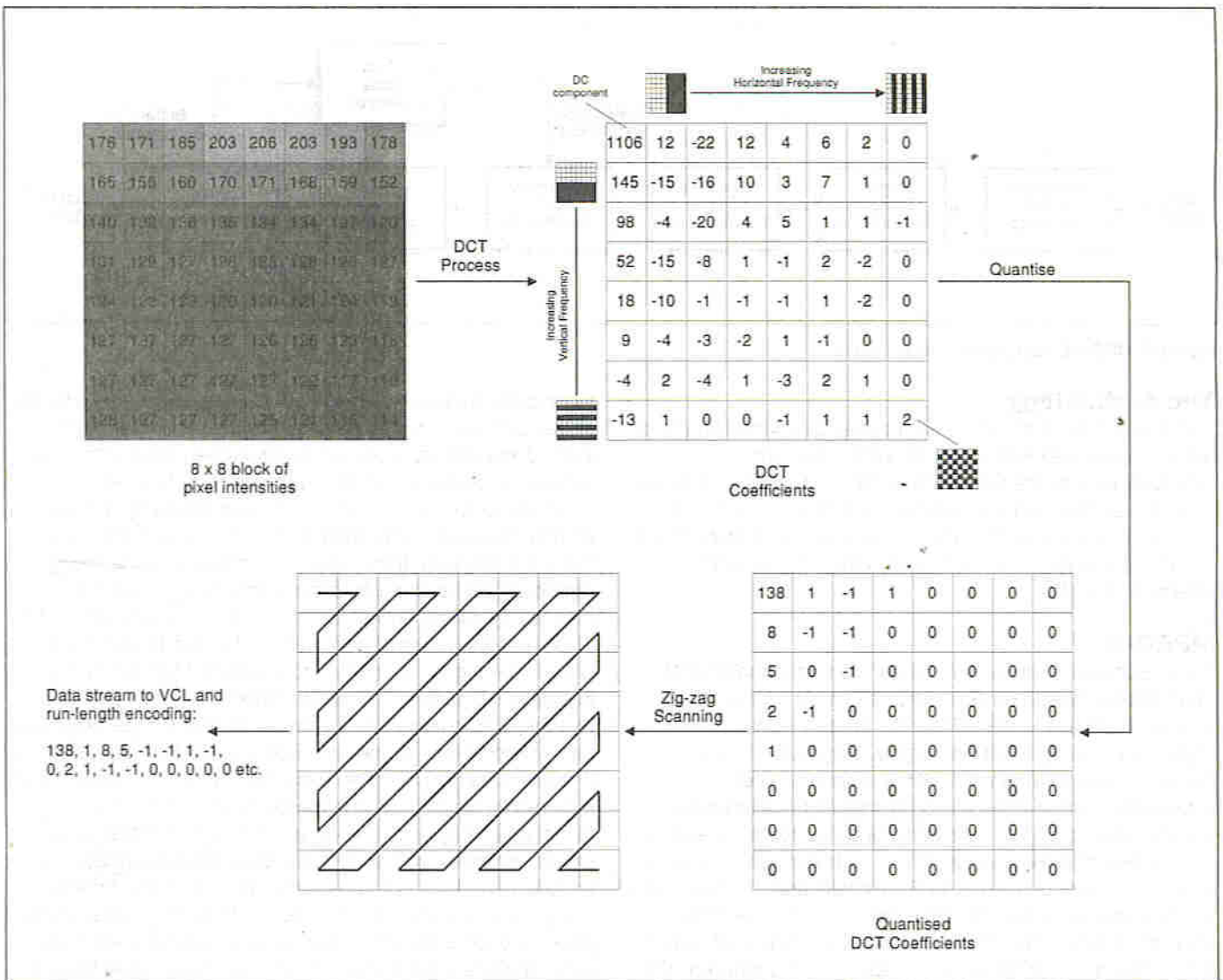


Figure 4: MPEG-2 uses the discrete cosine transformation (DCT) to achieve spatial compression

and P frames can be compressed further by looking only at intra-frame information, that is, the information within each frame. This concerns spatial compression, and the main technique relies on a mathematical function called the Discrete Cosine Transformation (DCT) - **figure 4**. The DCT is carried out on blocks of 8 x 8 pixels, the smallest picture element which can be compressed in the MPEG-2 algorithm and, as we've already seen, the smallest amount of data which can be sent in a P frame. Performing the DCT transforms the 64 bytes of luminance information into 64 bytes of spatial frequency information representing both the horizontal and vertical directions. Let's look at some examples.

For a static block of information - if all the 64 pixels were the same colour - we would find a value representing the DC component, and all the higher frequency coefficients would be zero. But as the detail in that block becomes more intricate, and as the changes become more abrupt, we find that the higher frequency coefficients become progressively larger. Performing a DCT in itself does not effect any compression; it is simply a different way of representing the information. However, it does pave the way to further compression using quantisation.

Quantisation involves representing each of the frequency components as one of a limited number of integer values. In 8-bit quantisation, 256 levels are available. At 4 bits this reduces

to 16 and at 2 bits, it is down to 4, for example. The human eye notices low frequency picture information more easily than high frequency information, so the least significant high frequency components can be quantised with fewer bits than the more significant low frequency components. Initially, the quantisation process uses quantisation coefficients that will make no noticeable difference to the picture, but if the MPEG-2 encoder is struggling to keep the output to a specific bit rate, this can be altered to achieve a higher degree of compression, albeit with some loss of quality. In other words, if a sequence has a lot of motion and hence the temporal compression achieves a lower level of compression, this can be compensated by using a higher level of spatial compression.

The final part of the MPEG-2 compression applies variable character length or VCL compression. In the DCT and quantisation process, although a frequency coefficient may have been quantised as a three bit value, it is still, at this stage, held as a single byte. Clearly this cancels out any advantage gained by quantising to less than 8 bits. This is where VCL comes to the fore. Instead of allocating 8 bits to each and every value, a variable length encoding scheme assigns short codes to commonly encountered values and long codes to the rarer ones. Furthermore, run-length encoding is used so that, when a string of identical values is to be transmitted, rather than sending that value multiple times, a shorthand code is

Surplus always wanted for cash!

# THE ORIGINAL SURPLUS WONDERLAND!

THIS MONTH'S SELECTION FROM OUR VAST EVER CHANGING STOCKS

Surplus always wanted for cash!

## LOW COST PC'S

### SPECIAL BUY 'AT 286'

40Mb HD + 3Mb Ram



Industrial grade 12Mhz HI GRADE 286 systems Made in the USA to an industrial specification, the system was designed for total reliability. The compact case houses the motherboard, PSU and EGA video card with single 5 1/4" 1.2 Mb floppy disk drive & Integral 40Mb hard disk drive to the front. Real time clock with battery backup is provided as standard. Supplied in good used condition complete with enhanced keyboard, £40K + 2Mb RAM, DOS 4.01 and 90 DAY Full Guarantee. Ready to Run!

Order as HIGRADE 286 **ONLY £99.00 (E)**  
Optional Fitted extras: VGA graphics card £29.00  
1.4Mb 3 1/2" floppy disk drive (instead of 1.2 Mb) £19.95  
Wordperfect 6.0 for Dos - when 3 1/2" FDD option ordered £12.50  
NE2000 Ethernet (thick, thin or twisted) network card £29.00

## IC's - TRANSISTORS - DIODES

OBSELETE - SHORT SUPPLY - BULK

6,000,000 items EX STOCK

For MAJOR SAVINGS - CALL FOR SEMICONDUCTOR HOTLIST

## VIDEO MONITOR SPECIALS

One of the highest specification monitors you will ever see - At this price - Don't miss it!

Mitsubishi FA3415ETKL 14" SVGA Multisync colour monitor with fine 0.28 dot pitch tube and resolution of 1024 x 768. A variety of inputs allows connection to a host of computers including IBM PC's in CGA, EGA, VGA & SVGA modes. BBC, COMMODORE (including Amiga 1200), ARCHIMEDES and APPLE. Many features: Etched aluminium, tilt swithcing and LOW RADIATION MPR specification. Fully guaranteed, supplied in EXCEL-

LENT little used condition. Tilt & Swivel Base £475 **Only £119 (E)** Order as MITS-SVGA  
VGA cable for IBM PC included.

External cables for other types of computers CALL.

As New - Ex Demo

17" 0.28 SVGA Mitsubishi Diamond Pro monitors Full multisync etc. Full 90 day guarantee. £325.00 (E)

Just In - Microvitec 20" VGA (800 x 600 res.) colour monitors. Good SH condition - from £299 - CALL for info

PHILIPS HCS35 (same style as CM8833) attractively styled 14" colour monitor with both RGB and standard composite 15.625 KHz video inputs via SCART socket and separate phono jacks. Integral audio power amp and speaker for all audio visual uses. Will connect direct to Amiga and Atari BBC computers. Ideal for all video monitoring / security applications with direct connection to most colour cameras. High quality with many features such as front concealed fan controls, VCR correction button etc. Good used condition - fully tested - guaranteed Dimensions: W14" x H12 1/2" x 1 1/2" D. **Only £99 (E)**

PHILIPS HCS31 Ultra compact 9" colour video monitor with standard composite 15.625 KHz video input via SCART socket. Ideal for all monitoring / security applications. High quality, ex-equipment fully tested & guaranteed (possible minor surface bums). In attractive square black plastic case measuring W10" x H10" x 1 1/2" D. 240 V AC mains powered. **Only £79.00 (D)**

KME 10" 15M10009 high definition colour monitors with 0.28" dot pitch. Superb clarity and modern styling. Operates from any 15.625 khz sync RGB video source, with RGB analog and composite sync such as Atari, Commodore Amiga, Acorn Archimedes & BBC. Measures only 13 1/2" x 12" x 1 1/2". Good used condition. **Only £125 (E)**

## 20" 22" and 26" AV SPECIALS

Superbly made UK manufacture. PIL all solid state colour monitors, complete with composite video & optional sound input. Attractive teak style case. Perfect for Schools, Shops, Disco, Clubs, etc. In EXCELLENT little used condition with full 90 day guarantee.

20"....£135 22"....£155 26"....£185 (F)

## SPECIAL INTEREST ITEMS

- MITS. FA3445ETKL 14" Industrial spec SVGA monitors 1Kw to 400 Kw - 400 Hz 3 phase power sources - ex stock £245
- IBM 8230 Type 1, Token ring base unit driver £760
- Wayne Kerr RA200 Audio frequency response analyser £2500
- IBM 53F5501 Token Ring ICS 20 port lobe modules £750
- IBM MAU Token ring distribution panel 8228-23-5050N £95
- AIM 501 Low distortion Oscillator 9Hz to 330KHz, IEEE £550
- Trend DSA 274 Data Analyser with G703(2M) 64 Vo £600
- Marconi 6310 Programmable 2 to 22 GHz sweep generator £3750
- HP1850B Logic Analyser £1800
- HP3781A Pattern generator & HP3782A Error Detector £675
- HP6821A Dual Programmable GPIB PSU 0-7 V 160 watts £675
- HP6284 Rack mount variable 0-20V @ 20A metered PSU £1850
- HP54121A DC to 22 GHz four channel test set £650
- HP7580A A1 8 pin HPGL high speed drum plotter £650
- F&B Wandrobe case, insurance spec 1 hour rated fire safe £650
- EG+G Brookdale 95035C Precision lock in amp £650
- Viv Eng. Mod 1200 computerised inspection system £1100
- Sony DXC-3000A High quality CCD colour TV camera £1100
- CSZ VERY Large 3 cavity thermal shock chamber £600
- Philips PW1730/10 XRAY generator with accessories £600
- Kelthley 590 CV capacitor / voltage analyser £600
- Racal ICR40 dual 40 channel video recorder system £3750
- Fiskers 45KVA 3 Ph On Line UPS - New batteries £9500
- ICI R5030UV34 Cleanline ultrasonic cleaning system £2200
- Mann Tally MT645 High speed line printer £945
- Intel SBC 486/133SE Multibus 486 system. 8Mb Ram £1450
- Intel SBC 486/125C08 Enhanced Multibus (MSA) NEW £1150
- Zeta 3220-05 A0 4 pen HPGL fast drum plotters £1450
- Nikon HF-X11 (Ephiphot) exposure control unit £1450
- Motorola VME Bus Boards & Components List. SAE / CALL £600
- Trilo 0-18 vdc linear, metered 30 amp bench PSU. New £550
- Fujitsu M3041R 600 LPM band printer £1950
- Fujitsu M3041D 600 LPM printer with network interface £1250
- Perkin Elmer 2998 infrared spectrophotometer £500
- Perkin Elmer 597 infrared spectrophotometer £3500
- VG Electronics 1035 TELETEXT Decoding Margin Meter £3750
- LightBand 60 output high spec 2u rack mount Video VDA's £495
- Sekonic SD 150H 18 channel digital Hybrid card recorder £1995
- Taylor Hobson Talysurf amplifier / recorder £750
- System Video 1152 PAL waveform monitor £485
- Siemans K4400 64Kb to 140Mb demux analyser £2950

## 19" RACK CABINETS

Superb quality 6 foot 40U Virtually New, Ultra Smart Less than Half Price!

Top quality 19" rack cabinets made in UK by Optima Enclosures Ltd. Units feature designer, smoked acrylic lockable front door, full height lockable half louvered back door and louvered removable side panels. Fully adjustable internal fixing struts, ready punched for any configuration of equipment mounting plus ready mounted integral 12 way 13 amp socket switched mains distribution strip make these racks some of the most versatile we have ever sold. Racks may be stacked side by side and therefore require only two side panels to stand singly or in multiple bays. Overall dimensions are: 77 1/2" H x 32 1/2" D x 22" W. Order as:

OPT Rack 1 Complete with removable side panels. £345.00 (G)  
OPT Rack 2 Rack. Less side panels. £245.00 (G)

Over 1000 racks, shelves, accessories 19" 22" & 24" wide 3 to 46 U high. Available from stock !!

## 32U - High Quality - All steel RakCab

Made by Eurocraft Enclosures Ltd to the highest possible spec, rack features all steel construction with removable side, front and back doors. Front and back doors are hinged for easy access and all are lockable with five secure 5 lever barrel locks. The front door is constructed of double walled steel with a 'designer style' smoked acrylic front panel to enable status indicators to be seen through the panel, yet remain unobtrusive. Internally the rack features fully slotted reinforced vertical fixing members to take the heaviest of 19" rack equipment. The two movable vertical fixing struts (extras available) are pre punched for standard 'cage nuts'. A mains distribution panel internally mounted to the bottom rear, provides 8 x IEC 3 pin Euro sockets and 1 x 13 amp 3 pin switched utility socket. Overall ventilation is provided by fully louvered back door and double skinned top section with top and side louvers. The top panel may be removed for fitting of integral fans to the sub plate etc. Other features include: fitted castors and floor levelers, prepunched utility panel at lower rear for cable / connector access etc. Supplied in excellent, slightly used condition with keys. Colour Royal blue. External dimensions mm=1625H x 635D x 603 W. (64" H x 25" D x 23 1/2" W) Sold at LESS than a third of makers price !!



A superb buy at only £245.00 (G) 42U version of the above only £345 - CALL

## BATTERY SCOOP - 50% off !!

A special bulk purchase from a cancelled export order brings you the most amazing savings on these ultra high spec 12v DC 14 Ah rechargeable batteries. Made by Hawker Energy Ltd, type SB515 featuring pure lead plates which offer a far superior shelf & guaranteed 15 year service life. Fully BT & BS6290 approved. Supplied BRAND NEW and boxed. Dimensions 200 wide, 137 high, 77 deep. M6 bolt terminals. Fully guaranteed. Current makers price over £70 each! **Our Price £35 each (C) or 4 for £99 (D)**

## RELAYS - 200,000 FROM STOCK

Save £££'s by choosing your next relay from our Massive stocks covering types such as - Military, Octal, Cradle, Hermetically Sealed, Contactors, Time Delay, Reed, Mercury, Watted, Solid State, Printed Circuit Mounting, CALL US WITH YOUR NEEDS. Many obsolete types from stock. Save £££'s

## LOW COST RAM & CPU'S

INTEL 'ABOVE' Memory Expansion Board. Full length PC-XT and PC-AT compatible card with 2 Mbytes of memory on board. Card is fully selectable for Expanded or Extended (286 processor and above) memory. Full data and driver disks supplied. RFE. Fully tested and guaranteed. Windows compatible. £59.95 Half length 8 bit memory upgrade cards for PC AT XT expands memory either 256k or 512k in 64k steps. May also be used to fill in RAM above 640k DOS limit. Complete with data. Order as: XT RAM UG. 256k. £34.95 or 512k £39.95

**SIMM SPECIALS**  
1 MB x 9 SIMM 9 chip 120ns Only £8.50  
1 MB x 9 SIMM 3 chip 80 ns £10.50 or 70ns £11.95  
1 MB x 9 SIMM 9 chip 80 ns £10.50 or 70ns £11.75  
4 MB 70 ns 72 pin SIMM - with parity - Only £35.00  
INTEL 486-DX33 CPU £19.95 INTEL 486-DX66 CPU £59.00  
FULL RANGE OF CO-PROCESSOR'S EX STOCK - CALL FOR £££  
MOTOROLA 25 Mhz 68040 (CX68040RC25M) CPU'S £59.00 shipping charges for RAM / CPU upgrades is code B

## SOFTWARE SPECIALS

NT4 WorkStation, complete with service pack 3 and licence - OEM packaged. **Special Price ONLY £99.00** Microsoft - Windows for Workgroups 3.11 & DOS 6.22. Supplied on 3 1/2" disks with license & documentation documentation. £39.95 DOS 5.0 on 3 1/2" disks with concise books o/w QBasic. £14.95 Wordperfect 6 for DOS supplied on 3 1/2" disks with manual. £24.95 shipping charges for software is code B

## INTEL 486DX-33 SYSTEMS

Limited quantity of this 2nd user, superb small size desktop unit. Fully featured with standard simm connectors 30 & 72 pin. Supplied with keyboard, 4 Mb of RAM, SVGA monitor output, 256k cache and integral 120 Mb IDE drive with single 1.44 Mb 3.5" floppy disk drive. Fully tested and guaranteed. Fully expandable. Many other options available - call for details. **Only £199.00 (E)**

## FLOPPY DISK DRIVES 3 1/2" - 8"

Massive purchases of standard 5 1/4" and 3 1/2" drives enables us to present prime product at industry beating low prices! All units (unless stated) are BRAND NEW or removed from often brand new equipment and are fully tested, aligned and shipped to you with a full 90 day guarantee. Call for over 2000 unlisted drives for spares or repair.

- 3 1/2" Panasonic JU363/4 720K or equivalent RFE £24.95 (B)
- 3 1/2" Mitsubishi MF355C-L 1.4 Meg. Laptops only £25.95 (B)
- 3 1/2" Mitsubishi MF355C-D 1.4 Meg. Non laptop £18.95 (B)
- 5 1/4" Teac FD-55GFR 1.2 Meg (for IBM pc's) RFE £18.95 (B)
- 5 1/4" Teac FD-55F-03-U 720K 40/80 (for BBC's etc) RFE £29.95 (B)
- 5 1/4" BRAND NEW Mitsubishi MF501B 360K £22.95 (B)
- Table top case with integral PSU for HH 5 1/4" Flopp or HD £29.95 (B)
- 8" Shugart 800/801 8" SS refurbished & tested £210.00 (E)
- 8" Shugart 810 8" SS HH Brand New £195.00 (E)
- 8" Shugart 851 8" double sided refurbished & tested £260.00 (E)
- 6" Mitsubishi M2894-63 double sided NEW £295.00 (E)
- 8" Mitsubishi M2896-63-02U DS slimline NEW £295.00 (E)
- Dual 8" cased drives with integral power supply 2 Mb £499.00 (E)

## HARD DISK DRIVES

- 2 1/2" TOSHIBA (19 mm H) MK2101MAN 2.16 Gb. New £199.00
- 2 1/2" TOSH (12.5 mm H) MK1002MAV 1.1 Gb laptop. New £115.00
- 2 1/2" to 3 1/2" conversion kit for PC's, complete with connectors £15.95
- 3 1/2" FUJI FK-309-26 20mb MFM I/F RFE £59.95
- 3 1/2" CONNER CP3024 20 mb IDE I/F (or equiv.) RFE £59.95
- 3 1/2" CONNER CP3044 40mb IDE I/F (or equiv.) RFE £69.00
- 3 1/2" RODIME R03057S 45mb SCSI I/F (Mac & Acorn) £69.00
- 3 1/2" QUANTUM 40S Prodrive 42mb SCSI I/F, New RFE £49.00
- 3 1/2" WESTERN DIGITAL 850mb IDE I/F New £185.00
- 5 1/4" MINISCRIBE 3425 20mb MFM I/F (or equiv.) RFE £49.95
- 5 1/4" SEAGATE ST-238R 30 Mb RLL I/F Refurb. £69.95
- 5 1/4" CDC 94205-51 40mb HH MFM I/F RFE tested £69.95
- 5 1/4" HP 97548 850 Mb SCSI. RFE tested £99.00
- 5 1/4" HP C3010 2 Gbyte SCSI differential RFE tested £195.00
- 8" NEC D2246 85 Mb SMD interface. New £199.00
- 8" FUJITSU M2322K 160Mb SMD I/F RFE tested £195.00
- 8" FUJITSU M2392C 2 Gb SMD I/F RFE tested £345.00

Many other drives in stock - Shipping on all drives is code (D)

## THE AMAZING TELEBOX

Converts your colour monitor into a QUALITY COLOUR TV!!



TV SOUND & VIDEO TUNER CABLE COMPATIBLE

The TELEBOX is an attractive fully cased mains powered unit, containing all electronics ready to plug into a host of video monitors made by makers such as MICROVITEC, ATARI, SANYO, SONY, COMMODORE, PHILIPS, TATUNG, AMSTRAD etc. The composite video output will also plug directly into most video recorders, allowing reception of TV channels not normally receivable on most television receivers\* (TELEBOX MB). Push button controls on the front panel allow reception of 8 fully tuneable 'off air' UHF colour television channels. TELEBOX MB covers virtually all television frequencies VHF and UHF including the HYPERBAND as used by most cable TV operators. A composite video output is located on the rear panel for direct connection to most makes of monitor or desktop computer video systems. For complete compatibility - even for monitors without sound - an integral 4 watt audio amplifier and low level HI FI audio output are provided as standard.

- TELEBOX ST for composite video input type monitors £38.95
- TELEBOX STL as ST but fitted with integral speaker £39.50
- TELEBOX MB Multiband VHF/UHF/Cable/Hyperband tuner £69.95

For overseas PAL versions state 5.5 or 6 mhz sound specification. \*For cable / hyperband signal reception Telebox MB should be connected to a cable type service. Shipping on all Teleboxes, code (B)

## DC POWER SUPPLIES

Virtually every type of power supply you can imagine. Over 10,000 Power Supplies Ex Stock Call for info / list.

Visit our London shop for a full range of Test Equipment and other bargains



**ALL MAIL & OFFICES**  
Open Mon - Fri 9.00 - 5.30  
Dept ET1, 32 Biggin Way  
Upper Norwood  
LONDON SE19 3XF

**LONDON SHOP**  
Open Mon - Sat 9.00 - 5.30  
215 Whitehorse Lane  
South Norwood  
On 68A Bus Route  
N. Thornton Heath &  
Selhurst Park RR Stations

**NEW DISTEL**  
Visit our web site  
www.distel.co.uk  
email admin@distel.co.uk

**ALL ENQUIRIES**  
**0181 679 4414**  
FAX 0181 679 1927

All prices for UK Mainland. UK customers add 17.5% VAT to TOTAL order amount. Minimum order £10. Bona Fide account orders accepted from Government, Schools, Universities and Local Authorities - minimum account order £50. Cheques over £100 are subject to 10 working days clearance. Carriage charges (A)=£3.00, (A1)=£4.00, (B)=£5.50, (C)=£9.50, (D)=£12.00, (E)=£15.00, (F)=£18.00, (G)=CALL. Allow approx 6 days for shipping - faster CALL. All goods supplied to our Standard Conditions of Sale and unless stated guaranteed for 90 days. All guarantees on a return to base basis. All rights reserved to change prices / specifications without prior notice. Orders subject to stock. Discounts for volume. Top CASH prices paid for surplus goods. All trademarks etc acknowledged. © Display Electronics 1997. E & O E 1/16

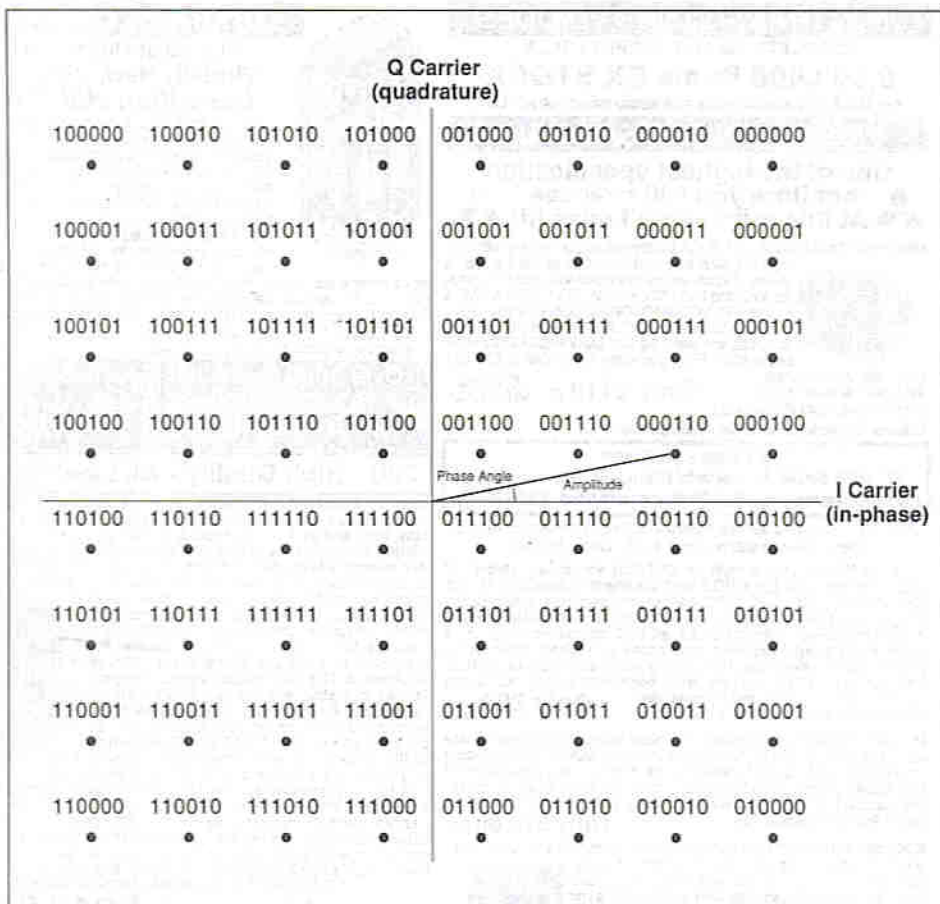


Figure 5: the constellation diagram for 64 QAM modulation

used. This shorthand code gives the value and the number of times it should be repeated.

According to the broadcast companies, the end result of all this is that a digitally encoded TV signal can be broadcast in around one-sixth of the bandwidth of an analogue one. However, this rule of thumb assumes that the picture quality is equal to that of PAL analogue. But as we've seen, the MPEG-2 compression scheme has lots of scope for controlling the degree of compression. For example, to increase the compression ratio, fewer I and P frames could be transmitted and/or the DCT coefficients could be more coarsely quantised. Instead of six PAL-quality pictures, around 30 VHS video-quality pictures could be crammed into 8MHz. And although the terrestrial broadcasters say that they do not intend to take this route, other operators could choose to use some of their bandwidth on low quality specialist or local interest programming.

### Multiplexing

We've looked at how MPEG-2 compresses the video stream, and although this is far more involved, it also specifies a means of compressing the audio stream. Additionally, there will be data or text associated with each program, and this will also be compressed. So at the end of the compression stage, we have compressed video, audio and data streams for each programme. There will also be data streams concerned with the service as a whole, as opposed to any particular programme. In order to generate a single data stream for broadcasting, all these data streams must be time division multiplexed and interleaved into packets to produce the final digital signal.

### Modulation

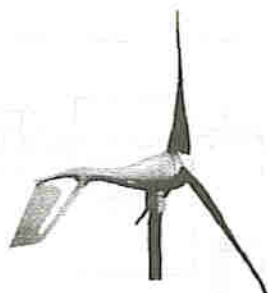
Everything described so far applies to digital TV of any flavour - cable, satellite or terrestrial. After this point the similarity ends, as different modulation schemes are used for each transport mechanism in order to best handle the strengths and weaknesses of the different communication channels.

Cable is the most robust communication channel and this allows the signal to be modulated in a way that utilises the bandwidth more efficiently than the other distribution methods. Specifically, the signal is modulated using QAM (quadrature amplitude modulation) which will be familiar to those who have learned about modem technology. A pair of orthogonal carriers (that is, they are separated by 90 degrees) are used, each of which can be transmitted at a variety of amplitudes and phase angles. The particular QAM that tends to be used is 256QAM, and here, the two carriers provide 256 combinations of amplitude and phase angle,

### HDTV and the Standards Wars

Digital TV is not the same thing as high definition TV (HDTV), since the designers of the digital TV system had to replicate the resolution achievable on existing analogue PAL TV. To be more accurate, this was the aim of the European DVB (Digital Video Broadcasting) group. In the USA, a separate standard has been drawn up by the ATSC (Advanced Television Systems Committee), and this offers HDTV with a resolution of 1,920 x 1,152, compared to the European 720 x 576 (not all of PAL's 625 lines carry picture information). So, following its ancestral history of the PAL/NTSC situation existing in the analogue field, it looks as if the TV standards wars are set to continue. Ironically, it now seems that the US will adopt the quality system, with Europe lagging behind, in marked contrast to analogue situation where America's 525-line NTSC system (known colloquially even in the USA as 'Never Twice the Same Colour') was visually inferior to PAL.

However, the needs of the rest of the world may prevent us from implementing a digital TV system that could soon be left well behind the state of the art. Although the European broadcasters have perceived no desire from their customers for improved picture quality, the same is not true of the rest of the world. Much of Asia has yet to make a decision on which digital TV system to use and could well be swayed by the availability of HDTV. So, the European DVB consortium has extended its specification to encompass HDTV in an attempt to woo this lucrative market. This means that for Europe the path to HDTV will remain open. New studio equipment would be needed and the consumer would need to buy new high resolution TVs, but the basic broadcasting infrastructure at least would be compatible.



## WIND GENERATORS 380 WATT

1.14 metre dia blades, carbon matrix blades, 3 year warranty, 12vdc output, 24v version available, control electronics included, brushless neodymium cubic curve alternator, only two moving parts, maintenance free, simple roof top installation, start up speed 7mph, max output (30mph) 380w. £499 ref AIR1

## PLANS

**PORTABLE X RAY MACHINE PLANS** Easy to construct plans on a simple and cheap way to build a home X-ray machine! Effective device, X-ray sealed assemblies, can be used for experimental purposes. Not a toy or for minors! £6/sets Ref F/XP1

**TELEKINETIC ENHANCER PLANS** Mystify and amaze your friends by creating friction with no known apparent means or cause. Uses no electrical or mechanical connections, no special gimmicks yet produces positive motion and effect. Excellent for science projects, magic shows, party demonstrations or serious research & development of this strange and amazing psychic phenomenon. £4/sets Ref F/TKE1.

**ELECTRONIC HYPNOSIS PLANS & DATA** This data shows several ways to put subjects under your control. Included is a full volume reference text and several construction plans that when assembled can produce highly effective stimuli. This material must be used cautiously. It is for use as entertainment at parties etc only, by those experienced in its use. £15/sets Ref F/EH2

**GRAVITY GENERATOR PLANS** This unique plan demonstrates a simple electrical phenomena that produces an anti-gravity effect. You can actually build a small mock spaceship out of simple materials and without any visible means- cause it to levitate. £10/sets Ref F/GRA1.

**WORLDS SMALLEST TESLA COIL/LIGHTENING DISPLAY GLOBE PLANS** Produces up to 750,000 volts of discharge, experiment with extraordinary HV effects, "Plasma in a jar", St Elmo's fire, Corona, excellent science project or conversation piece. £5/sets Ref F/BTC1/LG5

**COPPER VAPOUR LASER PLANS** Produces 100mw of visible green light. High coherency and spectral quality similar to Argon laser but easier and less costly to build yet far more efficient. This particular design was developed at the Atomic Energy Commission of NEGEV in Israel. £10/sets Ref F/CVL1

**VOICE SCRAMBLER PLANS** Miniature solid state system turns speech sound into indecipherable noise that cannot be understood without a second matching unit. Use on telephone to prevent third party listening and bugging. £6/sets Ref F/VSS

**PULSED TV JOKER PLANS** Little hand held device utilises pulse techniques that will completely disrupt TV picture and sound! works on FM too! DISCRETION ADVISED £8/sets Ref F/TJ5

**BODYHEAT TELESCOPE PLANS** Highly directional long range device uses recent technology to detect the presence of living bodies, warm and hot spots, heat leaks etc. Intended for security, law enforcement, research and development, etc. Excellent security device or very interesting science project. £9/sets Ref F/BHT1

**BURNING, CUTTING CO2 LASER PLANS** Projects an invisible beam of heat capable of burning and melting materials over a considerable distance. This laser is one of the most efficient, converting 10% input power into useful output. Not only is this device a workhorse in welding, cutting and heat processing materials but it is also a likely candidate as an effective directed energy beam weapon against missiles, aircraft, ground-to-ground, etc. Particle beams may very well utilize a laser of this type to blast a channel in the atmosphere for a high energy stream of neutrons or other particles. The device is easily applicable to burning and etching wood, cutting, plastics, textiles etc £12/sets Ref F/LC7

**DYNAMO FLASHLIGHT** Interesting concept, no batteries needed just squeeze the trigger for instant light apparently even works under water in an emergency although we haven't tried it yet! £6.99 ref SC152

**ULTRASONIC BLASTER PLANS** Laboratory source of sonic shock waves. Blow holes in metal, produce 'cold' steam, atomize liquids. Many cleaning uses for PC boards, jewelry, coins, small parts etc. £6/sets Ref F/ULB1

**ANTI DOG FORCE FIELD PLANS** Highly effective circuit produces time variable pulses of acoustical energy that dogs cannot tolerate £6/sets Ref F/DOG2

**LASER BOUNCE LISTENER SYSTEM PLANS** Allows you to hear sounds from a premises without gaining access. £12/sets Ref F/LLIST1

**PHASOR BLAST WAVE PISTOL SERIES PLANS** Handheld, has large transducer and battery capacity with external controls. £6/sets Ref F/PSP4

**INFINITY TRANSMITTER PLANS** Telephone line grabber/room monitor. The ultimate in home/office security and safety! simple to use! Call your home or office phone, push a secret tone on your telephone to access either: A) On premises sound and voices or B) Existing conversation with break-in capability for emergency messages. £7 Ref F/TELGRAB

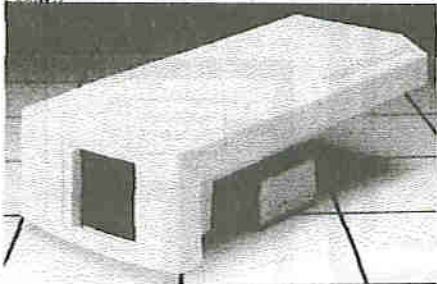
**BUG DETECTOR PLANS** Is that someone getting the goods on you? Easy to construct device locates any hidden source of radio energy! Sniffs out and finds bugs and other sources of bothersome interference. Detects low, high and UHF frequencies. £5/sets Ref F/BD1

**ELECTROMAGNETIC GUN PLANS** Projects a metal object a considerable distance- requires adult supervision £5 ref F/EML2

**ELECTRIC MAN PLANS, SHOCK PEOPLE WITH THE TOUCH OF YOUR HAND!** £5/sets Ref F/EMA1

**PARABOLIC DISH MICROPHONE PLANS** Listen to distant sounds and voices, open windows, sound sources in 'hard to get' or hostile premises. Uses satellite technology to gather distant sounds and focus them to our ultra sensitive electronics. Plans also show an optional wireless link system. £8/sets Ref F/PM5

**2 FOR 1 MULTIFUNCTIONAL HIGH FREQUENCY AND HIGH DC VOLTAGE, SOLID STATE TESLA COIL AND VARIABLE 100,000 VDC OUTPUT GENERATOR PLANS** Operates on 9-12vdc, many possible experiments. £10 Ref F/EM17



## COLOUR CCTV VIDEO CAMERAS,

BRAND NEW AND. CASED. FROM £99.  
Works with most modern video's, TV's, Composite monitors, video grabber cards etc

Pal, 1v P-P, composite, 75ohm, 1/3" CCD, 4mm F2.8, 500x582, 12vdc, mounting bracket, auto shutter, 100x50x180mm, 3 months warranty, 1 off price £119 ref XEF150, 10 or more £99 ea 100+ £89



Smallest Integrated Radar + Laser Detector

## SUPERWIDEBAND RADAR DETECTOR 360 deg COVERAGE

Detects both radar and laser, X, K, superwide KA bands. LED signal strength display Audio and visual alerts, Alert priority, Rear and front facing optical waveguides. Triplecheck verification, city mode, tutorial mode, dark mode, six jack, volume control. These may be illegal to use in certain countries.

1.1"x2.7"x4.6"  
Superband £149 ref RD2

PLACE YOUR ORDER VIA OUR WEBSITE AT [BULL-ELECTRICAL.COM](http://BULL-ELECTRICAL.COM)

## BULL ELECTRICAL

250 PORTLAND ROAD, HOVE, SUSSEX.

BN3 5QT. (ESTABLISHED 50 YEARS).

MAIL ORDER TERMS: CASH, PO OR CHEQUE WITH ORDER PLUS £3.50 P&P PLUS VAT.

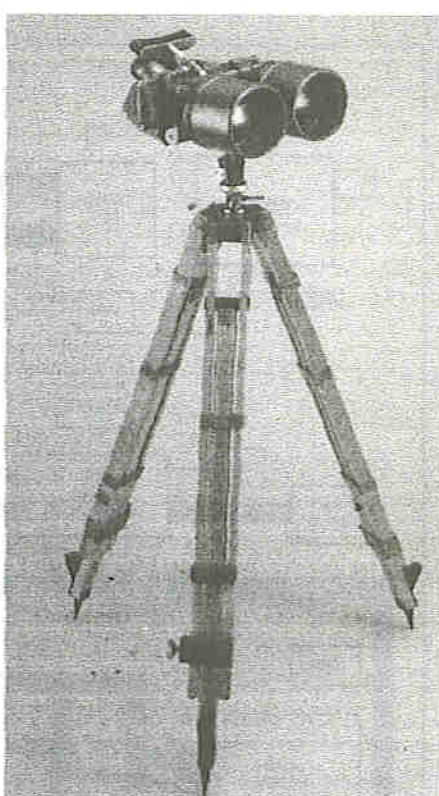
24 HOUR SERVICE £5.00 PLUS VAT.

OVERSEAS ORDERS AT COST PLUS £3.50 (ACCESS, VISA, SWITCH, AMERICAN EXPRESS)

phone orders : 01273 203500

FAX 01273 323077

E-mail [bull@pavilion.co.uk](mailto:bull@pavilion.co.uk)



## HELIOS PNB-2 RUSSIAN BORDER GUARD OBSERVATION BINOCULARS £1799

Intended for the medium to long range observation of air and ground targets and the determination of their angular co-ordinates. These giant binoculars are a tribute Russian optical ingenuity, with a performance that simply has to be seen to be believed. A large exit pupil diameter of 7.33mm provides exceptional light passing power, which when combined with its high magnification of x15 allows the user to view over vast distances with delightfully bright, crisp, high resolution images. Robust and able in construction incorporating an uncomplicated yet thoughtfully designed mechanical layout ensuring ease of operation and quick precise targeting. These binoculars have a wide variety of applications and are suitable for use by coastguards, law enforcement organizations, customs, farmers etc.

Specifications  
x15 magnification, 110mm objective, 6 deg angle of view, Field at 100m=105m, focusing 10m-inf, fully coated precision ground optics, orange and neutral filters, rubber lens caps, rapid targeting hand grips, padded headrest, screw in silica gel cartridges, wooden tripod, operating temperatures -40 c to +50 c, weight 25kg. (15kg without tripod), supplied in wooden carrying case.

Border guard binoculars £1799 ref PNB2



## TZS4 INFRARED NIGHT SIGHT

One of our top most selling night sights is this Russian TZS4. This sight enable you to see in very low light levels, or with the aid of the built in infra red illuminator- in total darkness. In 1/4 moonlight you would spot a man at 150m, in total darkness at 75m. Magnification 2.3x. 240x66x190mm, 0.9kg, focusing range 1.5m-infinity, M42 camera mount included, runs on 2xAA batteries, 100mm focal length, 8 deg illuminator divergence, 50hrs continuous (no illuminator) 10hrs with carrying case and strap.

TZS4 Nightsight £199 ref BAR61

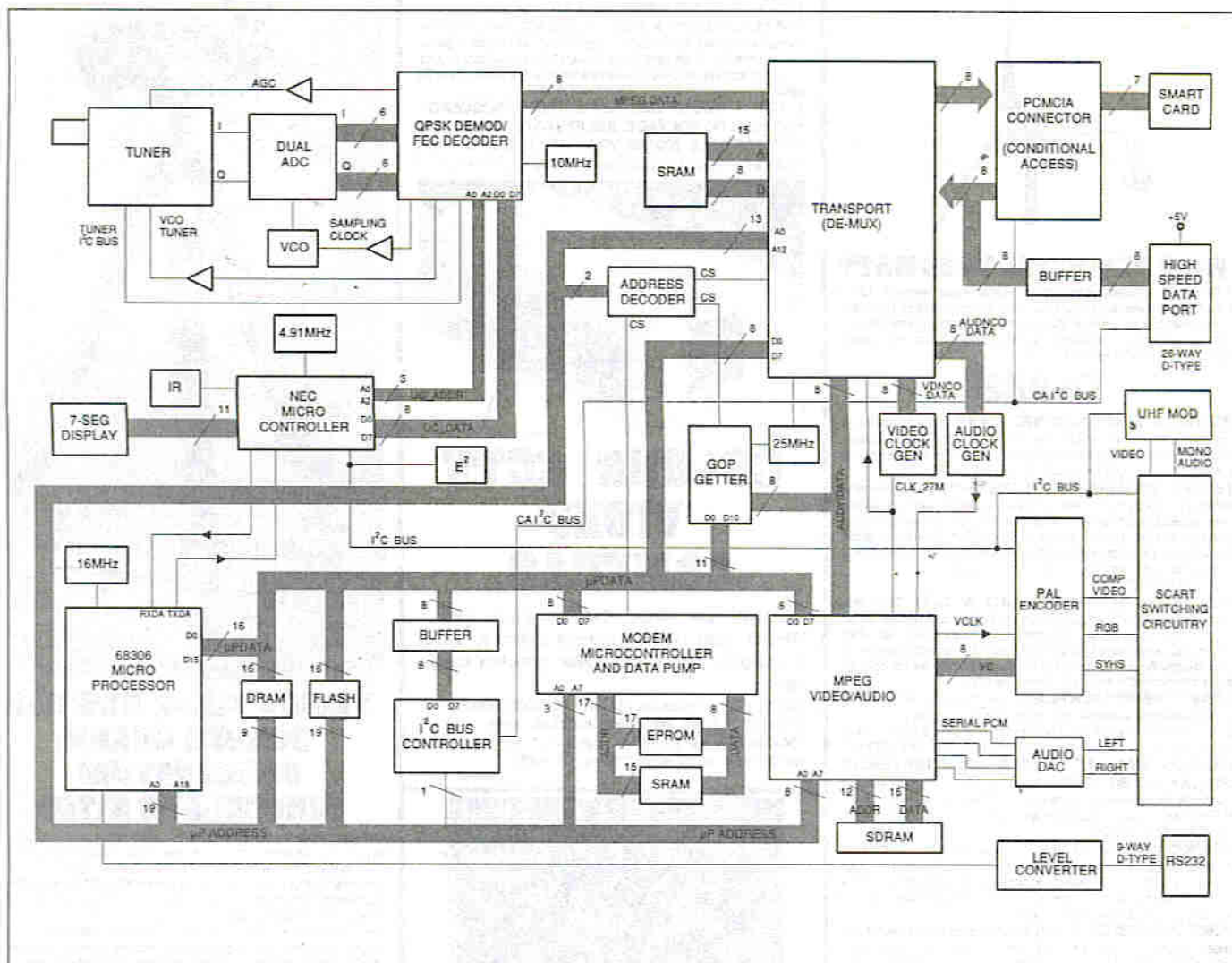


Figure 6: a block diagram of a typical satellite digital set-top box. Courtesy PACE.

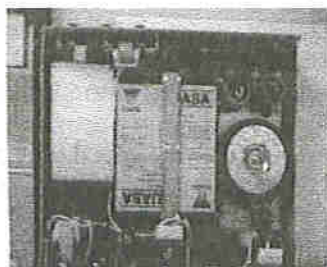
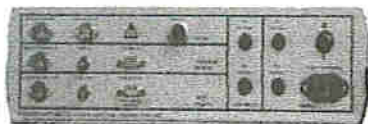
permitting 8 bits to be transmitted in each time interval. Modulation schemes are often illustrated as so-called constellations, and an example constellation for 64QAM (which uses the same principles, but it easier to read) is shown in figure 5. On this diagram, if you draw a line from the origin to each point, the line forms a vector, the angle of which is the phase angle, and the length of which is the amplitude.

With satellite transmission, the distance between transmitter and receiver means that amplitude differences are not easily distinguishable, so modulation schemes such as QAM - which rely on being able to differentiate between amplitude levels - are not viable. Instead, QPSK (quadrature phase shift keying) is normally used, although BPSK (binary phase shift keying) is used on at least one satellite. Here, the phase of the signal is the only factor that varies and in QPSK, there are just four phases, two for each of the orthogonal carriers. This means that only one pair of bits can be transmitted per time interval and, therefore, a greater bandwidth is required. At the microwave frequency bands used for satellite broadcasting, however, this is not really a problem.

Turning our attention now to terrestrial broadcasting, the major problem to be overcome is the vagaries of the transmission path. Specifically, in the congested UHF bands, there could be interference from other services, man-made electrical noise, and unwanted multi-path propagation (that is, where the signal suffers from reflections off mountains and

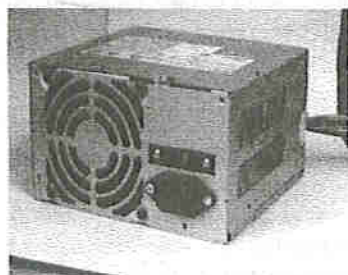
buildings which produce ghosting on analogue transmissions). There could also be extra man-made multi-path interference if single frequency networks are implemented. Here, all transmitters and repeaters carrying a particular multiplex operate on the same frequency. This wasn't possible with analogue TV, and it meant that in order to provide national coverage, only five channels could be allocated. With single frequency networks, however, many more multiplexes could be accommodated. The modulation method chosen to combat these effects is COFDM (Coded Orthogonal Frequency Division Multiplexing). The bandwidth of a terrestrial digital TV signal is 8MHz, the same as that of an analogue signal, and the basic premise of COFDM is that any interference or multi-path effect will not affect all of the 8MHz equally. So instead of modulating a single carrier (or a pair of orthogonal carriers) with a high data rate, which would result in a high bandwidth signal, the 8MHz is split up into 1,705 carriers (in the so-called 2K mode which will be used in the UK. The alternative 8K mode has 6,816 carriers) each of which carries a fraction of the overall data stream at a low transmission rate. The data stream is divided between the individual carriers using a pseudo-random form of multiplexing so that any adverse effects will be widely distributed and will not, therefore, have an undue effect on any one programme. The only other things to mention in our whistle-stop tour of COFDM is that data on adjacent carriers is orthogonal, which permits them to be spaced more closely





**SALE PRICE £9.95**

**VIDEO PROCESSOR UNITS?/6v 10AH BATTS/24V 8A TX** Not too sure what the function of these units is but they certainly make good strippers! Measures 390X320X120mm, on the front are controls for scan speed, scan delay, scan mode, loads of connections on the rear. Inside 2 x 6v 10AH sealed lead acid batts, pcb's and a BA7 24v toroidal transformer (mains in). sold as seen, may have one or two broken knobs etc due to poor storage. £9.95 ref VP2X



**Dell switched mode psu  
12v 15amp £9.95**

140x 150 x 90mm, fully cased with built in fan +12 @ 13A, +5 @ 15A IEC power inlet, flylead output. £9.95 ref DEL2

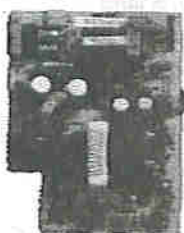


UK made energy saving device that can give you a 15% saving on the running costs of fridges etc. Suitable for mains appliances fitted with a motor of up to 2A rating. We have tried the device on other things like soldering irons, conventional bulbs and still achieved a saving. One off price is £9 ref LOT71. Pack of 10 is £69 ref LOT72. Pack of 20 is £119 ref LOT73



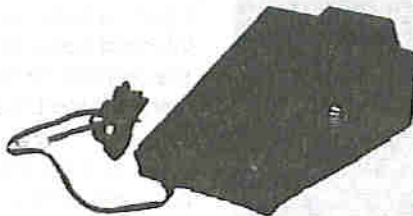
**SALE PRICE £10**

These units must be cleared at the absurd price of just £10!! you get loads of leads, an infra red remote keyboard and receiver, a standard uhf modulator, a standard bt approved modem 1200/75 and loads of chips, resistors, capacitors etc etc all for just £10 ref bar33



**Switched mode  
psu special offer  
£2.99**

Brand new psu's giving 5v at 4.4Amps. Originally made for the Archimedes but obviously have many other uses. Fitted on/off switch and fly lead. 150 x 100 x 42mm. £2.99 ref ARCH1X



**SALE PRICE £2.50**

Customer returns, domestic telephone coin boxes, used to convert ordinary phones in to pay phones. ref CBT1X



**The ultimate enclosure for  
your projects must be one of  
these!**

Well made ABS screw together beige case measuring 120 x 150 x 50mm. Already fitted with rubber feet and front mounted LED. Inside is a pcb fitted with other bits and pieces you may find useful. Sold either as a pack of five for £10 ref MD1 Or as a pack of 20 for £19.95 ref MD2

**Order via our web site at  
[www.bull-electrical.com](http://www.bull-electrical.com)**

## SOLAR PANELS

3' x 1' Amorphous silicon, 7 watt 12-14v output. Unframed. Ref SOLX  
**SALE PRICE 4 for £59**

## PC KEYBOARDS

**sale price just £2.99**

Standard ps2 type connector, 104 keys. ref PCX



**Compaq  
244 watt pc power supplies  
buy 2 for £16**

Ex equipment but in full working order direct from one of the top manufacturers. 145 x 175 x 85mm, fitted fan and IEC inlet, switch on flylead. Outputs are 3.3vdc, +5vdc, -5vdc, +12vdc, -12vdc. You may need to change the mother board connector so we have included another one with the power supply to help. £16 for 2 ref COM2

## BULL ELECTRICAL

250 PORTLAND ROAD, HOVE, SUSSEX.  
BN3 5QT. (ESTABLISHED 50 YEARS).

MAIL ORDER TERMS: CASH, PO OR CHEQUE  
WITH ORDER PLUS £3.50 P&P PLUS VAT.

24 HOUR SERVICE £5.00 PLUS VAT.

OVERSEAS ORDERS AT COST PLUS £3.50

(ACCESS, VISA, SWITCH, AMERICAN EXPRESS)  
**'phone orders : 01273 203500**

FAX 01273 323077

**E-mail [bull@pavilion.co.uk](mailto:bull@pavilion.co.uk)**



**12V FANS, EX EQUIPMENT  
COMPLETE WITH METAL CASES  
PACK OF 10 FOR £9.95**



**RCB UNITS £2.99**

This in line miniature earth leakage unit instantly shut off the mains supply in the event of any current flowing between live and earth thus preventing a potentially lethal shock. IEC plug one end, socket the other, fitted in seconds, reset button. The ultimate safety aid when working on electronic equipment, computers etc. As these units are fitted with an in-line IEC plug on one end and socket on the other than could even be used to extend standard IEC computer leads.

**Complete accounts system  
for your PC for just £9.95**

Unlimited companies, general ledger, multiple cash books, debtors and creditors, stock, invoicing, purchasing, budgets, report writer, calculator, wordprocessor, automated backups, on line help, windowing, networkable up to 10 workstations. Free telephone support for 30 days from MAP computer products 01616788413 all for the bargain price of just £9.95! worth it for the 200 page Pastel manual alone! ref SA12 3 5" disk version only. £9.95 ref PAS2



**MAINS SMOKE ALARMS (GENT)  
NEW AND BOXED £4.99 ref SMKX**

**BBC selector videocrypt 's'  
tvtuner with smart card  
sale price £9.95**

Interesting new item in this week is this Selector. Originally made for the BBC to send encrypted video films to your VCR at night time. The project seems to have failed.

Very complex units consisting of a smart card slot in the front plus several switches and an IR receiver. Fully cased and measuring 230 x 430 x 90mm, new and boxed.

On the back of the unit is a smart socket plus a UHF input and output. A channel tuning control numbered 28 to 40 and an IR socket. Inside is a comprehensive tuner section, smart card reader mechanism and control electronics plus a power supply section.

These units are sold as strippers but we imagine you could use one to convert a monitor into a TV or maybe use the videocrypt side of things for something else. Supplied complete with manual and mains lead. Clearance price just £9.95 ref BBC1X.



**Introducing our mega magnet  
that lifts 33 kilo's!**

Just in this week are these incredible Neodymium magnets that will lift an incredible 33 kilo's! Each magnet has a threaded bolt protruding from the rear for easy fixing. 32mm diameter. £15 ref MAG33



A digital integrated set top box carrying cable, satellite and terrestrial decoding: a serious piece of hardware

than would otherwise be possible (they can actually overlap) and the data on each carrier is modulated using BPSK (binary phase shift keying), 16QAM or 64QAM.

### In practice

That is how digital TV will work, but how is this going to affect us in practice, and what equipment is needed? Throughout 1998, terrestrial, cable and satellite digital services will appear and, although the UK will not be the first country to enjoy the benefits of digital TV, we will be the first to have a digital terrestrial service.

Around the middle of the year, the BBC and the ITV will make the BBC1, BBC2, ITV, Channel 4 and Channel 5 services available via digital terrestrial, and a number of other free-to-air programmes will appear on the multiplexes that carry these familiar programmes. Another three terrestrial multiplexes carrying around 15 new channels will be launched by British Digital Broadcasting, a new company with Granada and Carlton as major shareholders. Most of these channels will be provided as a basic subscription package, although a pair of movie channels and a sport channel will be so-called premium channels for which an additional fee will be required.

In the fullness of time, manufacturers will start producing digital TVs. In the short term, however, most viewers will use their existing analogue TVs with a set-top box which will decode the digital signal and pass it to the television as an analogue signal. From our discussion of MPEG-2 encoding and the modulation methods used in digital TV, you won't be surprised to learn that a digital set-top box is a serious piece of hardware, something which will be clear from the block diagram in **figure 6**, which shows the inner workings of one of

PACE's satellite set-top boxes. In passing, although this unit is intended purely for satellite use, the only difference between this and one for cable or terrestrial use is the demodulator, and many set-top boxes will be able to cope with any distribution media.

What will something like this set you back? Prices haven't been announced yet, but indications are that even with a subsidy from the broadcasters, you'll pay between £200 and £500.

The snag with sticking with your ordinary TV and buying a set-top box is that you won't enjoy all the benefits of digital. Unless you've got one of the new (and expensive) wide-screen TVs, you'll receive 16:9 format pictures with black bands at the top and bottom. And the audio amplifiers and speakers on most TV sets won't do justice to the improved sound quality of digital TV, so you would need to route the audio through your hi fi system. Plus, of course, if you want to experience surround sound, you'll need extra speakers.

### The future?

Digital TV won't be cheap if you want to take full advantage of it. If you're quite satisfied with the current analogue service, you'll be relieved to hear that it will be with us for some time yet. At switch-on, digital TV will co-exist with analogue, and the change-over period will last for years. Eventually, analogue will be phased out to make way for more digital services - but not in the near future.

This changeover period raises an interesting question. The official line has always been that five television channels is the maximum that can be accommodated in the terrestrial UHF band. Channel 5 was widely dubbed the last analogue TV channel. But, as we've seen, digital TV multiplexes are 8MHz wide - the same as existing analogue channels - so where has this extra capacity suddenly come from to fit in six more digital multiplexes? The answer is that they are in the gaps between the existing analogue channels, but that still does not explain why the gaps could not be used for extra analogue channels.

Part of the answer is likely to be tied up with policy - the future is seen to be digital, so there was no incentive to put more analogue TV stations on the air, but the answer on the technical side lies in the fact that digital TV has a significant advantage in terms of signal to noise ratio over analogue transmission. The new digital multiplexes will be 20dB to 30dB down on existing analogue transmissions, so that the transmitted power could be between a hundredth and a thousandth that of an analogue signal. This means that a new digital service can be placed very close to an analogue channel without causing interference and, as we've already seen, the CODFM modulation scheme used for digital terrestrial means that the digital signals themselves are relatively immune to interference from analogue TV.

In the future, key researchers in the field of electronic entertainment believe that interactivity is the key. Until now, television has been passive, but the true interactivity that is possible with cable TV stretches far beyond shopping channels and viewer polls. There are much more innovative and futuristic possibilities which will blur the dividing line between TV and computer games. Would you like to take over the lead role in the feature film you're watching? Or make the actors respond to your actions? Or influence the plot? All these are possible, according to the Massachusetts Institute of Technology's Media Lab who are already working with digital actors and interactive story-telling agents. So if you think that digital TV is going to be a great leap forward, you ain't seen nothing yet.



Station Road, Cullercoats, Tyne & Wear, NE30 4PQ



Prices Exclude Vat @17.5%. Add £1.25 carriage & Vat to all orders. Cheques / Postal orders payable to ESR Electronic Components.

See Next / Last Months Ad. for COMPONENT ACCESSORIES

4000 Series		74HC Series		74LS Series	
4000	£0.17	74HC00	£0.20	74LS37	£0.19
4001	£0.18	74HC02	£0.21	74LS38	£0.19
4002	£0.17	74HC03	£0.21	74LS40	£0.19
4006	£0.40	74HC04	£0.17	74LS42	£0.19
4007	£0.18	74HC08	£0.21	74LS47	£0.19
4008	£0.23	74HC10	£0.16	74LS51	£0.19
4010	£0.19	74HC11	£0.20	74LS73	£0.19
4011	£0.23	74HC14	£0.22	74LS74	£0.19
4012	£0.16	74HC27	£0.28	74LS76	£0.19
4013	£0.19	74HC30	£0.16	74LS85	£0.19
4014	£0.30	74HC32	£0.20	74LS86	£0.19
4015	£0.24	74HC42	£0.36	74LS90	£0.19
4016	£0.30	74HC73	£0.40	74LS92	£0.19
4017	£0.26	74HC74	£0.22	74LS93	£0.19
4018	£0.27	74HC75	£0.40	74LS107	£0.19
4019	£0.48	74HC76	£0.20	74LS109	£0.19
4020	£0.36	74HC85	£0.24	74LS114	£0.19
4021	£0.37	74HC86	£0.22	74LS119	£0.19
4022	£0.32	74HC107	£0.40	74LS114	£0.19
4023	£0.16	74HC123	£0.33	74LS123	£0.19
4024	£0.32	74HC129	£0.33	74LS123	£0.19
4025	£0.15	74HC126	£0.46	74LS125	£0.19
4026	£0.78	74HC132	£0.37	74LS126	£0.19
4027	£0.25	74HC133	£0.29	74LS132	£0.19
4028	£0.34	74HC138	£0.25	74LS133	£0.19
4029	£0.40	74HC139	£0.31	74LS136	£0.19
4030	£0.17	74HC151	£0.33	74LS138	£0.19
4031	£0.70	74HC153	£0.27	74LS139	£0.19
4034	£1.24	74HC154	£0.85	74LS145	£0.19
4035	£0.31	74HC157	£0.40	74LS147	£0.19
4040	£0.38	74HC158	£0.23	74LS148	£0.19
4041	£0.31	74HC159	£0.23	74LS151	£0.19
4042	£0.22	74HC160	£0.28	74LS153	£0.19
4043	£0.28	74HC162	£0.45	74LS154	£0.19
4044	£0.32	74HC163	£0.27	74LS155	£0.19
4046	£0.34	74HC164	£0.35	74LS159	£0.19
4048	£0.28	74HC165	£0.35	74LS158	£0.19
4049	£0.22	74HC173	£0.38	74LS160	£0.19
4050	£0.26	74HC174	£0.27	74LS161	£0.19
4051	£0.38	74HC175	£0.35	74LS162	£0.19
4052	£0.32	74HC192	£0.72	74LS163	£0.19
4053	£0.56	74HC196	£0.32	74LS164	£0.19
4054	£0.40	74HC240	£0.37	74LS165	£0.19
4055	£0.44	74HC241	£0.48	74LS173	£0.19
4060	£0.44	74HC243	£0.48	74LS173	£0.19
4063	£0.29	74HC244	£0.42	74LS174	£0.19
4066	£0.22	74HC245	£0.46	74LS175	£0.19
4067	£0.20	74HC251	£0.25	74LS190	£0.19
4068	£0.16	74HC253	£0.25	74LS191	£0.19
4069	£0.20	74HC257	£0.25	74LS192	£0.19
4070	£0.25	74HC259	£0.57	74LS193	£0.19
4071	£0.23	74HC273	£0.35	74LS195	£0.19
4072	£0.17	74HC299	£0.64	74LS196	£0.19
4073	£0.17	74HC305	£0.45	74LS196	£0.19
4075	£0.17	74HC365	£0.34	74LS221	£0.19
4078	£0.30	74HC367	£0.25	74LS240	£0.19
4077	£0.28	74HC368	£0.25	74LS241	£0.19
4078	£0.20	74HC373	£0.35	74LS242	£0.19
4081	£0.22	74HC374	£0.40	74LS243	£0.19
4082	£0.21	74HC390	£0.52	74LS244	£0.19
4085	£0.28	74HC393	£0.38	74LS245	£0.19
4086	£0.26	74HC423	£0.37	74LS247	£0.19
4089	£0.23	74HC423	£0.42	74LS271	£0.19
4093	£0.23	74HC453	£0.42	74LS277	£0.19
4094	£0.31	74HC454	£0.46	74LS258	£0.19
4095	£0.56	74HC454	£0.58	74LS266	£0.19
4097	£1.20	74HC457	£0.45	74LS273	£0.19
4098	£0.48	74HC459	£0.39	74LS279	£0.19
4099	£0.38	74HC460	£0.73	74LS265	£0.19
4502	£0.28	74HC688	£0.64	74LS367	£0.19
4503	£0.40	74HC4002	£0.31	74LS368	£0.19
4508	£1.40	74HC4017	£0.64	74LS373	£0.19
4510	£0.38	74HC4020	£0.45	74LS375	£0.19
4512	£0.32	74HC4040	£0.35	74LS377	£0.19
4514	£0.77	74HC4050	£0.23	74LS378	£0.19
4515	£0.99	74HC4051	£0.42	74LS390	£0.19
4516	£0.44	74HC4060	£0.42	74LS393	£0.19
4518	£0.44	74HC4075	£0.27	74LS395	£0.19
4520	£0.41	74HC4078	£0.32	74LS399	£0.19
4521	£0.62	74HC4511	£0.64	74LS370	£0.19
4522	£0.40	74HC4514	£0.84	Linear ICs	£23.04
4528	£0.40	74HC4538	£0.40	AD524AD	£1.62
4529	£0.44	74HC4543	£0.90	AD548JN	£1.42
4534	£3.24	74LS00	£0.23	AD701H	£1.40
4536	£1.00	74LS01	£0.14	AD709AN	£1.40
4538	£0.37	74LS02	£0.29	AD595AQ	£12.45
4543	£0.33	74LS03	£0.26	AD620AN	£9.88
4544	£0.40	74LS04	£0.21	AD625JN	£16.20
4545	£0.32	74LS05	£0.23	AD633JN	£8.25
4556	£0.40	74LS08	£0.23	AD648JN	£5.57
4560	£1.18	74LS09	£0.14	AD654JN	£7.25
4566	£1.96	74LS10	£0.14	AD708JN	£5.69
4572	£0.25	74LS11	£0.17	AD711JN	£1.51
4584	£0.24	74LS12	£0.14	AD712JN	£1.38
4585	£0.47	74LS13	£0.29	AD777AN	£8.49
4724	£0.94	74LS14	£0.21	AD811N	£6.73
49106	£0.25	74LS15	£0.16	AD812AN	£6.32
49108	£0.58	74LS16	£0.14	AD817AN	£3.85
49163	£0.46	74LS21	£0.14	AD820AN	£3.20
49174	£0.46	74LS22	£0.14	AD822AN	£5.20
49175	£0.36	74LS26	£0.14	AD829JN	£6.41
49193	£0.60	74LS27	£0.14	AD830AN	£5.99
74 Series	£0.40	74LS30	£0.20	AD847JN	£5.71
7407	£0.40	74LS32	£0.21	AD9296KN	£7.33
		74LS32	£0.21	ADEL2020A	£5.06

ADM222AHE	£3.55	TL061CP	£0.35	BAT59	£0.10	2N3904	£0.10	BC262B	£0.24	BD650	£0.53
ADM222AA	£3.55	TL062CP	£0.60	BAT41	£0.24	2N4036	£0.34	BC267B	£0.30	BD707	£0.42
ADM485JN	£2.97	TL064CN	£0.72	BAT42	£0.10	2N5245	£0.80	BC307	£0.30	BD708	£1.04
ADM695AN	£5.13	TL071CP	£0.39	BAT46	£0.28	2N5296	£0.57	BC308	£0.10	BD807	£0.80
ADM695AN	£5.13	TL072CP	£0.38	BAT49	£0.36	2N5322	£0.57	BC319C	£0.13	BDX32	£1.78
ADM695AN	£5.13	TL074CN	£0.48	BAV21	£0.17	2N5401	£0.11	BC327	£0.10	BDX33C	£0.56
ADM695AN	£5.13	TL081	£0.33	BAV22	£0.07	2N5401	£0.11	BC327-25	£0.10	BDX34C	£0.50
ADM695AN	£5.13	TL082CP	£0.54	BAW62	£0.07	2N5551	£0.11	BC328-16	£0.10	BDX42C	£0.50
CA741CE	£0.26	TL084CN	£0.50	BAX13	£0.05	2N6107	£0.60	BC337-25	£0.10	BF180	£0.31
CA747CE	£0.39	TL494CN	£1.46	BAX16	£0.05	2N6491	£1.58	BC338	£0.12	BF185	£0.58
CA3046	£0.37	TL7705ACP	£1.62	BB405B	£0.26	2S8548	£0.30	BC338-25	£0.10	BF194	£0.31
CA3059	£1.33	TL7975A	£1.54	BB909A	£0.36	2SD1730	£1.44	BC348B	£0.14	BF194B	£0.19
CA3080E	£0.73	TL7975A	£1.54	BB909B	£0.36	AC126	£0.44	BC348B-25	£0.14	BF195	£0.19
CA3130	£0.87	TL7975A	£1.54	BB909B	£0.36	AC127	£0.44	BC357	£0.25	BF244	£0.35
CA3140	£0.87	TL7975A	£1.54	BB909B	£0.36	AC128	£0.40	BC357-25	£0.25	BF244B	£0.40
CA3189E	£1.22	TL7975A	£1.54	BB909B	£0.36	AC129	£0.48	BC357-25	£0.25	BF244C	£0.35
CA3240E	£1.12	TL7975A	£1.54	BB909B	£0.36	AC130	£0.48	BC357-25	£0.25	BF244D	£0.35
DG211CJ	£1.55	TL7975A	£1.54	BB909B	£0.36	AC131	£0.48	BC357-25	£0.25	BF244E	£0.35
DG212CJ	£1.55	TL7975A	£1.54	BB909B	£0.36	AC132	£0.48	BC357-25	£0.25	BF244F	£0.35
DG411DJ	£3.11	TL7975A	£1.54	BB909B	£0.36	AC133	£0.48	BC357-25	£0.25	BF244G	£0.35
ICL7106	£2.95	TL7975A	£1.54	BB909B	£0.36	AC134	£0.48	BC357-25	£0.25	BF244H	£0.35
ICL7611DCP	£1.06	TL7975A	£1.54	BB909B	£0.36	AC135	£0.48	BC357-25	£0.25	BF244I	£0.35
ICL7621	£1.70	TL7975A	£1.54	BB909B	£0.36	AC136	£0.48	BC357-25	£0.25	BF244J	£0.35
ICL7640SCP	£1.92	TL7975A	£1.54	BB909B	£0.36	AC137	£0.48	BC357-25	£0.25	BF244K	£0.35
ICM7555	£0.32	TL7975A	£1.54	BB909B	£0.36	AC138	£0.48	BC357-25	£0.25	BF244L	£0.35
ICM7556	£0.98	TL7975A	£1.54	BB909B	£0.36	AC139	£0.48	BC357-25	£0.25	BF244M	£0.35
L165V	£2.72	TL7975A	£1.54	BB909B	£0.36	AC140	£0.48	BC357-25	£0.25	BF244N	£0.35
L272M	£1.86	TL7975A	£1.54	BB909B	£0.36	AC141	£0.48	BC357-25	£0.25	BF244O	£0.35
L293E	£4.35	TL7975A	£1.54	BB909B	£0.36	AC142	£0.48	BC357-25	£0.25	BF244P	£0.35
L297	£2.77	TL7975A	£1.54	BB909B	£0.36	AC143	£0.48	BC357-25	£0.25	BF244Q	£0.35
L299	£6.99	TL7975A	£1.54	BB909B	£0.36	AC144	£0.48	BC357-25	£0.25	BF244R	£0.35
L6219	£4.48	TL7975A	£1.54	BB909B	£0.36	AC145	£0.48	BC357-25	£0.25	BF244S	£0.35
LF347N	£0.40	TL7975A	£1.54	BB909B	£0.36	AC146	£0.48	BC357-25	£0.25	BF244T	£0.35
LF351N	£0.43	TL7975A	£1.54	BB909B	£0.36	AC147	£0.48	BC357-25	£0.25	BF244U	£0.35

## Microchip PIC and Motorola HC11 based development Tools

**PIC Microcontroller Programmers Original** - This is our original programmer for 16C5X, 16C55X, 16C6X, 16C7x, 16C8x, 16F8X devices. Price : £40 for the kit, or £50 ready built. **Serial** - This programmer programs the newest PIC devices in a single 40 pin multi-width ZIF socket. Will program: 16C55X, 16C6X, 16C7X, 16C8x, 16F8X, 12C508, 12C509, PIC 14000. Also In-Circuit programming. Price : £40 for the kit, or £50 ready built. **Introductory** - Will program 8 pin and 18 pin devices : 16C55X, 16C61, 16C62X, 16C71, 16C71X, 16C8X, 16F8X, 12C508, and 12C509. Price £22 for the kit (not available ready built). Note : All our programmers operate on a PC, using a standard RS232 serial interface (COM1, 2, 3, or 4). No hard to handle parallel cable swapping ! All programmers are supplied with instructions, Windows programming software, MPASM, MPSIM and PICDE (Windows based PIC assembler)

**PIC or HC11 Windows Based Development:** PICDESIM and HC11DE allows assembly and simulation of your PIC or HC11 projects in one Windows program. Incorporate multiple files, view help file information directly from the code, edit within project, build and track errors directly in the source, then simulate. Simulator allows 3 breakpoint types, follow code in the source window, set breakpoints directly in code. Run programs, or single step, or step over subroutines. Track variable values and trace for display on the Trace Analyser. Input stimuli include clocks, direct values and asynchronous serial data. Profile your program - examine frequently called routines which are timed and use the information to optimise out bottle necks. PIC Version Simulates up to 50 times faster than MPSIM ! NEW ! - 32 bit version allows full use of Windows '95/NT4.0 facilities. Cost £30.00, or £25.00 for existing and new purchasers of any of our programmers. Please specify Windows 3.1, or Windows '95 (32 bit) and either PIC or HC11 version

**PIC BASIC FED's PIC BASIC products - straightforward, capable, powerful, rapid development.** Operating in a Windows Development Environment our modules need no assembler or UV eraser to program your PIC's, and operate from a serial link to your PC. The 16C74 module features - 8k EEPROM, up to 2000 lines of BASIC, 27 lines of programmable I/O, 8 A/D inputs, Interrupt driven serial RS232 interface, Peripheral I2C bus interface, LCD display driver routines, up to 178 bytes for variables and stack, extendible with optional external RAM and all the standard 16C74 features. Ask about the 16C57 version.

**Compiler** - The FED PIC BASIC compiler for the 16C74. It produces hex code to program your 16C74 directly with no need for external EEPROM. Compatible with the EEPROM versions of PIC 16C74 BASIC modules - develop on an EEPROM based module then compile and program your PIC chips directly.

16C57 Module Kit (8k EEPROM, 4MHz) £25.00, Pre-built £30.00 16C57 Module Kit (8k EEPROM, 10MHz) £31.00, Pre-built £37.00  
16C74 Module Kit (8k EEPROM, 4MHz) £35.00, Pre-built £42.00 16C74 Module Kit (8k EEPROM, 20MHz) £40.00, Pre-built £46.00  
16C84 chip programmed with BASIC - £25.00 Compiler - £60.00, or £50.00 when ordered with a module

### PIC and HC11 devices

PIC16C74/JW	Erasable	20MHz	£24.00	PIC16C558			£5.00
PIC16C74-04P	OTP	4MHz	£8.00	PIC16C74-20P	OTP	20MHz	£11.00
PIC16C57-04P	OTP	4MHz	£5.00	PIC16C57-10P	OTP	10MHz	£6.00
PIC16C84-04P		4MHz	£6.00	PIC16C84-10P		10MHz	£8.00
PIC16F84-04P		4MHz	£6.00	PIC12C508-04P	OTP	4MHz	£2.20
PIC14000-04P	OTP	4MHz	£10.00	PIC14000/JW		Erasable	£23.00
PIC12C508-04P	OTP	4MHz	£2.70	Motorola MC68HC811E2		Ring for details	

Ask about other chips!

VISA

## Forest Electronic Developments

10 Holmhurst Avenue, Christchurch, Dorset, BH23 5PQ 01425-270191 (Voice/Fax) .

<http://www.lakewood.win-uk.net/fed.htm> e-mail: [fed@lakewood.win-uk.net](mailto:fed@lakewood.win-uk.net) Prices are inclusive, please add £3.00 for P&P and handling to each order. Cheques/POs payable to Forest Electronic Developments, or phone with credit card details. Serial Cables - £7.50



## The Low Cost Controller That's Easy To Use

### Features

The K-307 Module provides the features required for most embedded applications

- Analogue** • 4 Channels in 1 Channel out
- Digital** • 36 Digital in or out & Timers
- Serial** • RS-232 or RS-485 plus I2C
- Display** • LCD both text and graphics
- Keyboard** • Upto 8 x 8 matrix keyboard
- Memory** • > 2Mbytes available on board
- Low Power** • Many modes to choose from

### Development

The PC Starter Pack provides the quickest method to get your application up & running

- Operating System** • Real Time Multi Tasking
- Languages** • 'C', Modula-2 and Assembler
- Expansion** • Easy to expand to a wide range of peripheral cards

### Other Features

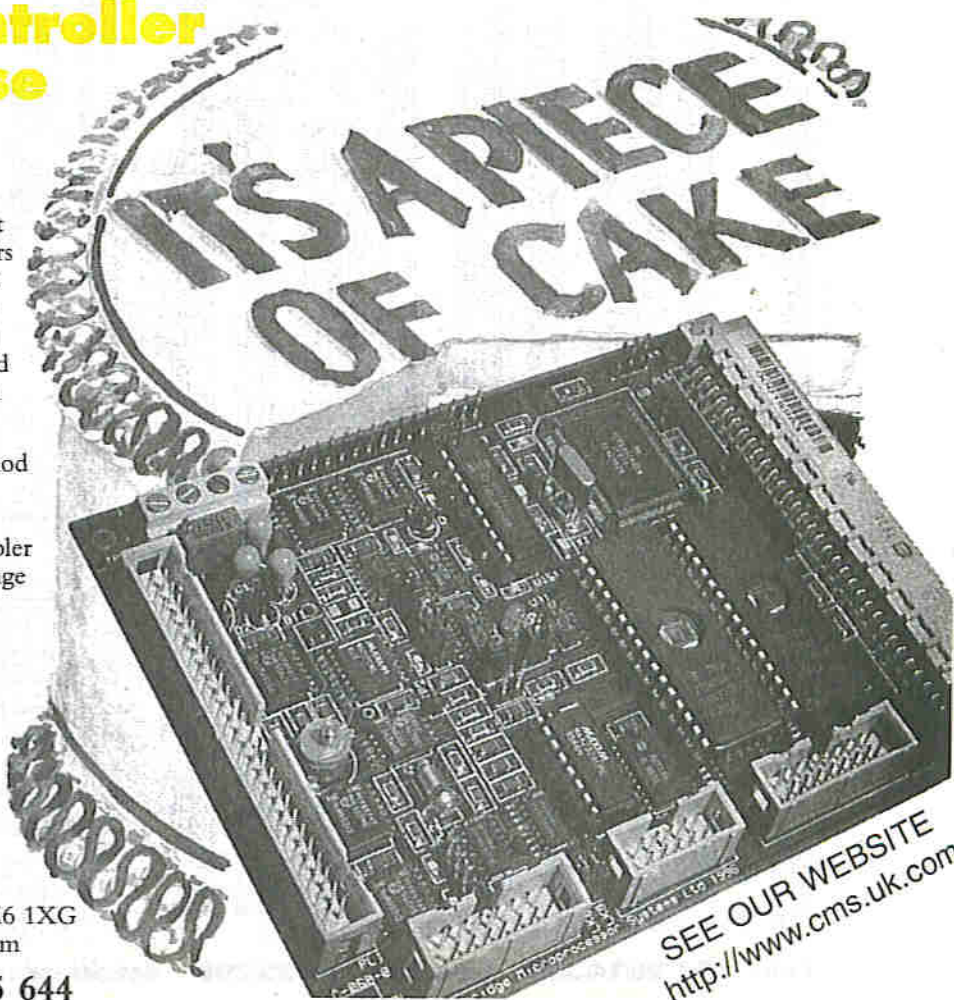
Real Time Calendar Clock, Battery Back Up, Watch Dog, Power Fail Detect, STE I/O Bus, 8051 interface, 68000 and PC Interface

## Cambridge Microprocessor Systems Limited

**CMS**

Units 17 - 18 Zone 'D'  
Chelmsford Road Ind Est  
Great Dunmow Essex CM6 1XG  
E-mail [cms@dial.pipex.com](mailto:cms@dial.pipex.com)

Phone 01 371 875 644



SEE OUR WEBSITE  
<http://www.cms.uk.com>

# Versatile Alarm Module

Terry Balbirnie

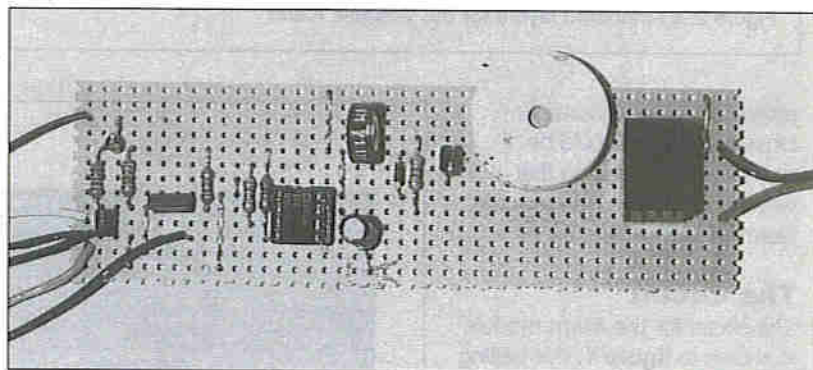
**T**he purpose of this series is to describe some electronic modules which will be of interest to those following GCSE Technology and similar courses. The circuits will be particularly valuable as a basis for the practical projects that need to be constructed from time to time.

In common with other members of this series, the designs are given in the form of a circuit diagram and stripboard (Veroboard) layout only. Construction points such as building the unit in a box and fitting switches are left to the constructor.

## Don't be alarmed

This month's module is a multi-purpose alarm. This is described as "versatile" because the sounder may be set to operate when a pair of switch contacts either open or close for an instant. The circuit panel has a small buzzer mounted on it and this will be sufficient for testing or demonstration purposes. However, there is also a relay which could operate a more powerful sounder such as a house or car alarm, using a separate power supply.

Once sounding, the unit will switch off after a preset time. This prevents it from operating continuously if the switch contacts are left in their "trigger" position. In the prototype, the timing was adjustable between two seconds and one minute



approximately, but this could be easily increased if required. There is also a cancel facility which may be used to stop the alarm sounding at any time.

One possible use for the circuit is as a bicycle alarm. A simple loop of wire with an in-line plug and socket could be passed between the spokes of a wheel. Here, the plug and socket form a pair of normally closed contacts which would be opened if a thief attempted to steal the bicycle. The unit could also be used to protect windows and doors using magnetic reed switches. It could also guard a device such as a computer or video recorder using a simple switch whose contacts would "make" or "break" when the unit was disturbed.

Where a number of windows or doors need to be

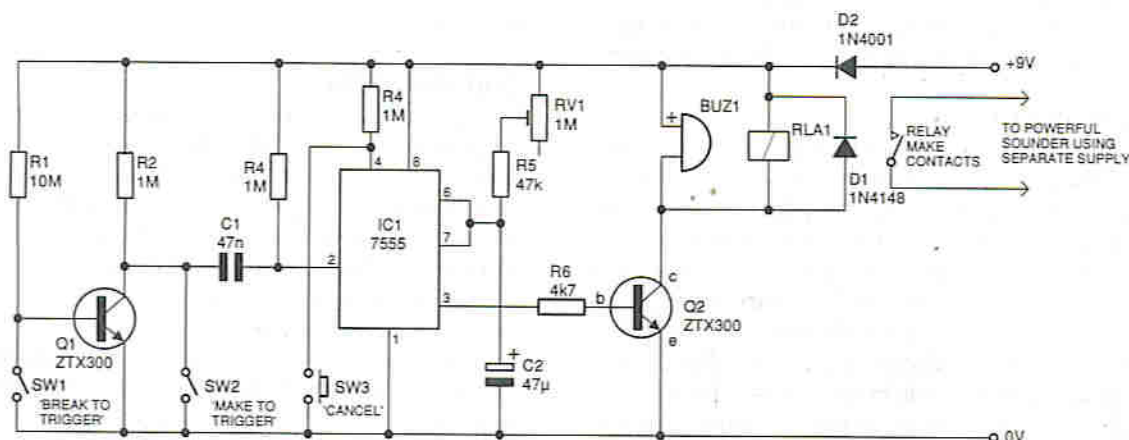


Figure 1: the circuit of the Versatile Alarm module

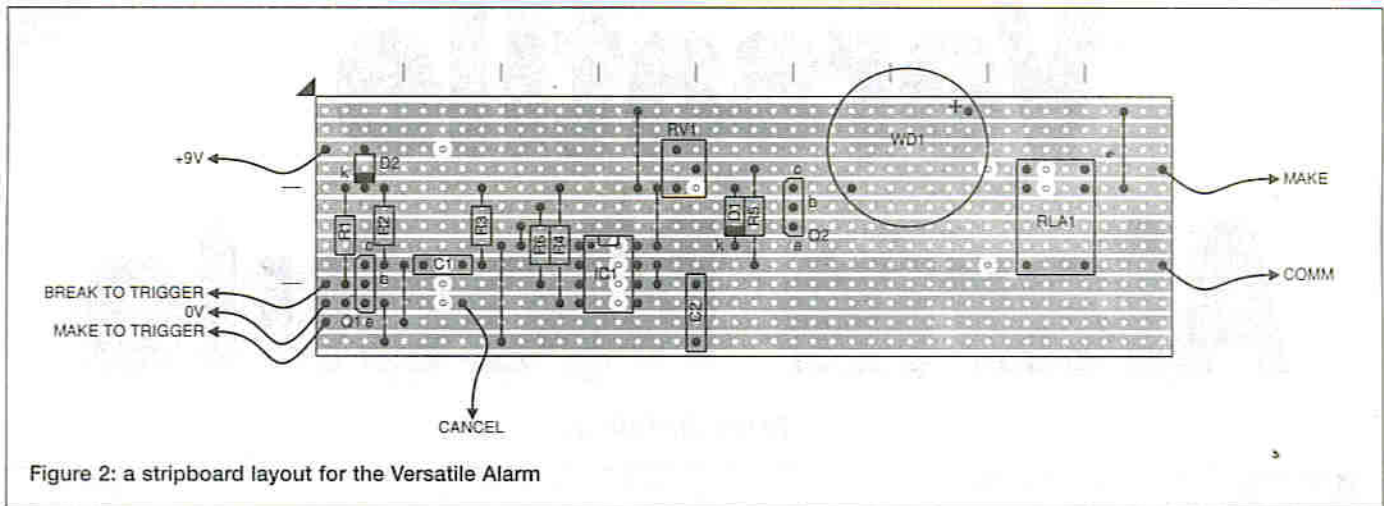


Figure 2: a stripboard layout for the Versatile Alarm

protected, several normally-closed switches would be connected in series so that when one of them opened, the alarm would be triggered.

### The circuit

The circuit for the alarm module is shown in figure 1. For testing purposes or for short periods of use, power could be derived from a 9V PP9-type battery. However, for longer periods of operation or when the circuit needs to be powered

continuously, it would be possible to use a commercial plug-in adaptor. More will be said about this later. Diode D2 provides protection to the circuit if the supply were to be connected the wrong way round, since it would be reverse-biased and would not conduct.

The principle component in the circuit is CMOS timer IC1 and this is configured as a monostable. Thus, once triggered by making pin 2 low or an instant, the output (pin 3) will go high for a certain time and then revert to low. Resistor R3 maintains the trigger input in a normally high condition which prevents false operation. The time during which the op-amp output remains high depends on the values of fixed resistor R5, preset RV1 and capacitor C2. RV1 provides the timing adjustment and will be set for the required effect at the end.

### Making contact

Ignore transistor Q1 and the associated components for the moment - these are used for "break to trigger" operation. Concentrate on the "make to trigger" aspect which is provided by switch SW2. This has a pair of contacts which are normally open (not touching). Of course, it need not be an actual switch - any device that would provide metal-to-metal contact when operated would be sufficient. When the switch contacts close, a low pulse is given to IC1 trigger input via capacitor C1 and this will operate the monostable in the manner described earlier. If SW2 contacts were left closed, no further pulse would be given and the alarm would time out in the usual way.

While IC1 output is high, current passes through resistor R6 to the base of transistor Q2. Collector current then flows through relay, RLA1, coil and also through the low-power on-board sounder, BUZ1. The relay normally-open (n/o) or "make"

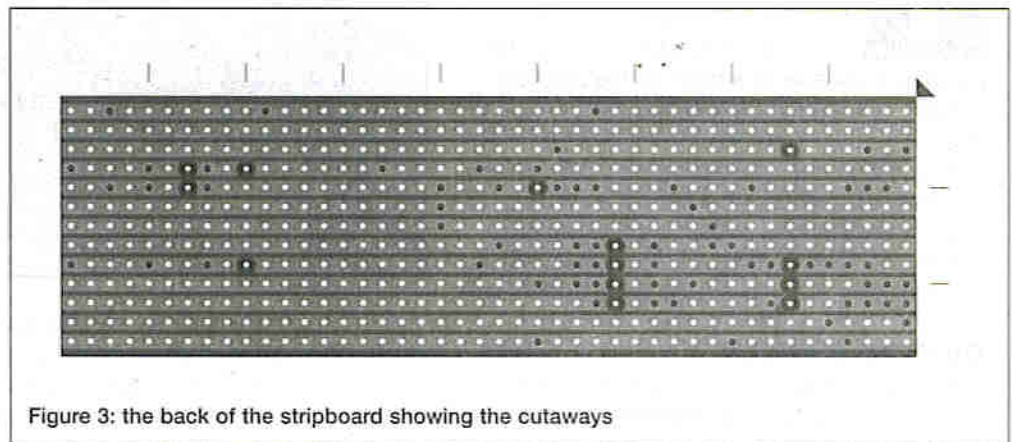


Figure 3: the back of the stripboard showing the cutaways

contacts could be used to direct current from a separate supply to a more powerful external sounder if required. Diode D1 bypasses the reverse high-voltage pulse which appears across the relay coil when it switches off. Without this, semiconductor devices in the circuit could be damaged.

Returning to the circuit element centred on transistor Q1, the contacts of switch SW1 will be kept normally closed (touching). With Q1 base connected to the 0V line, the transistor will be off and no collector current will flow. The left-hand side of C1 is then maintained in a high state via resistor R2. This will have no effect on IC1. If SW1 contacts now open, current flows to Q1 base through resistor, R1. The collector becomes low and triggers IC1 via capacitor, C1.

### Construction

The topside stripboard layout (component side view) is shown in figure 2. It is important to note the track breaks and inter-strip links needed. First, make the breaks using a spot face cutter then solder the link wires in place. *Most problems are caused by a strip not being broken completely, a break or link wire being omitted, an incorrect break or a blob of solder or sliver of copper bridging adjacent copper tracks. Use a magnifying glass to check!*

Solder the ic socket, the relay, and all remaining components in position. Take care to mount the transistors, diodes, capacitor C2 and buzzer the correct way round. Solder battery connectors to the "+9V" and outer "0V" points and short pieces of wire to the "break to trigger" (btt), "make to trigger" (mtt), inner 0V and cancel positions. Twist the bare ends of the "break to trigger" and 0V wire together but leave the "make to trigger" wire unconnected for the moment. Adjust

RV1 fully clockwise (as viewed from IC1 side of the PCB) to give minimum timing which is convenient for testing.

Insert the ic, taking care over its orientation. This is a CMOS device and could be damaged by static charge that might exist on the body. To make sure this does not happen, earth yourself by touching a water tap before handling the pins.

### Testing

It is important to note that the circuit is triggered by a low (0V) state. On no account connect either trigger wire to the +9V rail or Q1 could be damaged. Do not connect anything to the relay contacts at this stage.

Wire up the battery - the circuit usually self-triggers when powered-up but should stop when the monostable times out after a few seconds. At the same time, the relay should operate but it may not be possible to hear the click due to the sound of the buzzer. Touch the "make to trigger" wire to the 0V one for an instant and it should sound again.

Test the "break to trigger" function. Check that the timing can be varied by adjusting RV1. If it needs to be extended, increase the value of C2 in proportion. Check that the relay is working by making a circuit through the "make" and "common" contacts using a separate battery and a small bulb to represent the auxiliary sander. Note that if you want to use the "make to trigger" function, the "break to trigger" wire must be kept connected to the 0V line.

If you plan to use a commercial plug-in adaptor, measure its output voltage to ensure that it does not exceed 12V. If it is of the 9V or 12V stabilised type this should work well. The inexpensive non-stabilised variety may provide an excessive voltage output under the light loading of this circuit since the output voltage is usually stated for full-load conditions.

## PARTS LIST for the Versatile Alarm Module

### Resistors

R1	10M
R2,R3, R4	1M
R5	47k
R6	4k7
RV1	1M min vertical preset (see text)

### Capacitors

C1	47n
C2	47u PCB electrolytic

### Semiconductors

IC1	7555
Q1, Q2	ZTX300
D1	1N4148
D2	1N4001

### Miscellaneous

RLA1 Miniature relay with 6V coil and 2A "make" contacts 0.1 in matrix stripboard. PP9 battery and connectors, 8-pin dil socket. The relay used in the prototype was order code FM91Y from Maplin.

**WIDEBAND SCANNER AERIALS**  
 "REVCON" premium quality British VHF/UHF Discone 16 element for all-round coverage, SO239 connector **£38.95** or N-type connector for improved UHF performance **£39.95**. "REVCON PLUS" with improved low frequency coverage **£48.95**. "REVCON EXTRA" ready to go package: discone, 10m co-ax fitted PL259, mast clamp, BNC plug **£49.95**.  
**THE "REVCON" IS THE UK'S ORIGINAL QUALITY DISCONE VHF/UHF MOBILE AERIALS**  
 REVCO premium quality aerials (established 37 years) - full range for Amateur bands. **ASK FOR "AMCAT" "NOMAD" PORTABLE SCANNER AERIAL**  
 Lightweight design using ribbon cable elements: rolls into a small bundle for ease of transport, hang from any convenient point, ideal for travelling, with 4m co-ax & BNC plug. **£17.95**  
**ACTIVE "NOMAD" SCANNER AERIAL FILTER**  
 With built-in wideband preamp complete with supply/splitter box (internal battery or external 9 - 15v supply) **£29.95**  
 Is your scanner useless due to breakthrough? Then this product could solve your problem: a specially designed tunable filter to be fitted in-line with the aerial feeder, reduces breakthrough from strong VHF signals, (e.g. Band II, pagers, police) also includes HPF to reduce SW & MW interference, BNC connectors **£28.95**  
 Write, phone or fax for lists.  
 Callers by appointment only, please.  
 ALL PRICES INCLUDE UK CARRIAGE AND VAT AT 17.5%  
**GAREX ELECTRONICS**  
 Unit 8 Sandpiper Court Harrington Lane Exeter EX4 8NS  
 Phone: (01392) 466899 Fax: (01392) 466887

**osziFOX** **£75 inc.**  
 A universal 20 MHz storage oscilloscope

A slimline storage oscilloscope and digital voltmeter with a sampling rate of up to 20 MHz. Inclusive software enables the recorded signals to be displayed simultaneously on a PC screen.  
 Sample Rates: From 50 ns to 1 ms. Purveyors of Quality  
 Input Voltage: 1 V, 10 V, 100 V. Electronic Thingsies at  
 Trigger: ±Internal, ±External, Auto. Very Friendly Prices  
 Voltmeter: AC and DC.  
 Supply Voltage: 9 V to 13 V DC, 13 mA, external.  
 Trigger, ground, power & serial cables included.

*Nuts Limited*

2 Chase Cottages,  
 New Road, Aldham,  
 Essex CO6 3OT Tel. & Fax 01206 213322

#### Also Available;

CCD Camera Modules from £60  
 Complete CCD Kits, with housing, cable and connectors. Ready to run.  
 B/W + Audio CCD Kit £85  
 Colour + Audio CCD Kit £150  
 Please add £2 p&p to all orders.

## EQT LTD STEVENAGE

Professional Sub-Contract Manufacturing & Suppliers to the Electronics Industry

Do you have a requirement for any of the following services:

PCB Assembly (Conventional and Surface Mount)	Product Design/Consultation
Wave & Hand Soldering	Full Procurement Service
Complete Equipment Manufacture	PCB Test & "Burn in" Facilities
Device Programming from hand written sheets or PC 3 1/2" disc	Enclosure Design & Manufacture
Cable Harness Assembly/loom Manufacture	PCB Artwork Manufacture
Card Cage and Module Wiring	Circuits Drawn Professionally
Full Inspection	Kit Procurement & Supply
	Component Sales
	Refurbishment a speciality
	Top Quality Work at Reasonable Rates

Phone Steve on (01438) 360406 or fax details of your requirements to us on (01438) 352742

EQT LTD, Cromer House, Caxton way, STEVENAGE, HERTS, SG1 2DF

# ELECTRONICS DIRECT

## SUBSCRIBE & SAVE WITH ELECTRONICS DIRECT

Our Summer subscription deals just get better and better - now you can save up to £20 if you subscribe today!

### HAM RADIO TODAY, code: 0214

The UK's Premier Ham Radio and Listener Magazine. Every issue gives superb, in-depth coverage of all the latest equipment, together with features on scanners, pocket radio, construction advice and club news. Our Internationally respected editorial team are renowned for providing the authoritative word on the current and future developments in this fast moving industry, making Ham Radio Today essential reading for all amateur radio enthusiasts.

13 issues

UK: NOW ONLY £29.00 YOU SAVE £3.50

Europe: £39.50, Overseas: £41.50, USA: \$66.00

26 issues

UK: NOW ONLY £56.00 YOU SAVE £9.00

Europe: £79.00, Overseas: £83.00, USA: \$132.00

### ETI, code: 0214

Electronics Today International - The Project Magazine for all Electronics Constructors.

The single source guide to electronics for today and tomorrow, packed with numerous projects for enthusiasts of all abilities. The detailed features and up-to-the-minute news items keep all readers fully informed of the latest, exciting developments in this ever changing hobby, whilst the equipment reviews ensure that you always know exactly what to buy.

13 issues

UK: NOW ONLY £29.00 YOU SAVE £3.50

Europe: £42.00, Overseas: £43.75, USA: \$69.00

26 issues

UK: NOW ONLY £56.00 YOU SAVE £9.00

Europe: £84.00, Overseas: £87.50, USA: \$138.00

### ACORN ARCHIMEDES WORLD, code: 0214

In the constantly changing world of IT, it is vital to keep abreast of all the latest trends and developments. Of course, this is easier said than done. However, you CAN keep fully informed by reading Acorn Archimedes World, Britain's most respected computing magazine devoted to all Acorn 32-bit RISC OS systems. The wide ranging editorial brings you in-depth hardware and software reviews, evaluates new products and forecasts what will happen next, and includes a dedicated educational section. Each issue also comes with a free cover-mounted disc, often containing complete, usable programs as well as workable and playable demos.

13 issues

UK: NOW ONLY £39.75 YOU SAVE £9.00

Europe: £60.50, Overseas: £62.50, USA: \$100.00

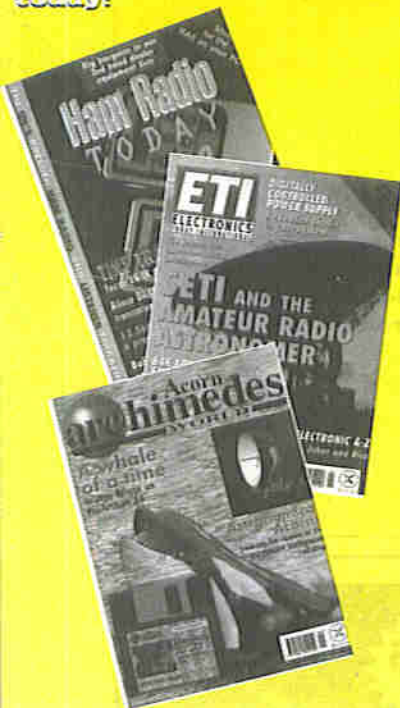
26 issues

UK: NOW ONLY £77.50 YOU SAVE £20.00

Europe: £121.00, Overseas: £125.00, USA: \$200.00

REMEMBER, it's always cheaper to subscribe - and you avoid future cover price increases!

All savings are based upon buying the same number of issues from your newsagent, UK only.



## BINDERS

Keep your favourite magazines in mint condition in one of our sturdy binders. Each binder will hold up to 13 issues.

Code: Bind 02

ONLY £7.50 UK, £8.00 Overseas.

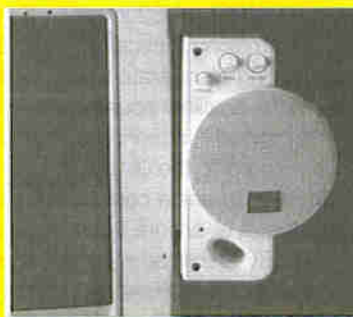
Binders available:

ETI, Ham Radio Today, Acorn Archimedes World.



## SENSATIONAL SUMMER READER OFFERS SAVE £5

This month we have put together an exclusive selection of high quality offers for you, two of which are at special discount prices, exclusive to Electronics Direct. As is always the case with Electronics Direct, please remember that all our prices include postage and packing - there are no hidden extras to add!



### 'HAMA' MONITOR STEREO ACTIVE SPEAKER SYSTEM

The perfect extension speaker system for all multimedia computers with a sound card. These high quality loud speakers produce a remarkably detailed sound with a deep, rich bass, allowing you to enjoy your multimedia system to the full.

- 2 way active speaker system
- separate bass and volume controls
- can be neatly attached to the side of any monitor, using the fully adjustable bracket included
- separate built-in amplifier
- comes complete with a AC/DC mains adapter
- superb sound characteristics
- magnetically screened
- technical data:

BW max. output

Impedance 4 Ohms

Frequency range 20 Hz - 25 kHz

These speakers also give superb results if used with personal CD players.

Code: MON5P

R.R.P. £69.99

NOW ONLY £64.95 UK,

Including postage and

packing

(overseas rates on

request).



## SPECIAL OFFER SAVE OVER £5

### 'HAMA' COMPUTER STEREO ACTIVE SPEAKERS

Slightly smaller than the 'monitor' speakers, these are ideal as extension speakers for multimedia computers, portable CD players, Walkmans, television, video recorders or amateur radio equipment.

- 3 band graphic equaliser - super-bass, bass & treble controls
- separate volume controls
- each speaker has its own battery operated built-in amplifier (can also be powered by separate mains adapter, not included)
- superb sound characteristics
- magnetically screened
- technical data:

2 x 12W output

Impedance 8 Ohms

Frequency range 30 Hz - 16 kHz

Code: COM5P

R.R.P. £44.99

NOW ONLY £39.95 UK

Including postage and packing

(overseas rates on request)









**8 CAVANS WAY,  
BINLEY INDUSTRIAL ESTATE,  
COVENTRY CV3 2SF**  
Tel: 01203 650702  
Fax: 01203 650773  
Mobile: 0860 400683

(Premises situated close to Eastern-by-pass in Coventry with easy access to M1, M6, M40, M42, M45 and M69)

## OSCILLOSCOPES

Beckman 9020 - 20MHz - Dual Channel	£150
Cospor 3102 - 60MHz Dual Channel	£250
Gould OS 245A/250/255/300/3000/3351/4000	from £125
Hameg 203/203-5 - 20MHz - Dual Channel	from £150
Hewlett Packard 180A/180C/181A/182C	from £200
Hewlett Packard 1740A, 1741A, 1744A, 100MHz dual ch.	from £350
Hewlett Packard 54100D - 1GHz Digitizing	£2995
Hitachi V650F - 60MHz Dual Channel	£350
Hitachi V152F/V302B/V302F/V353F/V550B/V650F	from £125
Intron 2020 - 20MHz Digital Storage (NEW)	£650
Iwatsu SS 5710/SS 5702 - 20MHz	from £125
Kikusui COS 6100 - 100MHz, 5 Channel, 12 Trace	£475
Kikusui 5100 - 100MHz - Dual Channel	£350
Meguro - MSO 1270A - 100MHz Digital Storage (NEW)	£850
Nicolet 310 - L.F. D.S.O. with twin Disc Drive	£550
Nicolet 3091 - L.F. D.S.O.	£900
Lecroy 9450A - 300MHz/400 Ms/s D.S.O. 2 ch.	£2250
Phillips PM 3211/PM 3212/PM 3214/PM 3217/PM 3234/PM 3240/PM 3243/PM 3244/PM 3261/PM 3262/PM 3263/PM 3540	from £125
Phillips PM 3295A - 400MHz Dual Channel	£1750
Phillips PM 3335 - 50 MHz/20Ms/s D.S.O. 2 ch.	£1500
Phillips PM 3055 - 50 MHz DUAL Timebase	£450
Tektronix 434 - 25MHz - 2 Channel Analogue Storage	£250
Tektronix 454 - 150MHz - 2 Channel	£400
Tektronix 468 - 100MHz D.S.O.	£750
Tektronix TDS 520 - 500 MHz/500Ms/s D.S.O. 2 Ch.	£4000
Tektronix 2213 - 60MHz Dual Channel	£425
Tektronix 2221 - 100MHz Digital Storage 2 Channel	£1750
Tektronix 2221 - 60MHz Digital Storage 2 Channel	£1500
Tektronix 2235 - 60MHz Dual trace	£450
Tektronix 2235 - 100MHz Dual trace	£800
Tektronix 2335 - Dual trace 100MHz (portable)	£750
Tektronix 2225 - 50MHz dual ch.	£450
Tektronix 2440 - 300 MHz/500 Ms/s D.S.O. 2 Ch.	£4250
Tektronix 485 - 50MHz Dual Channel	£350
Tektronix 464/466 - 100MHz Analogue Storage	from £125
Tektronix 465/465B - 100MHz dual ch.	from £350
Tektronix 475/475A - 200MHz/250MHz Dual Channel	from £475
Tektronix 485 - 350MHz - 2 channel	£900
Tektronix 5403 - 60MHz - 2 or 4 Channel	from £250
Tektronix 7313, 7603, 7613, 7623, 7633, 100MHz 4 ch.	from £300
Tektronix 7704 - 250MHz 4 ch.	from £650
Tektronix 7904 - 500MHz	from £850
Tektronix 7934 - 500MHz with storage	from £1000
Trio CS-1022 - 20MHz - Dual Channel	£125

Other scopes available too

SPECIAL OFFER	
HITACHI V212 - 20MHz DUAL TRACE	£180
HITACHI V222 - 20 MHz DUAL TRACE + ALTERNATE MAGNIFY	£200

## SPECTRUM ANALYSERS

Advantest 4131 - 10KHz - 3.5GHz (G.P.L.B.)	£4500
Advantest 4133B - 10KHz - 20GHz (60GHz with external mixers) + Ext. Keyboard	£7250
Ando A08211 - Spectrum Analyser 1.7GHz	£2950
Avcom PSA65 S - 1000MHz - portable	£1500
Eaton/Alithec 757 - 10KHz - 22GHz	£2750
Hewlett Packard 3580A - 5Hz-50KHz	£995
Hewlett Packard 182T with 8559A (10MHz - 21GHz)	£3750
Hewlett Packard 35601A - Spectrum Analyser Interface	£1000
Hewlett Packard 141T + 8552B + 8555A - (10MHz - 18GHz)	£1600
Hewlett Packard 3562A Dual Channel Dynamic Sig. Analyser	£7500
Hewlett Packard 8505A - Network Analyser 500KHz - 1300MHz	£2950
Hewlett Packard 853A + 8558B - 0.1 to 1500MHz	£3250
Hewlett Packard 815T - Network Analyser 0.1 to 1500MHz	£2750
Hewlett Packard 815A - Network Analyser 4-1300MHz	£2000
Hewlett Packard 8591E (HP-1B) - 9KHz - 1.8GHz (calibrated)	£6500
Marconi 2370 - 110MHz	£995
Marconi 2371 - 30KHz - 2000MHz	£1250
Meguro MSA 4901 - 1-300GHz (AS NEW)	£1995
Meguro MSA 4912 - 1-1GHz (AS NEW)	£3000
Polrad 641-1 - 10MHz - 18GHz	£1500
Rohde & Schwarz - SWOB 5 Polyskop 0.1 - 1300MHz	£1800
Takeda Riken 4132 - 1.0GHz Spectrum Analyser	£2500
Tektronix 7L18 with mainframe (1.5-60GHz with external mixers)	£2000

## MISCELLANEOUS

Adret 740A - 100KHz - 1120MHz Synthesised Signal Generator	£2000
ANRITSU ME 462B DF/3 Transmission Analyser	£3000
Danbridge JP30A - 30KV Insulation Tester	£1500
Anritsu MG642A Pulse Pattern Generator	£1500
Dranetz 626 - AC/DC - Multifunction Analyser	£850
EIP 331 - Frequency counter 18GHz	£700
EIP 545 - Frequency counter 18GHz	£1500
EIP 545A - Frequency counter 18GHz	£1600
EIP 575 - Frequency counter 18GHz	£1750
Farnell AP70-30 Power Supply (0-70V/30A) Auto Ranging	£750
Farnell TSV-70 MKII Power Supply (70V - 5A or 35V - 18A)	£200
Farnell DSG-1 Synthesised Signal Generator	£125
Farnell ESG-1000 Synthesised Signal Generator 1GHz (as new)	£1650
Fluke 5100A - Calibrator	£2500
Fluke 5100B - Calibrator	£3500
Gigatronics 8541 - Universal Power Meter	£1500
Guildline 9152 - T12 Battery Standard Cell	£550
Hewlett Packard 333A - Distortion Analyser	£300
Hewlett Packard 3314A - Function Generator	£2250
Hewlett Packard 3336C - Synthesised Signal Generator (10Hz - 21MHz)	£1000
Hewlett Packard 3437A - System Voltmeter	£350
Hewlett Packard 3456A - Digital Voltmeter	£850
Hewlett Packard 3438A - Digital Multimeter	£200
Hewlett Packard 35600A Dual Ch. Dynamic Signal Analyser	£3750
Hewlett Packard 3711A/3712A/3791B/3793B Microwave Link Analyser	£2250
Hewlett Packard 3776A - PCM Terminal Test Set	£P.O.A.
Hewlett Packard 3325A - 21MHz Synthesiser/Function Gen.	£1500
Hewlett Packard 3488A - HP - 1B Switch control unit (various Plug-ins available)	£650
Hewlett Packard 334A - Distortion Analyser	£300
Hewlett Packard 3455A 6 1/2 Digit M/Meter (Autocal)	£750
Hewlett Packard 3478A - Multimeter (5 1/2 Digit) + HP - 1B	£550
Hewlett Packard 3776A - PCM Terminal Test Set	£P.O.A.
Hewlett Packard 3779A/3779C - Primary MX Analyser	from £500
Hewlett Packard 436A - Sensor	from £1000
Hewlett Packard 4275A - LCR Meter (Multi-Frequency)	£3950
Hewlett Packard 4338A - Milliohmeter (As New)	£2000
Hewlett Packard 4342A □ Meter	£995
Hewlett Packard 4952A - Protocol Analyser (with interfaces)	£2500
Hewlett Packard 4953A - Protocol Analyser	£2750
Hewlett Packard 432A - Power Meter (with 478A Sensor)	£275

Hewlett Packard 435A or B Power Meter (with 8461A/8484A)	from £750
Hewlett Packard 4271B - L.C.R. Meter (Digital)	£900
Hewlett Packard 4278A - 1KHz/1MHz Capacitance Meter	£3750
Hewlett Packard 4279A - 1MHz C-V Meter	£6500
Hewlett Packard 4948A - (TMS) Transmission Impairment M/Set	£2000
Hewlett Packard 4972A - Lan Protocol Analyser	£2000
Hewlett Packard 5420A - Digital Signal Analyser	£350
Hewlett Packard 5335A - 200MHz High Performance Systems Counter	£600
Hewlett Packard 5314A - (NEW) 100MHz Universal Counter	£250
Hewlett Packard 5183 - Waveform Recorder	£2250
Hewlett Packard 5238A - Frequency Counter 100MHz	£250
Hewlett Packard 5370A - 100MHz Universal Timer/Counter	£450
Hewlett Packard 5384A - 225 MHz Frequency Counter	£950
Hewlett Packard 5385A Frequency Counter - 1GHz - (HP1B) with OPTS 001/003/004/005	£995
Hewlett Packard 6031A - 1000W Autoranging p.s.u. (20V - 120A)	£1550
Hewlett Packard 6034 - 60V - 10A System Power Supply	£1500
Hewlett Packard 6253A - Power Supply 20V - 3A Twin	£200
Hewlett Packard 6255A - Power supply 40V - 1.5A Twin	£200
Hewlett Packard 6266B - Power Supply 40V - 5A	£220
Hewlett Packard 6271B - Power supply 60V - 3A	£225
Hewlett Packard 6034A - 0-60V - 10A System P.S.U.	£1500
Hewlett Packard 7475A - 8 Pen Plotter	£250
Hewlett Packard 7550A - 8 Pen Plotter A3/A4	£450

## HEWLETT PACKARD 6261B Power Supply 20V-50A £450 Discount for Quantities

Hewlett Packard 8349B - Microwave Broad Band Amplifier	£3500
Hewlett Packard 83555A - Millimeter - Wave source Module 33-50GHz	£4250
Hewlett Packard 8015A - 50MHz Pulse Generator	£750
Hewlett Packard 8405A - Vector Voltmeter	£500
Hewlett Packard 8165A - 50MHz Programmable Signal Source	£1650
Hewlett Packard 6350B - Sweep Oscillator Mainframe (various Plug-ins available) extra	£2650
Hewlett Packard 8152A - Optical Average Power Meter	£1250
Hewlett Packard 8158B - Optical Attenuator (OPTS 002 + 011)	£1100
Hewlett Packard 8160A - Data Generator	£1500
Hewlett Packard 8182A - Data Analyser	£1500
Hewlett Packard 83554A - Wave Source Module 26.5 to 40GHz	£3500
Hewlett Packard 8684A 5.4GHz to 12.5GHz Sig-Gen	£2750
Hewlett Packard 8620C Sweep oscillator mainframe	from £250
Hewlett Packard 8656B - Synthesised Signal Generator	£2950
Hewlett Packard 8750A Storage normaliser	£375
Hewlett Packard 8756A - Scaler Network Analyser	£2000
Hewlett Packard 8903A - Audio Analyser (20Hz - 100KHz)	£2600
Hewlett Packard 8904A - Cellular Radio Interface	£2000
Hewlett Packard 8901A - Modulation Analyser	£3400
Hewlett Packard 8920A - R/F Comms Test Set	£6000
Hewlett Packard 3822A Variable Attenuator	£250
Hewlett Packard 1630D - Logic Analyser (43 Channels)	£650
Hewlett Packard 16500A - Fitted with 16510A/16515A/16530A/16531A - Logic Analyser	£4000
Hewlett Packard 11729B - Carrier Noise Test Set	£1200
Krohn-Hite 2200 Lin/Log Sweep Generator	£995
Krohn-Hite 4024A Oscillator	£250
Krohn-Hite 5200 Sweep, Function Generator	£350
Krohn-Hite 8500 Phase Meter	£250
Marconi 2019 - 80KHz - 1040MHz Synthesised Sig. Gen	£1850
Marconi 2019A - 80KHz - 1040MHz - Synthesised Signal Generator	£1950
Marconi 2022A - 10KHz - 1GHz AM/FM Signal Generator	£2000
Marconi 2432A 500MHz digital freq. meter	£200
Marconi 2610 - True RMS Voltmeter	£850
Marconi 2871 Data Comms Analyser	£1000
Marconi 2955 - Radio Comms Test Set	£3000
Marconi 2950A - Radio Comms Test Set with Cellular Adaptor	£3500
Marconi 6960 - Power Meter & Sensor	from £950
Marconi 6960A - Power Meter & Sensor	from £1050
Phillips PM 5167MHz function gen.	£400
Phillips 5190 L.F. Synthesiser (C.P.I.B.)	£1850
Phillips PM5519 - TV Pattern Generator	£350
Phillips PM5667 - Vectorscope	£5000
Phillips PM5716 - 50MHz Pulse Generator	£525
Phillips PM6652 - 1.5GHz Programmable High Resolution Timer/Counter	£900
Phillips PM6670 - 120MHz High Resolution Universal Counter	£350
Phillips PM6673 - 120MHz High Resolution Universal Counter	£430
Prema 4000 - 6 1/2 Digit Multimeter (NEW)	£450
Racal 1992 - 1.3GHz Frequency Counter	£800
Racal Dana 9081/9082 Synth. sig. gen. 520MHz	from £500
Racal Dana 9084 Synth. sig. gen. 104MHz	£450
Racal Dana 9303 R/F Level Meter & Head	£650
Racal Dana 9917 UHF frequency meter 560MHz	£175
Racal Dana 9302A R/F multivoltmeter (new version)	£375
Racal Dana 9082 Synthesised arm/m sig gen (520MHz)	£500
Racal 9301A - True RMS R/F Multivoltmeter	£300
Rohde & Schwarz LFM2 - 60MHz Group Delay Sweep Gen.	£1600
Rohde & Schwarz SMPF2 - 1GHz Radio Comms T/set	£2000
Rohde & Schwarz URF2 - Video Noise Meter	£1400
Rohde & Schwarz USP6 - RMS Voltmeter (10Hz-25MHz)	£500
Rohde & Schwarz Scud Radio Code Test Set	£300
Rohde & Schwarz SMDU - 15MHz to 525MHz Signal Gen (FM & AM)	£300
Rohde & Schwarz SMDU - 15MHz to 525MHz Signal Gen (FM & AM)	£300
Schaffner NSG 202A Line Voltage Variation Simulator	£950
Schaffner NSG 223A Interference Simulator	£850
Schaffner NSG 223 Interference Generator	£850
Schaffner WSG 431 Electrostatic Discharge Simulator	£1250
Schlumberger 4923 Radio Code Test Set	£950
Schlumberger 4031 - 1GHz Radio Comms Test Set	£6500
Schlumberger 2720 1250MHz Frequency Counter	£500
Schlumberger 7060/7065/7075 Multimeters	from £350
Solartron 1250 - Freq. Response Analyser	£2500
Stanford Research DS 340 - 15MHz Synthesised Function (NEW) and arbitrary waveform generator	£1200
Syston Donner 6030 - Microwave Frequency Counter (26.5GHz)	£2500
Teleduplex CT71 Curve Tracer	£250
Tektronix TM5003 + AFG 5101 Arbitrary Function Gen.	£1750
Tektronix 1240 Logic Analyser	£500
Tektronix DAS9100 - Series Logic Analyser	£500
Tektronix - Plug-ins - many available such as SC504, SW503, SG502, PG508, FG504, FG503, TG501, TR503 + many more	£P.O.A.
Tektronix 577 Curve Tracer	£1150
Tektronix AM503 + TM501 + P6302 - Current Probe Amplifier	£995
Tektronix PG506 + TG501 + SG503 + TM503 - Oscilloscope Calibrator	£1995
Tektronix AA5001 & TM5006 M/F - Programmable Distortion Analyser	£2500
Tektronix 577 - Curve Tracer	£1150
Time 9811 Programmable Resistance	£600
Time 9814 Voltage Calibrator	£750
Toeliner 7720 - Programmable 10MHz Function Gen (AS NEW)	£700
Valhalla Scientific - 2724 Programmable Resistance Standard	£P.O.A.
Wandel & Goltermann PCM4 (+ options)	£P.O.A.
Wayne Kerr 4225 - LCR Bridge	£600
Wayne Kerr 6425 - Precision Component Analyser	£275
Wayne Kerr 6905 - Precision LCR Meter	£850
Wavetek 171 - Synthesised Function Generator	£250
Wavetek 172B Programmable Sig Source (0.0001Hz - 13MHz)	£P.O.A.
Wavetek 184 - Sweep Generator - 5MHz	£250
Wavetek 3010 - 1.1GHz Signal Generator	£1250
Wittron 6620S - Programmable Sweep Generator (3.6 - 6.5GMz)	£650

**MANY MORE ITEMS AVAILABLE -  
SEND LARGE S.A.E. FOR LIST OF EQUIPMENT  
ALL EQUIPMENT IS USED -  
WITH 30 DAYS GUARANTEE.  
PLEASE CHECK FOR AVAILABILITY BEFORE  
ORDERING - CARRIAGE & VAT TO BE ADDED  
TO ALL GOODS**

# Infra-red Theramin

**A new, straightforward Theramin design by Robert Penfold uses an active infra-red system to detect the distance from the user's hand to the photocells, and eliminates drift**

**T**he Theramin is an electronic musical instrument that tends to go in and out of fashion, and at present it seems to be in the middle of a period of renaissance. Theramins are mainly associated with the weird and wonderful soundtracks of sci-fi and horror movies from the 1950s, but they actually have much earlier origins. The original instrument was designed and built in the 1930s, and was based on thermionic valves. It was designed by Leon Theramin, and manufactured by RCA.

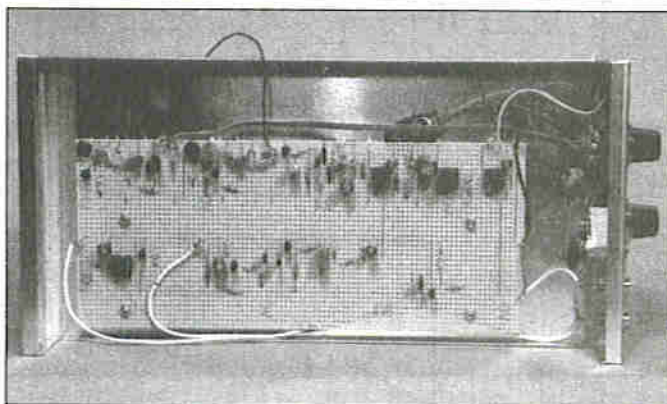
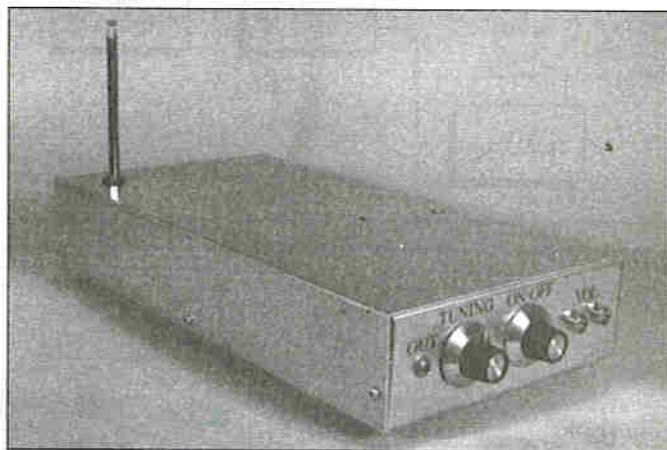
This is not the place to discuss the various legends that have sprung up around the inventor Leon Theramin, but these have certainly added to the mystique of his instrument. The Theramin has a built-in mystique anyway, due to its "look, no hands" method of playing. In fact, it is actually played with both hands, but neither of them ever need to touch the instrument while it is being played. It relies on hand capacitance effects to permit control of the pitch and volume of the sound. The Theramin is played by waving one's hands above the instrument! Perhaps the air of mystique that surrounds this instrument is felt to apply also to those who play it! A Theramin is ideal for exhibitionists who like to put on a bit of a show, but it does have real musical capabilities as well.

## The basics

The basis of a Theramin is an L - C oscillator operating at a frequency of, typically, about 0.5 to 2MHz. In this case an operating frequency of about 0.6MHz (600kHz) is used. A short aerial is connected to the "hot" end of the tuned circuit, but this is not intended to pick up a signal. Instead, it forms one plate of a capacitor, and the user's body effectively forms the other plate. The air in between provides the dielectric, and moving your hand towards the aerial reduces the gap between the "plates" and increases the capacitance. This capacitance is shunted across the tuned circuit, because the user's body effectively forms an artificial earth. The amount of capacitance produced is quite small, but it only requires a very small change in capacitance to provide a shift of a few kilohertz in the frequency of the oscillator.

Obviously, the operating frequency of the oscillator is well outside the audio frequency range, but it is quite simple to shift the output frequency down to the required range. This just requires a second high frequency oscillator and the application of the heterodyne principle. Frequency drift tends to be a problem, but it can be minimised by the use of two virtually identical oscillators, so that drift in one is balanced by almost identical drift in the other.

Several methods have been used to control the volume of the sound. It is possible to use what is essentially a second Theramin tone generator circuit, together with a frequency to voltage converter. This produces a control voltage for a voltage-controlled attenuator (VCA). While this method certainly works, it is relatively complex, suffers from drift problems, and can be awkward to set up properly.



An alternative method relies on an oscillator that is adjusted so that there is barely sufficient feedback to sustain oscillation. A metal plate, and hand-capacitance effects, are used to damp the oscillator, even causing it to cease oscillation altogether if required. Feeding the output of the oscillator to a rectifier and smoothing circuit produces the control voltage for the (VCA). Again, this method can certainly be made to work, but it can suffer from severe problems with drift, and precise control of the volume can be impossible. For example, once oscillation has ceased, it can be reluctant to restart even if the player draws his or her hand right away from the metal plate.

Several other methods have been tried, but the system finally adopted for this design is, as far as I am aware, a new one.

It uses an active infra-red system to detect the distance from the user's hand to the photocells, and produces a proportionate control voltage for the (VCA). This method is reasonably simple, and it is also a very consistent. In fact, it is totally free from any drift problems and requires no setting up whatsoever.

## System operation

The block diagram in **figure 1** shows the general arrangement used in this Theramin. The two oscillators in the tone generator

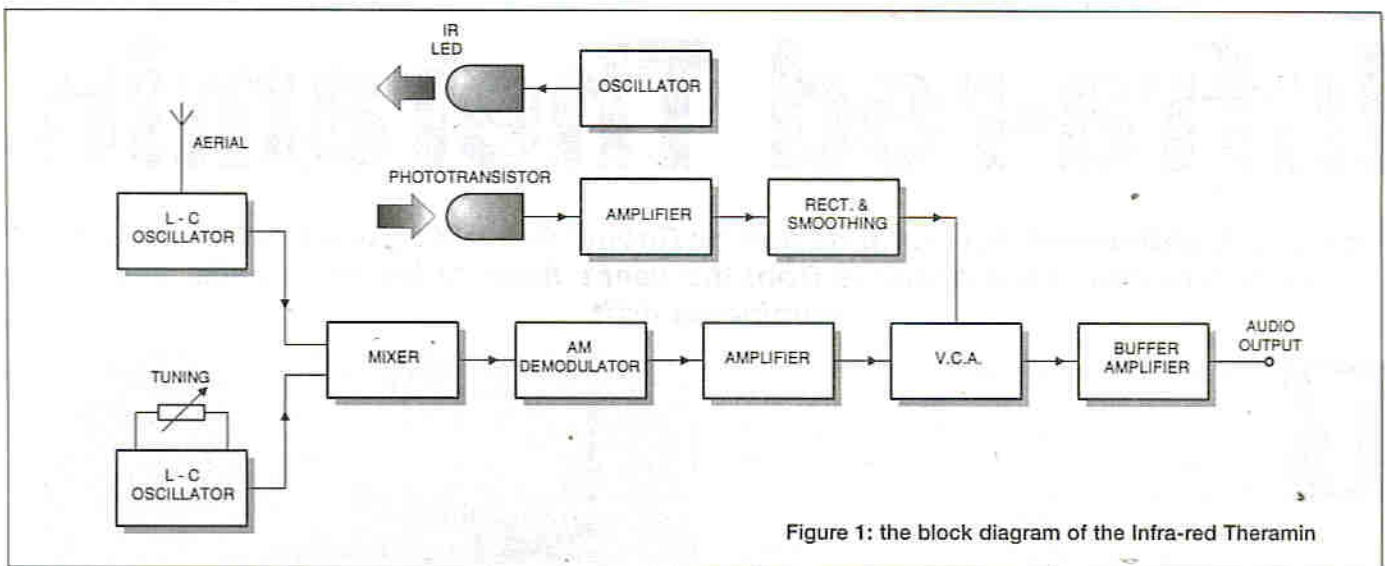


Figure 1: the block diagram of the Infra-red Theremin

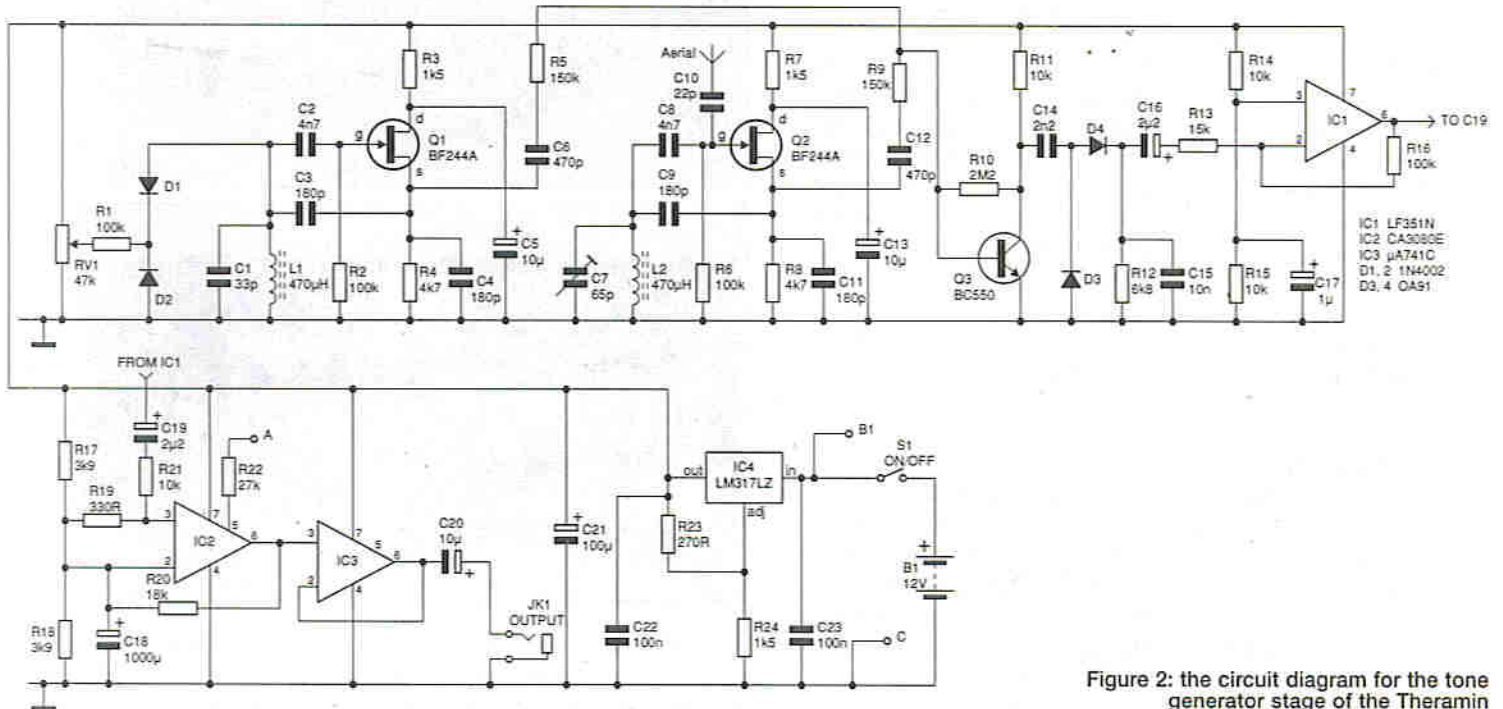


Figure 2: the circuit diagram for the tone generator stage of the Theremin

circuit are basically the same, but one has a tuning control while the other has fixed tuning but is connected to the aerial. The output signals from the oscillators are fed to a simple mixer stage and then to an amplitude modulation (am) demodulator. The demodulator produces a so-called beat note at a frequency that it is equal to a difference in the frequencies of the two oscillators. In practice, the tuning is set so that the tunable oscillator is at about the same frequency as the other oscillator, or fractionally higher in frequency. This gives either a low beat note of typically about 100 hertz, or zero output under standby conditions. Positioning one's hand close to the aerial reduces the frequency of the aerial oscillator, and increases the difference in the frequencies of the two oscillators. This increases the beat note, and in practice it is possible to generate any note from about 100 hertz to several kilohertz.

It is quite possible to do things the other way round if preferred, with the tunable oscillator at the much lower frequency and the aerial oscillator. This gives a high note under standby conditions, with the pitch of the output signal reducing

as the user's hand is moved towards the aerial. However, in practice most people find it much easier to have things arranged so that moving one's hand towards the aerial produces an increase in pitch.

An amplifier stage boosts the demodulated audio signal slightly and it is then applied to the vca. The output of the vca feeds a buffer amplifier, and this provides sufficient output to drive a high level input of any normal power amplifier. The rest of the unit generates the control voltage for the vca, so that the amplitude of output signal can be controlled. An infra-red signal is generated by a LED, and reflected from a user's hand back to a photo-transistor. The closer one's hand is moved towards the photocells, the greater the amount of signal that is reflected back to the phototransistor. On the face it, there is no problem in using a non-modulated signal from the infra-red LED. In practice, this tends to give poor results as it is difficult to generate a strong signal using ordinary infra-red LEDs. This results in the signal from the LED being swamped by the background infra-red level.

It is therefore necessary to use a pulsed signal so that it is easily distinguished from the background infra-red signal. A frequency just above the audio range is used so that there are no problems with oscillator signal breaking through to the audio circuits. Also, using a high frequency makes it easy for the receiver circuit to distinguish between the proper signal and interference from mains powered lighting. The infra-red LED is therefore driven by a simple oscillator. To drive current is quiet low and there is no need for a power amplifier stage to drive the LED.

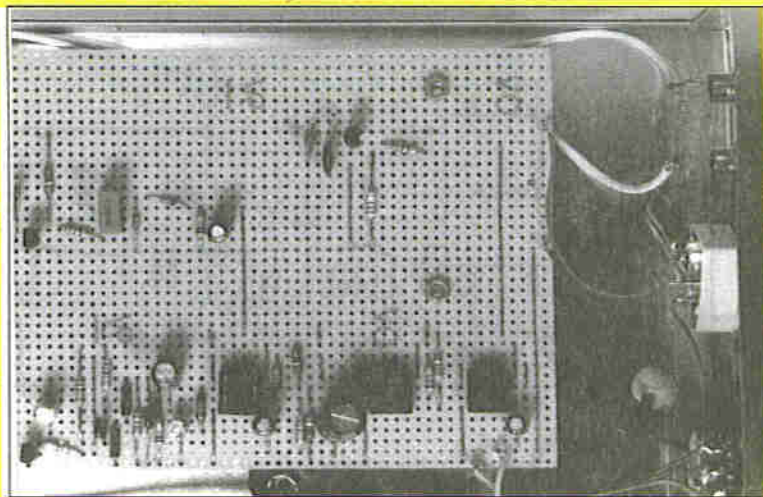
The pulse signal from phototransistor will be at a very low level even when the users hand is placed close to the photocells. An amplifier stage is therefore used to boost the signal to a more useful level. It is then rectified and smoothed to produce a DC output voltage that is roughly proportional to the strength of the received pulse signal. This provides the control voltage for the vca.

### Circuit operation

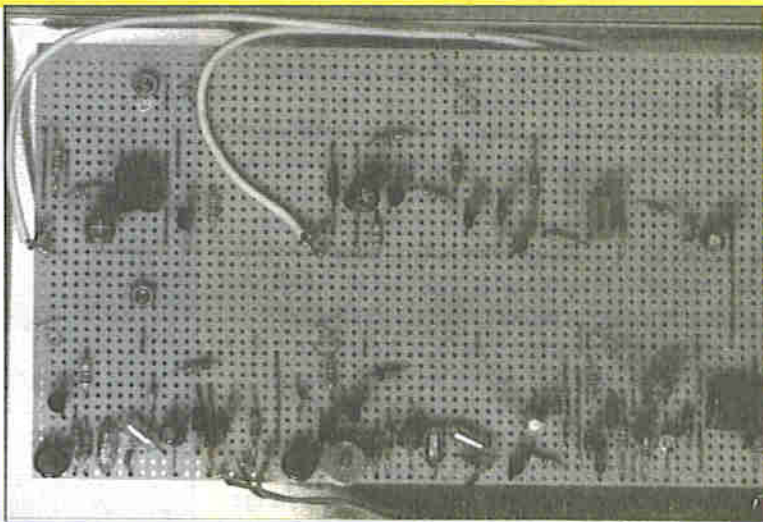
Figure 2 shows the circuit diagram for the tone generator and vca stages of the Theramin. Q1 is used as the basis of the tunable oscillator, and this is a junction gate field effect transistor (Jfet) used in a form of Colpitts oscillator. In order to sustain oscillation it is necessary to have positive feedback over an amplifier that has fractionally more than unity voltage gain. Q1 is used in the source follower mode, and it is easy to obtain positive feedback since the input (gate) and output (source) terminals are in-phase. The voltage gain of a source follower is slightly less than unity though, and a voltage step-up must therefore be provided by the tuned circuit. In a Colpitts oscillator the step-up is achieved by feeding the output of the amplifier into a capacitive tapping on the tuned circuit. This tapping is provided by C3 and C4, which also provide most of the tuning capacitance. The rest of this capacitance is provided by C1 and the series capacitance of D1 and D2.

The obvious way of providing the oscillator with variable tuning is to simply add a low value variable capacitor across the tuned circuit. Unfortunately, variable capacitors are relatively expensive these days, and the low cost alternative of varicap diode tuning is used instead. The 1N4002 specified for D1 and D2 is actually a small rectifier, and not a true varicap diode. Any silicon diode or rectifier will actually operate as a varicap diode, but not with capacitance values that are guaranteed to be within narrow limits for given control voltages. This is not a requirement in the present application where we simply require a cheap means of providing a variable capacitance of up to a few picofarads in value, with the exact control characteristic being unimportant.

Operation of a varicap diode relies on the fact that the depletion layer of a P-N junction becomes wider as the reverse bias voltage is increased. The pieces of P and N type semiconductor are effectively the plates of the capacitor, and the depletion layer is the dielectric. As the depletion layer widens, the capacitance of the diode decreases. Although a varicap provides a variable capacitance, it still acts as a diode, and care is needed to ensure that it does not have an adverse affect on the main circuit. The normal way of achieving this is to use two diodes in the back-to-back arrangement utilised here. RV1 provides the variable tuning voltage, and this voltage



Detail of the left hand end of the stripboard layout



Detail of the right hand end of the stripboard layout

is applied to the diodes via R1. R1 ensures that RV1 does not place heavy loading on the tuned circuit, which would almost certainly prevent the circuit from oscillating.

The aerial oscillator is essentially the same as the tunable one, but it has preset tuning provided by trimmer C7. The aerial is coupled to the tuned circuit via capacitor C10. Direct connection could be used, but this tends to give problems with mains "hum" being coupled into the tuned circuit where it produces unwanted modulation effects. The low value of C10 helps to prevent problems with mains "hum", but it does not prevent the oscillator from being pulled several kilohertz from its normal operating frequency.

A simple passive mixer formed by R5 and R9 combines the output signals from the two oscillators. Q3 is used to amplify the mixed signal, and compensate for the massive losses through the mixer circuit. The amplified output signal is fed to a conventional diode demodulator circuit based on D3 and D4. The resultant audio signal is then amplified by IC1, which is a simple inverting mode amplifier that has an input impedance of 15k and a voltage gain of just under seven times.

IC2 is a CA3080E transconductance operational amplifier, and it forms the basis of the vca. A transconductance amplifier has some features in common with an ordinary operational amplifier, including differential inputs. There are some marked differences as well. Whereas an operational amplifier responds to the voltage difference across its inputs and produces an

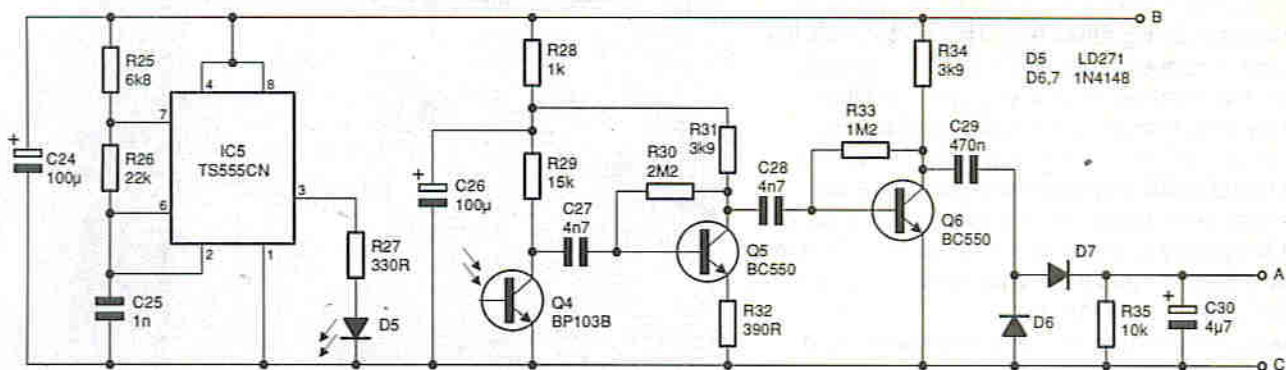


Figure 3: the circuit diagram for the control voltage generator

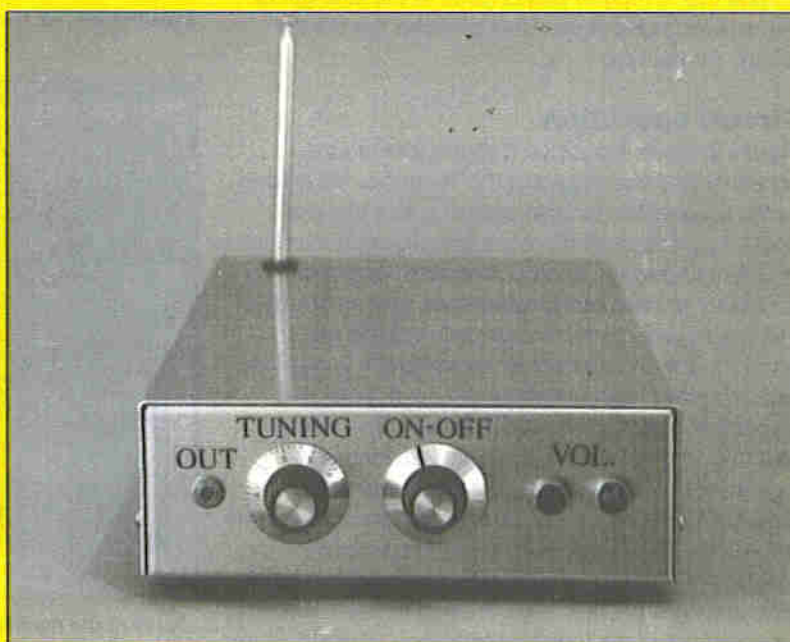
appropriate output voltage, a transconductance amplifier is current operated. However, in normal use resistors are used to effectively convert the device from current to voltage operation. In this case resistor R21 is used in series with the input, and R20 is the output load resistor.

A transconductance amplifier has an additional input, and the output current is a function of the bias current fed to this input and the differential input current. In other words, the gain of the device can be controlled by the bias current fed to this additional input (the "amplifier bias" input). Resistor R22 is connected in series with the amplifier bias input so that the required a voltage controlled operation is obtained. A centre tap on the supply lines for biasing purposes is produced by R17, R18, and C18. The inputs and outputs of IC2 are all referenced to this centre tap. Circuits that utilise transconductance amplifiers can look rather strange at first, as they differ from ordinary operational amplifier circuits in that they normally operate without any negative feedback. This circuit is no exception, and IC2 operates open loop. The output impedance of IC2 is relatively high, and IC3 is therefore used as a simple buffer amplifier to provide a suitably low output impedance.

For stable operation, the circuit requires a well regulated supply potential of about eight to nine volts. A suitable regulated supply is derived from the main 12 volt battery supply via a simple voltage regulator circuit based on a IC4. R23 and R24 control the output voltage of IC4, and give an output potential of about 8.5 volts.

### Volume control

The circuit diagram for the control voltage generator appears in figure 3. The oscillator is a standard 555 astable based on IC5, and operating at a frequency of about 28kHz. This is comfortably above the 20kHz upper limit of the audio range, but is low enough to give good efficiency from the photocells. It is also low enough to avoid any problems with the signal from IC5 reacting with the two high frequency oscillators to produce unwanted heterodynes. Resistor R27 limits the LED current to about 18 milliamps, but as the LED is switched off for about 50 percent of the time, the average LED current is only about nine or 10 milliamps. This relatively modest drive current gives adequate operating range, and keeps the battery drain down to reasonable levels.



The reflected infra-red signals are picked up by phototransistor Q4. Under dark conditions, Q4 has the low leakage levels normally associated with silicon transistors, but the pulses of infra-red radiation cause an increase in the leakage current and produce small voltage changes at its collector terminal. This signal is boosted by a two-stage amplifier based on Q5 and Q6. These provide a total gain in excess of 60 decibels. The values of the coupling capacitors (C27 and C28) have purposely been made it very low so that the circuit is insensitive to 100 hertz "hum" from mains powered tungsten lighting. C29 couples the output from the amplifier to a conventional rectifier and smoothing circuit based on diodes D6 and D7.

Although germanium diodes might seem to be a better choice for the rectifier circuit, the higher voltage drop through silicon diodes is probably an advantage in this case. There is likely to be a certain amount of stray pick-up and breakthrough from the oscillator circuit, and this would otherwise tend to hold the vca slightly "open" without a significant voltage drop through the rectifier circuit.

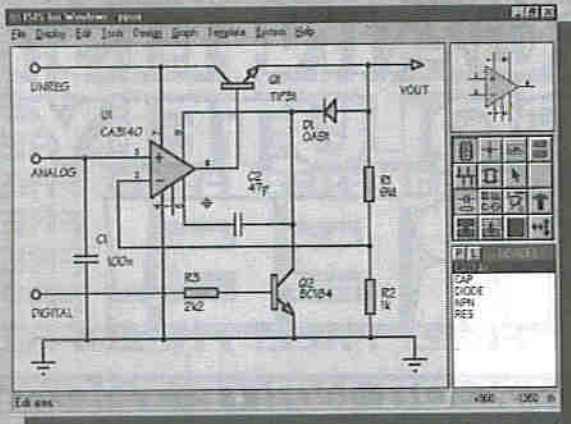
With its current consumption of about 25 milliamps, this circuit requires a fairly high capacity battery. Probably the best choice is eight HP7 size cells in a plastic holder. This gives a rather bulky battery pack, and in many cases it is actually easier to accommodate the batteries in the form of two packs

# PROTEUS

# The IV<sup>th</sup> Generation

## Schematic Capture

NEW Version IV



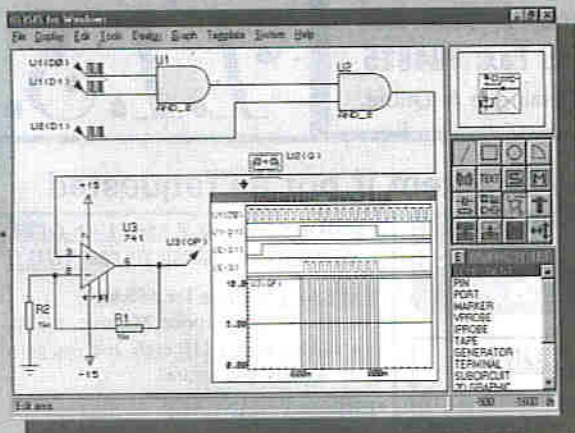
- Produces attractive schematics like you see in the magazines.
- Netlist, Parts List & ERC reports.
- Hierarchical Design.
- Full support for buses including bus pins.
- Extensive component/model libraries.
- Advanced Property Management.
- Seamless integration with simulation and PCB design.

## New Features

- Component Auto-Placer
- Pinswap/Gateswap Optimizer
- Background Regeneration of Power Planes
- Enhanced Autorouting with Tidy Pass
- Full Control of Schematic Appearance
- Extensive New Component Libraries

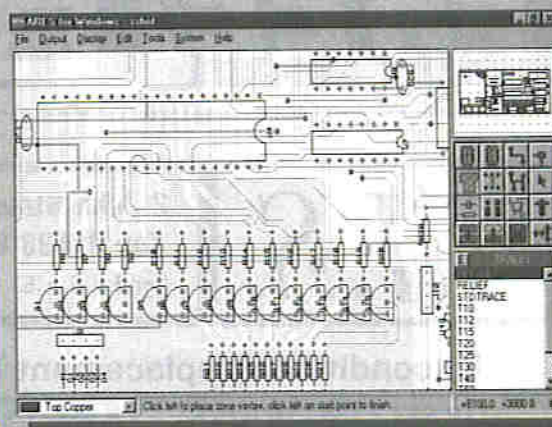
Available in 5 levels - prices from £295 to £1625 + VAT.  
Call now for further information & upgrade prices.

## Simulation



- Non-Linear & Linear Analogue Simulation.
- Event driven Digital Simulation with modelling language.
- Partitioned simulation of large designs with multiple analogue & digital sections.
- Graphs displayed directly on the schematic.

NEW Version IV



- Automatic Component Placement.
- Rip-Up & Retry Autorouter with tidy pass.
- Pinswap/Gateswap Optimizer & Backannotation.
- 32 bit high resolution database.
- Full DRC and Connectivity Checking.
- Shape based gridless power planes.
- Gerber and DXF Import capability.

**"PROTEUS**  
is particularly good

with its rip-up-and-retry **autorouter"**

EWV January 1997

labcenter  
Electronics

Write, phone or fax for your free demo disk, or ask about our full evaluation kit.  
Tel: 01756 753440. Fax: 01756 752857. EMAIL: info@labcenter.co.uk  
53-55 Main St, Grassington. BD23 5AA. WWW: http://www.labcenter.co.uk

Fully interactive demo versions available for download from our WWW site.  
Call for educational, multi-user and dealer pricing - new dealers always wanted.  
Prices exclude VAT and delivery. All manufacturer's trademarks acknowledged.

**FREE!  
FREE!  
FREE!  
FREE!  
FREE!  
FREE!  
FREE!**

**FREE! FREE! FREE! FREE! FREE! FREE!**  
**OUR 1998**  
**CATALOGUE**  
**AND LATEST**  
**BARGAIN LIST**  
**ABSOLUTELY**  
**FREE!**  
**FREE! FREE! FREE! FREE! FREE! FREE!**  
**FREE! FREE! FREE! FREE! FREE! FREE!**  
**FREE! FREE! FREE! FREE! FREE! FREE!**  
**FREE! FREE! FREE! FREE! FREE! FREE!**  
**FREE! FREE! FREE! FREE! FREE! FREE!**

**PHONE, FAX OR WRITE TODAY!**

**GREENWELD**  
**ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS**

27E Park Road · Southampton · SO15 3UQ  
 TELEPHONE: 01703 236363 FAX: 01703 236307  
 E-Mail: greenweld@aol.com INTERNET: http://www.greenweld.co.uk

**T.I.S.**

2 John Street, Larkhall, Lanarks, ML9 1HE  
 Tel: 01698 883334 / 884585 Fax: 884825  
 Send a S.A.E. for your FREE Catalogue & Quote.

**T.I.S.**

**Unconditional replacement or refund on any item if not as requested**

**TOP SELLING BOOKS**

Pract' TV or VCR Repairs-£16.95 (Both £30)  
 Buy/Sell/Serv'/Repair Used Equipment :-  
 CD, TV or VCR - £10.95 each (All 3 £27)  
 6 Giant IC Ref' Manuals - £12.95 each  
 Data Ref' Guide - Identifies/ prices/ cross-ref's  
 data for most models - £9.95 (3.5" Disk £5)  
 Microwave Energy & Ovens - £9.95  
 3.5" Disk Drives - £9.50  
 The Giant Fault-Finding Guides:-  
 CTV's £16.95 / VCR's £16.95

**SERVICE MANUALS**

**DESIGNER COLLECTIONS**

**Comprehensive Circuits Collections** of any make of CTV as requested, prices from £8 to £49 (IE. Alba/Bush £20) Full list in Free Catalogue.

**Amateur Kit:** 10 Service Manuals (as needed), Data Ref', Pract' TV & VCR Repairs, Radio Repairs, Thorn Serv' Set & any 3 CTV Circ Collections. £199

**Professional Kit:** As above + 10 Serv' Man's, Microwave E&O, Buy/Sell/Serv' Collection & 2 More CTV Circ's. £370

**3 UNIQUE SERVICE MANUAL OFFERS GUARANTEED SAVINGS TO YOU NOW!!**

**\*LIBRARY** Joining fee £65.00  
 You receive any Service Manuals, no matter how expensive, for £10 each, and you get a £5 credit for any you return.

**\*PRE-PAY MANUALS**  
 You get 20 Service Manuals, as and when you need them; as many or few at a time as you want, for a one-off payment of £185.

**\*SERVICE MANUAL EXCHANGE**  
 If you have a Service Manual we don't have and need another manual (ie. TV for TV, VCR for VCR), we will exchange it for FREE.

**Please add £2.50 to all orders to cover Postage & Handling**

**WORLD'S LARGEST SERVICE MANUAL COLLECTION**

*Normal Prices Given (Some Manuals may be Cheaper or more Expensive)*



VCR/VIDCAM - FULL MANUALS £16.50 - CIRCUITS £8.00 COMPLETE  
 CTV's / CD's - FULL MANUALS £12.50 - CIRCUITS £6.00 COMPLETE



**AUDIO, CD, COMPUTERS, MONITORS, DOMESTIC / TEST EQUIP', ETC.. FROM £4.00**



of four rather than a single pack of eight.

### Construction

The unit is constructed on a 0.1 inch pitch stripboard which measures 91 holes by 39 copper strips. This can be cut down from a standard size board having 117 holes by 39 copper strips. The component and copper side views of the board are shown in **figure 4** and **figure 5** respectively. Construction of the board is not particularly difficult, but with a board of this size it is clearly necessary to take great care with the placement of all the components. Also, be careful not to miss out any of the link-wires. Some of these links are quite long and they must either be kept very taut or insulated with PVC sleeving. Radial inductors are used for L1 and L2 on the prototype, but the circuit should work just as well using simple rf chokes. Trimmer capacitor C7 might need some "friendly persuasion" but it should fit into the layout without too much difficulty.

None of the semiconductor as are static-sensitive, but it is still advisable to use DIL holders for all the 8-pin integrated circuits. Note that IC5 has the opposite orientation to the other DIL integrated circuits. It will draw a very high supply current if it is connected the wrong way round, and it would almost certainly rapidly overheat. Diodes D3 and D4 are germanium devices and they are consequently more vulnerable to heat damage than normal silicon semiconductors. It should not be necessary to use a heat-shunt when fitting these components, but each soldered joint must be completed reasonably quickly. The other diodes and rectifiers are all silicon types incidentally.

Mylar capacitors are specified for most of the non-polarised capacitors, but from the electrical point of view any form of plastic foil capacitor should suffice. However, from the physical standpoint Mylar capacitors have the advantage of the long leadout wires that can accommodate the variety of lead spacings used in this board layout. It would be very difficult indeed to fit most other types of plastic foil capacitor into this component layout.

The fairly large size of the circuit board means that it is necessary to use a large case for this project. It

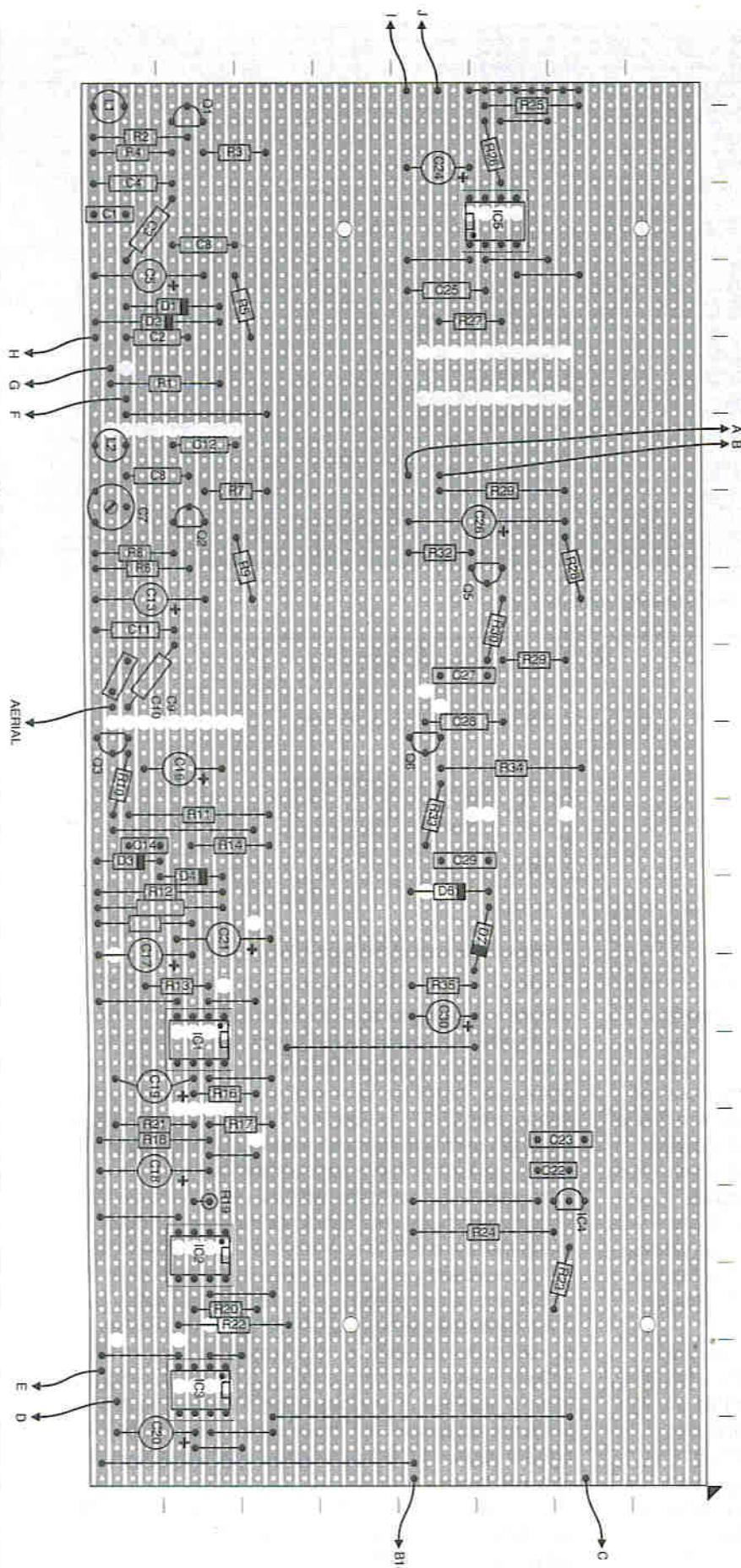


Figure 4: the component-side view of the stripboard panel

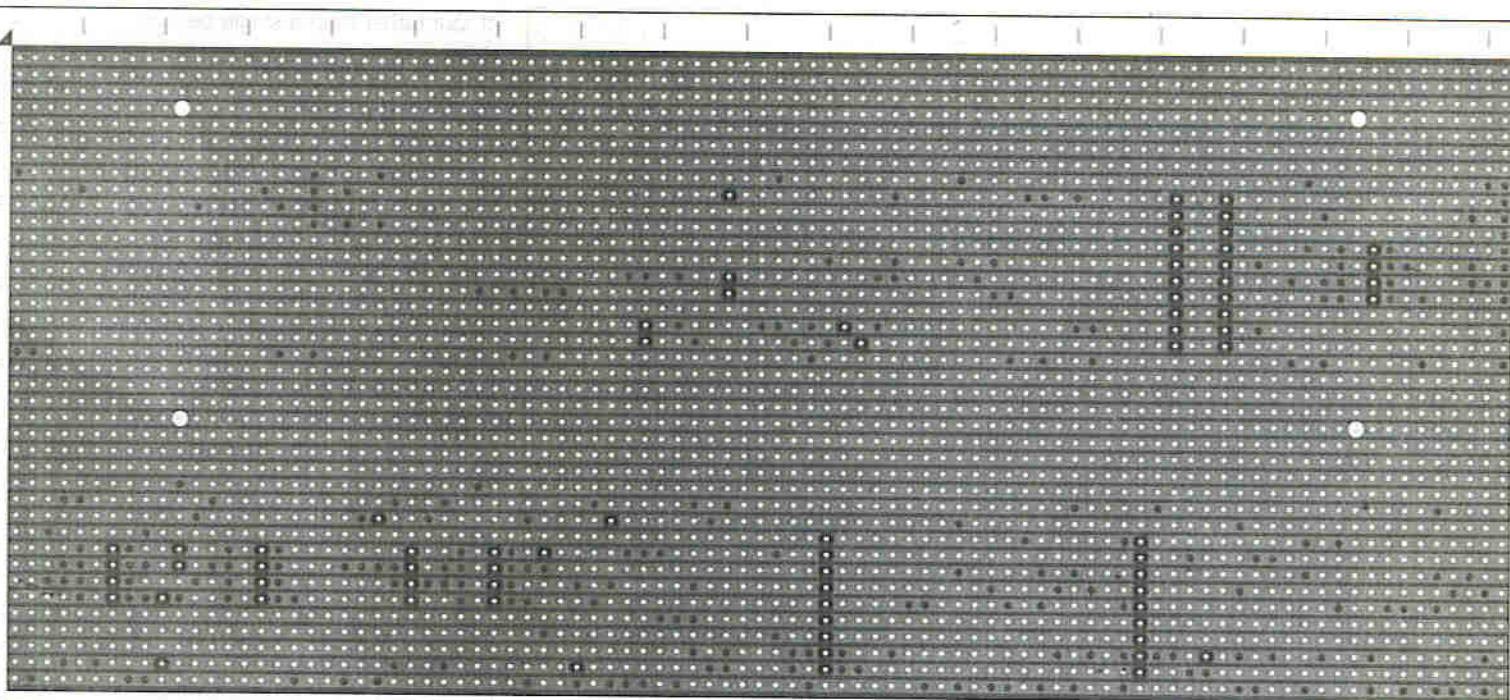


Figure 5: the copper side view of the component panel, showing cutouts

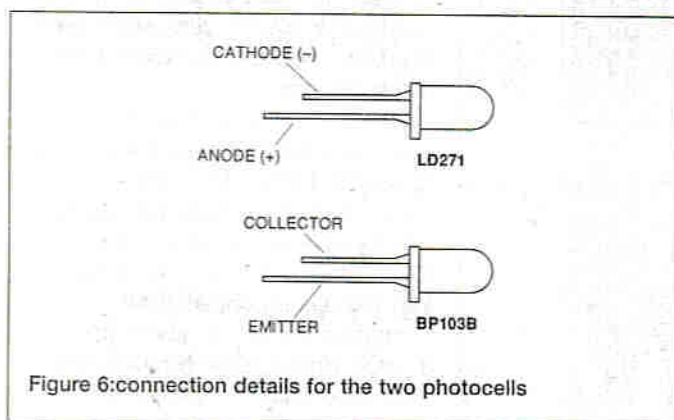


Figure 6: connection details for the two photocells

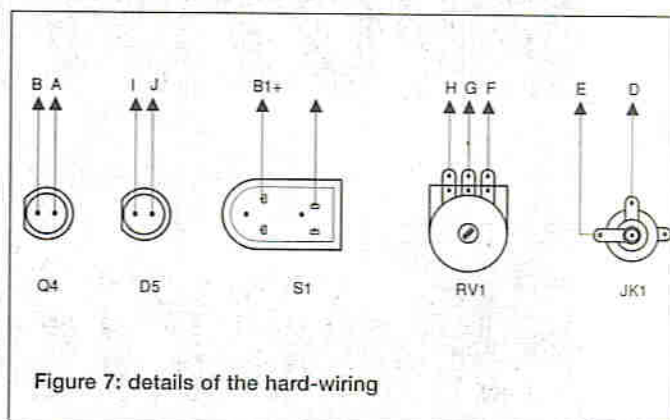


Figure 7: details of the hard-wiring

would be necessary to use a large case anyway, since it is essential to have a wide gap between the aerial and the two photocells. Otherwise there is a danger that controlling the volume will also slightly modulate the pitches of the notes as well. A case about 300 millimetres wide is the minimum that is likely to give satisfactory results. It is easier to use a plastic case as this avoids complications with insulating the aerial from a metal case. However, plastic cases having adequate dimensions seen to be difficult to obtain and the prototype was therefore housed in a case of folded aluminium construction. The exact layout used is not critical, but bear in mind that the aerial must be mounted as far away from the photocells as possible.

When using a metal case it is essential to insulate the telescopic aerial from the case, and on the prototype this is achieved by fitting the aerial into a PVC grommet that is a tight fit. Apart from insulating the aerial from the case this also provides the aerial with a reasonably secure mounting. This method is unlikely to work well enough with a large aerial, but in this case size really is of no importance, and a short aerial is perfectly adequate. In fact, a large aerial will simply make the unit more vulnerable to pickup of radio frequency interference, mains "hum", etc.

The two photocells must be mounted very close together, or the desired action will not be obtained. Rather than the

volume increasing as the user's hand is moved towards the photocells, the volume would at first rise and then fall away again. In order to ensure that good results are obtained the photocells should be no more than about 15 millimetres apart. Although an LD271 is specified for D5 in the parts list, any other five millimetre diameter infra-red LED should work equally well. A device that has a narrow beam will enable the instrument to be controlled with the user's hand further away from the photocells, but this is not necessarily an advantage. I found the unit easier to use with the relatively short operating range provided by an ordinary wide beam infra-red LED.

Q4 can be any silicon npn phototransistor that is housed in a five millimetre diameter LED style case (for example, a SFH200). Devices that do not incorporate a built-in lens are unlikely to give adequate sensitivity for this application. The same is also true of any form of photodiode. The base lead of Q4 is not accessible, but this is of no consequence in the present application where no connection is made to its base terminal anyway.

The leadout diagrams for both photocells are provided in **figure 6**. The cathode terminal of the LED is denoted in the usual way by having that leadout shorter than the anode lead, and also by having a "flat" on that side of the case. A similar method is used for the phototransistor, but the "flat" and short lead denote the collector terminal. It is advisable to mount both

More than

0 0 2 5 8 2

Electronic

**DESIGNERS**

know how to get their

**PROTOTYPE PCBs**

from their **usual manufacturer** for a

**FRACTION** of the **COST!**

DO YOU ?

STOP WASTING YOUR MONEY!

CALL NOW: 00353 65 66500

**Beta**  
LAYOUT  
PCB-POOL®

**get  
connected**  
pcbpool@betalayout.ie  
<http://www.pcb-pool.com>



☎ 00353 65 66500  
FAX 66514

# HOW DOES YOUR EQUIPMENT MEASURE UP? AT STEWART OF READING THERE'S ALWAYS 'SCOPE' FOR IMPROVEMENT!

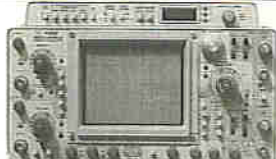


**PHILIPS PM2217** (This is a Proper Scope)  
Dual Trace 50MHz Delay Sweep Inrd 2 Probes £400



**HC3502**  
Dual Trace 20MHz 5mV/20V Div, 0.2µSec-0.35Sec Div, X-Y, X5 Magnifier, TV Sync etc  
Hardly used £150 Un-Used £200

### THE CLASSIC TEKTRONIX 400 SERIES



**488** Digital Storage Dual Trace 100MHz Delay £650  
**486** Analog Storage Dual Trace 100MHz Delay £395  
**475** Dual Trace 200MHz Delay Sweep £500  
**465** Dual Trace 100MHz Delay Sweep £400

**FLUKE PM2082** 2x-2ch 100MHz Delay TB Cursors £1200  
**PHILIPS PM226A** Dual Trace 40MHz Dual TB Delay Cursors IEEE £1750  
**TEKTRONIX 2465A** 4 Trace 35MHz Delay Cursors etc £2500  
**TEKTRONIX TA548B** Dual Trace 100MHz Delay Cursors £200  
**TEKTRONIX TDS340** Dual Trace 100MHz 500MSamples Dig Storage £1300  
**TEKTRONIX 2215** Dual Trace 60MHz Delay Sweep £400  
**PHILIPS 3055** 2+1 Ch 50MHz Dual TB Delay £475  
**PHILIPS PM67** Dual Trace 50MHz SCOPEMETER Dig Storage £900  
**GOULD OS100** Dual Trace 30MHz £200 With Delay £240  
**GOULD OS300** Dual Trace 20MHz £200

AND REMEMBER ALL OUR EQUIPMENT IS TESTED PROPERLY



**MARCONI 2018A** Syn AM/FM Signal Gen 80KHz-100MHz £1800  
**MARCONI 2018** Syn AM/FM Signal Gen 80KHz-100MHz £1500  
**MARCONI 2018** Syn AM/FM Signal Gen 80KHz-500MHz £800  
**MARCONI 2017** AM/FM Signal Gen 10KHz-100MHz £1750



**FARNELL SG6200** Syn AM/FM Signal Gen 10-520MHz £325  
**FARNELL PG6200** Syn AM/FM Sig Gen 10-520MHz Portable £450

**MARCONI 6311** Programmable Sweep Gen 10MHz-200MHz £4500  
**MARCONI 3022C** AM/FM Signal Gen 10KHz-10MHz £2000  
**H.P. M25A** Syn Signal Gen 0.1-350MHz £1500  
**H.P. B640B** Phase Lock Syn Sig Gen 500KHz-512MHz £750  
**H.P. B640A** AM/FM Signal Gen 500KHz-1024MHz £850  
**PHILIPS PM5183** Programmable Syn Func Gen 0.1MHz-50MHz £1500  
**PHILIPS PM5182** Programmable Syn Func Gen 0.1MHz-20MHz £1000  
**H.P. 3235A** Syn Function Gen 51MHz £1500  
**PHILIPS PM5184** Sweep Func Gen 8.001KHz-20MHz Sine/Sq/Tri etc £400  
**PHILIPS PM5182** Sweep Func Gen 0.1MHz-20MHz Sine/Sq/Tri etc £250



**CLASSIC AVON M5** in Case with Batteries & Leads £50



**FLUKE 77 DMM** 3 1/2 digit with Carrying Case & Leads £95

**RACAL COUNTERS**  
**9918** 10Hz-500MHz £125  
**9916** 10Hz-500MHz £150  
**9904** DC-50MHz £50

**RACAL 1998** Counter 1.0GHz GPB £250  
**RACAL 1991** Counter Timer 100MHz £450  
**RACAL 1990** Counter 100MHz £300

**SOLARTRON 7191** DMM 8 1/2 digit IEEE £450  
**SOLARTRON 7190** DMM 8 1/2 digit IEEE £300

**SOLARTRON 7191** DMM 8 1/2 digit IEEE £450  
**SOLARTRON 7190** DMM 8 1/2 digit IEEE £300

## LOOK!! BRAND NEW OSCILLOSCOPES - NEVER USED LIMITED STOCK



**ONS 385A DIGITAL STORAGE OSC**  
Handheld LCD Display 2 Channel 50MS/S, Auto range, 4 digit DMM Capacitance/Frequency Counter Battery Operation or external 7.5-9VDC i.e. AC Adaptor (Not supplied), RS232C Comes in Black Carrying Pouch complete with 2 scope probes, DMM leads, Manual  
**FOR ONLY £400**



**OTS 40 DIGITAL STORAGE**  
Dual Trace 40MHz 20MS/S Storage, Cursors + On-Screen Readout, Sweep Delay, Interface etc. etc. Supplied Un-used in original box complete with 2 Probes & Manual  
**AMAZING VALUE AT £400**



**OTA 2000 DIGITAL TRACE**  
with All Magnification, TV Trig etc. etc. Lots of Specification  
**DTA20** Dual Trace 20MHz  
**DTA40** Dual Trace 40MHz-12kV EHT  
**DTA60** Dual Trace 60MHz-12kV EHT  
All unused & boxed supplied with 2 probes & Manual



**DTV 100** 3 Channel 100MHz Sweep Delay etc £425  
**DTV 60** 3 Channel 60MHz Sweep Delay etc £375  
**DTV 20** Dual Trace 20MHz £250

## NEW & HARDLY USED



**PANASONIC VP1777A FM/AM SIGNAL GENERATOR**  
100KHz-100MHz, FM 0-100KHz, Output -10dB-99dB AM 0-50%, 32 Preset Memory, Digital Display Frequency & Output  
Used £450 Un-Used £750

**PANASONIC VP637A STEREO SIGNAL GENERATOR**  
Generates Broadcast FM RDS/ARI, Preset Memory, GPS  
Used £400 Un-Used £700



**KENWOOD FL180A WOW/FLUTTER METER**  
0.002%-10%, Freq 10KHz-15KHz  
PMS W/PERFORMANCE PEAK, Weighted Filter,  
Digital Display or opt. 4 digit Free Counter  
0.51VHz-8.999KHz/0.11VHz-55VHz  
Used £400 Un-Used £500



**POWER SUPPLY MODEL HSP010**  
0-30 Volts, 0-10 Amps  
Current Limiting, 2 Meters  
Used £150 Un-Used £200



**GOODWILL GVT47 DUAL CHANNEL AC MILLIVOLTMETER**  
10V 300V in 12 Ranges  
Frequency 10Hz - 1MHz  
Used £100 Un-Used £125



**GOODWILL GAG-8080 AUDIO GENERATOR**  
Sine Square 10Hz-1MHz in 5 Ranges 0.1% Low Distortion 5 Steps  
Output Attenuator  
Un-Used £80



**GOODWILL GFC 80100 FREQUENCY COUNTER**  
Range 1Hz - 100MHz  
8 Digit Display 15mV PMS Sensitivity  
Un-Used £75



**ANALOGUE MULTIMETER MODEL HC100TR** AC/DC Volts;  
DC Current 10Amps; 17 Ranges; Continuity Buzzer; Transistor Tester  
Un-Used £15

**STEREO AUDIO BALANCE to UNBALANCED CONVERTOR**  
is For Car Radio Servicing Un-Used £20



## STEWART of READING

110 WYKEHAM ROAD, READING, BERKS. RG6 1PL  
Telephone: (0118) 9268041. Fax: (0118) 9351696  
Callers Welcome 9 am - 5:30 pm Monday to Friday (other times by arrangement)



## Used Equipment - GUARANTEED. Manuals supplied

This is a VERY SMALL SAMPLE OF STOCK. SAE or Telephone for lists. Please check availability before ordering. CARRIAGE all units £16. VAT to be added to Total of Goods and Carriage.

# An opportunity not to miss

Did you know that there is an organisation which has 30,000 research assistants at your disposal?

Members with creative ideas - they've done it - not just talked about it!

Valuable resource information including:

- EMC advice
- Propagation forecasting
- Technical data
- Recruitment adverts

Plus, a comprehensive list of specialist publications and much, much more!

As a member you would receive RadCom, the 100 page colour magazine delivered to your door every month

Who are we?

We are the national society for radio amateurs and if you are interested in electronics we can help you



**Radio Society of Great Britain (Dept ET19) Lambda House Cranborne Road Potters Bar Herts EN6 3JE**  
Tel: 01707 659015 Fax: 01707 645105;  
e-mail: sales@rsgb.org.uk

photocells in chrome holders so that they are fully shrouded and the "light" from the LED cannot find its way direct to the phototransistor.

## Testing and playing

Start with C7 at a roughly middle setting (set so that its two sets of metal vanes overlap by about 50 percent). With the output of the unit monitored using an amplifier and loudspeaker, a strong audio tone should be obtained, and it should be possible to vary the pitch of the note using RV1. Of course, something must be placed in front of the photocells to act as a reflector so that a reasonably strong audio output signal is obtained. If only weak tones can be obtained, these are caused by harmonics of the fundamental signals mixing together, and the frequencies of the oscillators are not close enough together. Try C7 at various settings until a proper tone can be obtained. By adjusting RV1, it should be possible to reduce the note to a very low pitch. In fact, the oscillators tend to lock together when they are very close in frequency, and no audio output is then obtained. The circuit has separate supply decoupling circuits for the two high frequency oscillators, and the high value resistors in the mixer circuit also help to minimise this locking effect. It is still not possible to obtain very low output frequencies, but this is not really of any practical consequence.

With the oscillators locked or producing a low beat note, the Theramin is ready to be played. By moving your hand towards the aerial and removing it again it should be possible to vary the pitch of the output signal over a wide range. In fact a compass of half a dozen or more octaves should be easily achieved. The volume should be controllable by moving your other hand towards the photocells and moving it away again. The dynamic range available is very wide, and it is likely to be some 90dB or more. I found it easier to control the pitch with my left hand and the volume with my right hand, but the instrument can be played either way round. It is advisable to leave the unit running for a few minutes before trying to play it in earnest, so that the oscillators have time to stabilise. It might still be necessary to readjust RV1 from time to time, but after an initial "warm up" period the circuit seems to be reasonably stable.

Some instruments are easier to play than are others, and a Theramin probably ranks amongst the most difficult. Although it is strictly monophonic (one note at a time), there is nothing other than the sound produced to help guide you to the correct note. Unless you have a reasonable sense of pitch and can play "by ear", you may find it difficult to play tunes. It is probably best to start by learning to play some scales and then progress to simple tunes. Since you have full control of the volume and the pitch, it should be possible to play with plenty of expression. Sound effects and "atmosphere" are easier to create, especially where you do not have to be exactly on pitch. By wiggling the fingers of the appropriate hand it is possible to obtain both vibrato and tremolo effects.

In theory the output signal is a sinewave, but in practice a certain amount of distortion occurs for one reason or another. The purity of the output signal can be improved somewhat by increasing the value of R5 and R9, but this will reduce the output level. Conversely, making these resistors lower in value will give a more distorted and "brighter" sound together with an increase in the output level. You may find this is more suitable to the kind of music you are producing. In any case, a Theramin is a colourful addition to any home studio or theatre group, or for solo performances with a difference.

# PARTS LIST for the Infrared Theramin

## Resistors

(All 0.25W 5 percent carbon film)

R1,R2,R6,R16	100k
R3,R7,R24	1k5
R4,R8	4k7
R5,R9	150k
R10,R30	2M2
R11,R14,R15,R21,R35	10k
R12,R25	6k8
R13,R29	15k
R17,R18,R31,R34	3k9
R19,R27	330R
R20	18k
R22	27k
R23	270R
R26	22k
R28	1k
R32	390R
R33	1M2
RV1	47k lin rotary carbon

## Capacitors

C1	33p ceramic plate or polystyrene
C2,C8,C27,C28	4n7 Mylar
C3,C4,C9,C11	180p polystyrene
C5,C13,C20	10u 25V radial elect
C6,C12	470p ceramic plate
C7	5.5/65p trimmer
C10	22p ceramic plate
C14	2n2 Mylar
C15	10n Mylar
C16,C19	2u2 50V radial elect
C17	1u 50V radial elect
C18	1000u 16V radial elect
C21,C24,C26	100u 16V radial elect
C22,C23	100n ceramic (2 off)
C25	1n Mylar
C29	470n polyester (7.5mm lead spacing)
C30	4u7 50V radial elect

## Semiconductors

IC1	LF351N
IC2	CA3080E
IC3	uA741C
IC4	LM317LZ
IC5	TS555CN
Q1,Q2	BF244A
Q3,Q5,Q6	BC550
Q4	BP103B or similar
D1,D2	1N4002
D3,D4	OA91
D5	LD271 or similar
D6,D7	1N4148

## Miscellaneous

S1	Rotary on/off switch
B1	12 volt (8 x HP7 size cells in holder)
JK1	3.5mm jack socket
L1,2	470uH radial inductors
Case about 300mm x 140mm x 50mm, 0.1 inch stripboard having 91 holes by 39 holes, 8-pin DIL holder, control knob, 5mm LED panel holder, battery connector (PP3 type), telescopic aerial, wire, solder, etc.	

# CROWN HILL ASSOCIATES LIMITED

THE OLD BAKERY, NEW BARN ROAD  
ELY, CAMBS CB7 4PW  
Email: sales@crownhill.co.uk  
http://www.crownhill.co.uk

OFFICIAL DISTRIBUTORS for  
**LEADING EDGE TECHNOLOGY**  
Email: sales@crownhill.co.uk

TEL: 01353 666709

FAX: 01353 666710

## GSM / PCN SIM CARD EDITOR VISUAL BASIC DEVELOPERS SYSTEM

supplied complete with Smart Card programmer  
Software (WIN95/NT or WIN 3.1)  
Sample GSM SIM card

READ EDIT COPY SAVE data from GSM / PCN Smart CARD  
FULL ACCESS TO ALL AREAS OF THE SIM CARD  
supplied with full GSM SIM Card data sheet

**£79.95**

## SMART CARD EVALUATION PACKAGE

Smart Card Reader/Writer  
(Programming Interface)  
Evaluation applications, for use with Smart cards provided in the package. Smart ID Card, Smart Electronic Purse, Smart Loyalty Card.  
'C' Library & Command descriptions. For you to design your own Smart Card applications using the cards provided.  
Programmers Development Suite. Text Editor, Assembler, Simulator for programming the Cards provided.  
sample smart cards included

Call 01353 666709 for our  
SMARTCARD catalogue

**£99.95**

SMART CARD SOCKETS just £1.45 each

## PIC12C508/509 DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM

This integrated development environment is a unique software development tool for the PIC 12C508 / 509. The package consists of 508/509 In Circuit Emulator, Programmer, EDICE a fully integrated Assembler with trace functions & ICE508 tracer / disassembler.

The development system is supplied with the complete Microchip data sheet library on CD ROM. MPASM assembler / disassembler and 10 projects including circuit diagrams and unprotected source code. Projects cover subjects from simple sound effect generator through to an accurate Digital Volt Meter, Smoke Alarm, Stop Watch, LCD display driver, Keypad encoder and more.....

Introductory Price **£59.95 including CDROM**

## PIC16Cxx BASIC COMPILER

The PIC BASIC compiler allows you to write your programs in BASIC language and turn that clumsy slow BASIC into Lightning Fast PIC micro-code that will run on any PIC16C device. You benefit from easy program development in BASIC and once compiled into Microchip machine code the programs load directly to the PIC device and run hundreds of times faster than standard basic. Macro language additions make programming easy - even for the first timer. Supplied with PIC16C84 programmer and demo programs.

**£99.95**

## PIC16C84 /04p

1-10	£2.00
11-100	£1.90
101-500	£1.80
PIC16C620	£1.95
PIC16C621	£2.25
PIC16C622	£2.50

## PIC 12C508 / 509 DIL

1-10	£1.20
11-50	£1.10
51-100	£1.05

## 24LC65

1-50	£1.50
------	-------

## 24LC16

1-50	£1.00
------	-------

## PIC16F84 SMART CARDS

1-50	£4.50
51-100	please call

## F84 + 24LC16 SMART CARD

1-50	£9.00
------	-------



### PIC12C508/9 ICE and PROGRAMMER.

In Circuit Emulator and Programmer. Supplied with Software, Data sheets Manual, leads, 10 breadboard circuits which include DVM, StopWatch, Smoke Alarm, Sound & Light.

**£59.95**

### PIC ICE II

In Circuit Emulator for 54/55/56/57/71/84 PICs. A/D emulated for 16C71. Supplied with leads, manual and hardware projects.

**£59.95**

### UNIVERSAL PIC PROGRAMMER

Read/Write/Copy PIC's 52, 54+A, 55, 56, 57+A, 58A, 61, 62, 64, 65, 71, 73+A, 74, 83, 84, 554, 558, 620, 621, 622, 14000, 12C508/9. Memory 24C01, 2, 16, 32, 65. Universal ZIF socket, best value on the market. FREE Software upgrades.

**£49.95**

### SERIAL EPROMMER

Read/Write all 8 pin Serial EPROMs. 24, 93, 85 series. 12C, MicroWire etc. Found in Satellite, Digital Dashboards & TVs, Centronics port self powered.

**£34.95**

### EPROM EMULATOR

128k by 8 bit or 2 x 64k by 8 bit. Software to Read/Write when connected to target board. CPU's or Car EM Systems.

**£59.95**

### PICPOCKET

Standalone D2mac/VC2 programmer, computer not required. Supplied with latest D2mac Code. Runs from 9v Battery

**£39.95**

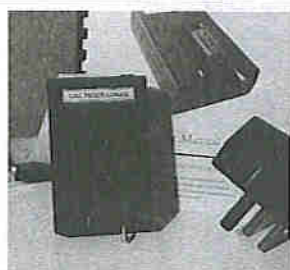
All products manufactured in MALTA and carry 12 months Parts & Labour guarantee.

## LEADING EDGE TECHNOLOGY LTD

WHITE ROSE HOUSE, XINTILL STR, TARXIEN PLA11 MALTA  
ORDER DIRECT: Tel: (00 356) 678509 Fax (00 356) 667484  
SAME DAY DESPATCH

P/P UK, EEC £4.00 NO VAT PAYABLE

ALL MAJOR CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED



### DELUXE SMARTCARD PROGRAMMER

Read/Write/Copy ALL types of Smartcard ISO, Memory, PIC, GSM, VideoCrypt, Telephone, D2Mac, Mondex etc. Supplied with interesting Card information, and software.

**£79.95**

### STANDARD ISO SMARTCARD PROGRAMMER

Read, Program ISO7816 Cards (GSM, VC, Mondex etc). Supplied with ISO card information.

**£25.00**

### MEGAPROM EPROM PROGRAMMER

Programs up to 8 Meg devices (32pin), including EEPROM, FLASH and 24X series. Built in Ram tester. Universal quality ZIF socket, free software updates.

**£69.95**

### GAL PROGRAMMER

Read/Write/Copy SGS / NSC / Lattice etc 16V8A/B/Z and 22V10NSC standard JEDEC files. Smart case with ZIF. Supplied with PSU, Manual & Compiler software.

**£49.95**

### P87C51/2 PROGRAMMER

Read/Write/Copy all makes of 87C51/2 including ATMEL flash 89 series. Universal 40 pin ZIF. Smart case user friendly.

**£39.95**

### CODEMASTER

Hand Held D2mac / VC2 programmer 32 Char LCD screen & Keyboard. Store up to 7 Cards in unit. Supplied with Latest D2mac, VC2 Codes.

**£99.95**

ALL PRODUCTS REQUIRE AN IBM PC OPERATE UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION SEE OUR WEB SITE OR TELEPHONE/FAX.

http://LET.cambs.net/

johnmorr@mail.keyworld.net

We also manufacture DASH MASTER the handheld Digital Dashboard tool.  
Always in stock: Blank SmartCards & PICs, Tel/Fax for current prices.



DISTRIBUTORS Telephone  
UK CROWN HILL 01353 666709  
SPAIN COELMA 00341 3290523  
FRANCE MULTIPOWER 0033169301379



# SMARTCAM

**Magnus Pihl turned a standard night security camera into an attack-resistant intelligent security camera with a fine saw, a drill, and some ingenuity...**

# W

hat is "Smartcam"? It is a standard video surveillance camera adapted to make the basis of an advanced computerised surveillance component.

Most of the components that make up the Smartcam system are widely available, but you will have to exercise some care and ingenuity in putting your system together, as it is not built around one specific module or case. The case and drilling measurements given are for my prototype system - you will need to adapt it if you are using parts with different dimensions.

The elements that make up the Smartcam prototype are:

- A standard black and white video night surveillance camera
- Scotopic (night sensitive) vision when used with infra-red spotlights
- A motion detector
- Resistance to mechanical violence
- Resistance to spray paint

The night-sensitive vision is contained in the camera itself. The camera used in the prototype here is a small PCB module, with six infra-red leds. Smartcam was designed to incorporate a metal shell that is bolted to a wall with strong perpendicular bolts and is therefore more resistant to physical violence than an unprotected camera. It should be harder than usual to put it out of action by striking it, and the slanting top of the shell means that it cannot easily be covered by hanging a jacket or cap on it. Also, Smartcam has a built-in "spray-paint detector" to send an alarm output to a main alarm system or to security guards. In addition to that, Smartcam will wait a few seconds after the spray-paint detection, and then change to a new plastic lens, putting it back into full operation after a spray-paint attack.

By increasing the sensitivity of the spray-paint detection it is also possible to use it as a motion detector.

If it is necessary to shut down the surveillance, or if you want to switch it off, for instance, during working hours, Smartcam can cover its aperture with a section of the lens painted the same colour as the shell, so that the camera "eye" cannot see or be seen.

## The circuit

The heart of the circuit, shown in **figure 1**, is a PIC16C84. R13 and C3 form an RC network to run the clock signal for the PIC at quite a low frequency. There is no need for an exact clock speed in this application. R14 and C4 form the reset start-up delay.

I think that the most interesting part is the motion detector working with the video picture. There is no need to use an advanced processor and cut the picture into X/Y fields. There is a much easier way. This circuit converts the video signal to a

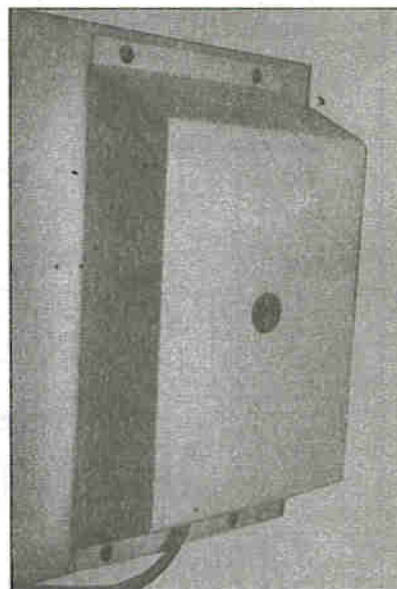
DC voltage, derives it and has it under surveillance of a comparator. IC3A amplifies the video signal 1:1. This is simply an interface, so the video signal can be used again to display the picture on a monitor, as C1 will average the DC level of the video, over a time period defined by the value of C1 and the peak current drive capability of IC3A. The DC voltage will then rise and fall as the light input to the lens of the camera changes, and C2 in conjunction with R7 differentiates the signal so that the comparator only responds to fairly rapid changes.

The "transients" from C2 are therefore the motion changes in the video picture. Small transients are small alterations in the video picture, and high transients are fast alterations in the video picture (or possible spray-paint detection). If the value of R7 is too high, the camera will not notice slow movements in the picture field. IC3B is connected as a comparator, which switches if the rate of change of DC level is above a defined rate, which can be adjusted by RV1. When the comparator switches, the signal is fed to the processor through IC1F. Note here that, because the unused inputs of IC2 are unconnected, CMOS versions (HC, HCT etc.) cannot be substituted for bipolar logic.

IC4 is just a video amplifier with a 75-ohm interface to use with a monitor or VCR.

When the signal reaches the processor, there is a delay of a few seconds, so the villain won't notice the lens changing. Then, by sending RB2 or RB3 high, we can rotate the plastic disc (**see figure 2**), which functions as the multi-lens. The network Q1 to Q6, together with a couple of diodes and resistors, is a polarity changer circuit of a type widely used to drive stepper motors. When RB2 is high, Q6 conducts, and current will flow from Q1, through the motor-servo and finally to ground by Q3. If Q5 (via RB3) conducts, current will flow through Q2, through the motor-servo (in the opposite direction) and to ground by Q4. The servo is not running when RB2 and RB3 are both inactive. If both RB2 and RB3 went high at the same time, a short circuit would occur.

The lens-disc is driven by a servo motor of the kind used in radio-controlled models. The servo cannot run through 360 degrees, so we must have full control of where the starting



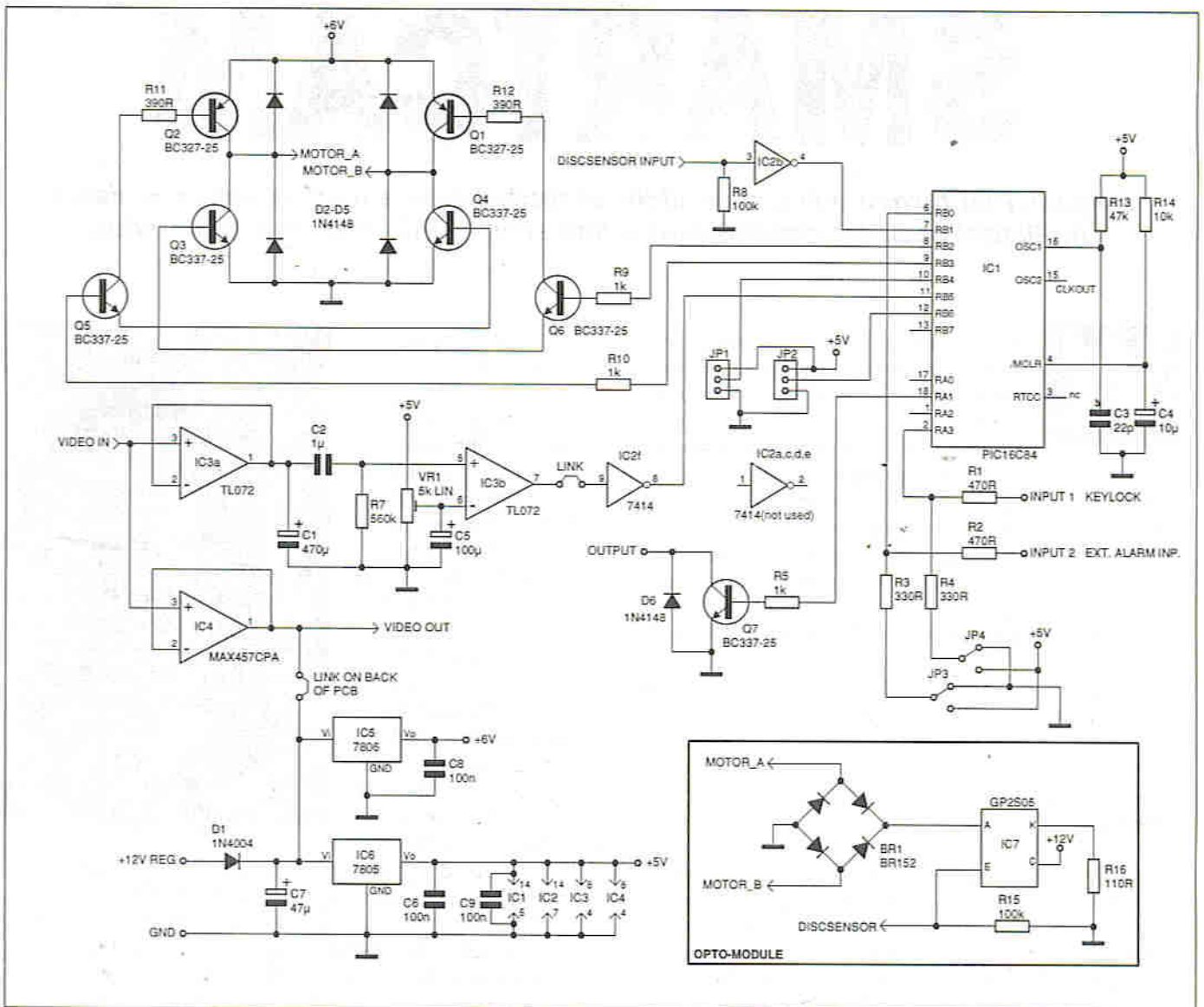


Figure 1: the circuits of the main Smartcam PCB and the Smartsensor opto module

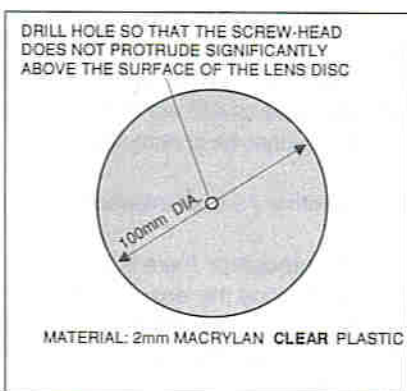


Figure 2: a dimensional diagram for the transparent plastic sheet lens disc, which must be cut carefully with a fine saw

point of the disk is. This is where the Smartsensor PCB comes in - a section of the lens disk, just enough to cover the spy-hole in the shell, is painted in the same colour as the shell. The other side of this section must be painted matt black (it is important not to use gloss black, or it might generate an unwanted reflection which would be picked up by the reflection detector). The Smartsensor PCB will detect the difference between the matt black, non-reflective section of the disc (which faces inward towards the camera eye) and the reflections from the shiny non-painted sections of the plastic disk, which act as the self-replacing lenses.

The Smartsensor PCB employs a reflection detector, IC7, which itself consists of an infra red transmitter and receiver. Almost any small reflection detector will do here. It will tell the microprocessor when the disk is in the "home" position, and that the lens is covered by the black/white sector. The infra-red transmitter must not light up during normal operation, or a bright unwanted light would appear on the surveillance monitor, as the night surveillance cameras are also sensitive to infra-red (hence the scotopic vision). The infra red led on the Smartsensor PCB should only light up when the servo motor is running. The motor terminals are driven into a rectifier and into the anode of the infra red led. R16 is the current limiter.

The collector of IC7 is tied to +12V, and the emitter is tied to ground through R15. From the emitter, the disc sensor output is fed into the processor through IC2B. R1 to R4 are used for inputs, which can be used for other parts of an alarm system as well as Smartcam, or with a codelock to control Smartcam's operation modes. Q7 is an output, which can be used to drive a small siren or alert a central alarm unit.

Finally, the power supply used in the prototype is a standard 7805 for the PIC and 7806 for the motor servo. The 7805 cannot be used to drive the servo motor as well as the PIC, as this would generate noise on the +5V and cause the circuit to malfunction. They need separate regulators.



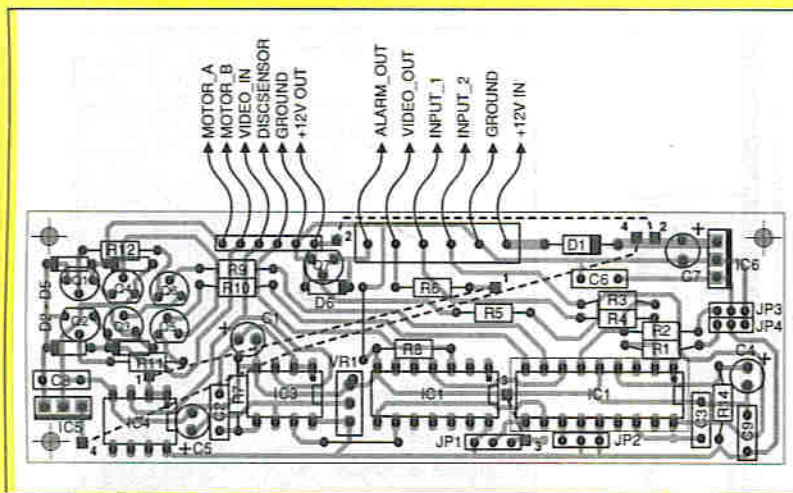


Figure 3: the component layout for the main Smartcam PCB

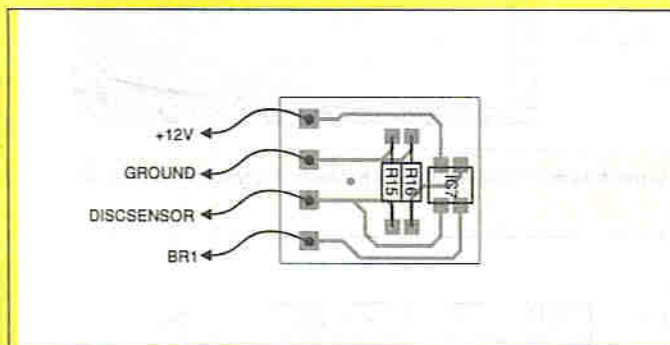


Figure 4: the component layout of the Smartsensor opto board

## Construction

### The Smartcam PCB

See **figure 3**. Mount the components on the PCBs. The opto-module section is mounted on the small Smartsensor PCB. JP1 and JP2 are left disconnected and can be reserved for future use. JP3 and JP4 are set to ground for normal (active high, +12V) operation. With a program change, these can be set for active low operation.

Four external wires must be placed at the back of the PCB, along with two wire links (or zero ohm resistors). Connect 1 with 1, 2 with 2 and so on. The two links are marked "Link" on the PCB. For the microcontroller (PIC) I recommended that you use an ic socket so that if you wish to modify the program you have no trouble removing the PIC.

The camera's six infrared leds must be removed or disconnected, as they will not work inside the shell. To obtain night-sensitive vision in complete darkness, you must use infra red spotlights in the area to be surveyed, or buy glass IR filters for use with any spotlight.

### The Smartsensor PCB

See **figure 4**. Note that this PCB is designed for the surface mounting of conventional through-hole style components. Bend the lower part sections of the four pins of IC7 carefully out to 90 degrees from so that you can solder them flat to the PCB. Remember to support the top section of each pin (with a finger or something firm) as you bend the lower part, to stop the whole pin from bending out from the junction with the component body. Cut the leads of the resistors just short enough to bend down and turn a little bit level to the pad area on the board (with the resistor lying flat to the board) and

solder the ends to the pad area. BR1 is mounted off the board.

## The metalwork

An aluminium box with outside measurements of 114 (L) x 89 (W) x 55 (H) was used in the prototype, and all measurements are given for this box. The PCB, servo motor and all mechanical parts are mounted on the inside of the cover of this box. Only the lens disc appears outside the cover of the aluminium box. The whole is then covered by the security shell. Therefore, the inside measurements of the aluminium box must be at least 105mm wide, so that the PCB can be fitted across the width of the box. A dimensions diagram for the prototype is given in **figure 5**, which, when compared with **figure 6**, will indicate how I laid out the PCBs and the camera module to work together. The

constructor must adapt the measurements to the actual camera/boxes used.

The camera was tightened with 35mm long M3 bolts in such a way that it could be set up the a suitable angle for the viewing position required. The long bolts will enable you to mount the corners of the camera module at an angle of your choice (if you require a very steep angle, you may need some longer bolts). It is often preferable to mount Smartcam high on a wall, and mount the camera to look down. Therefore the viewing hole in the box is rectangular, so that the line of sight can be varied. See the construction diagram in **figure 6**.

The servo motor's own PCB must be removed, so that only two wires connect the gearing to the Smartcam circuit. Smartcam itself will control the servo and lens system fully.

The lens disc is made of 2mm thick transparent plastic sheet, free of scratches and other obvious optical defects, and is cut to a diameter of 100mm. I used Macrylan, but any clear

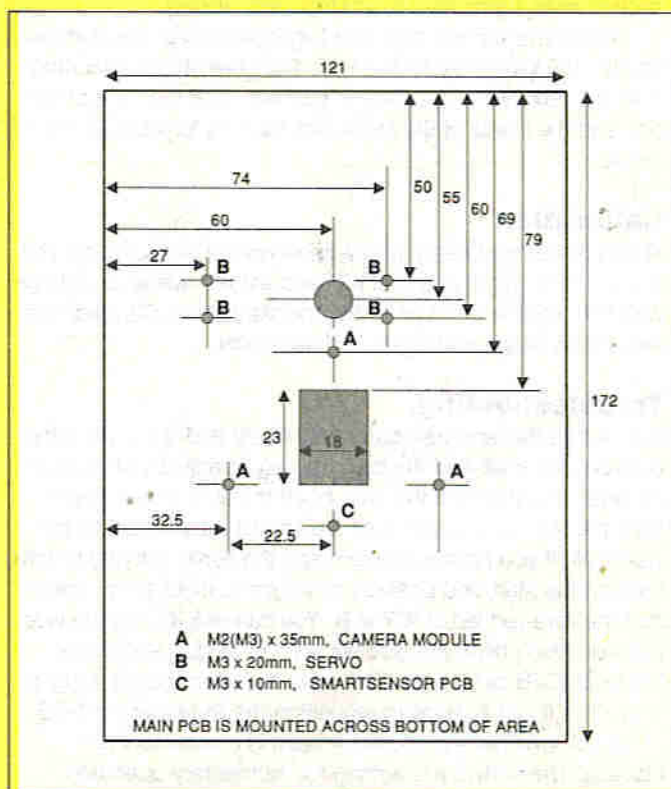


Figure 5: a dimensional diagram showing the relative positions of the PCBs, servo motor and camera module used in the prototype

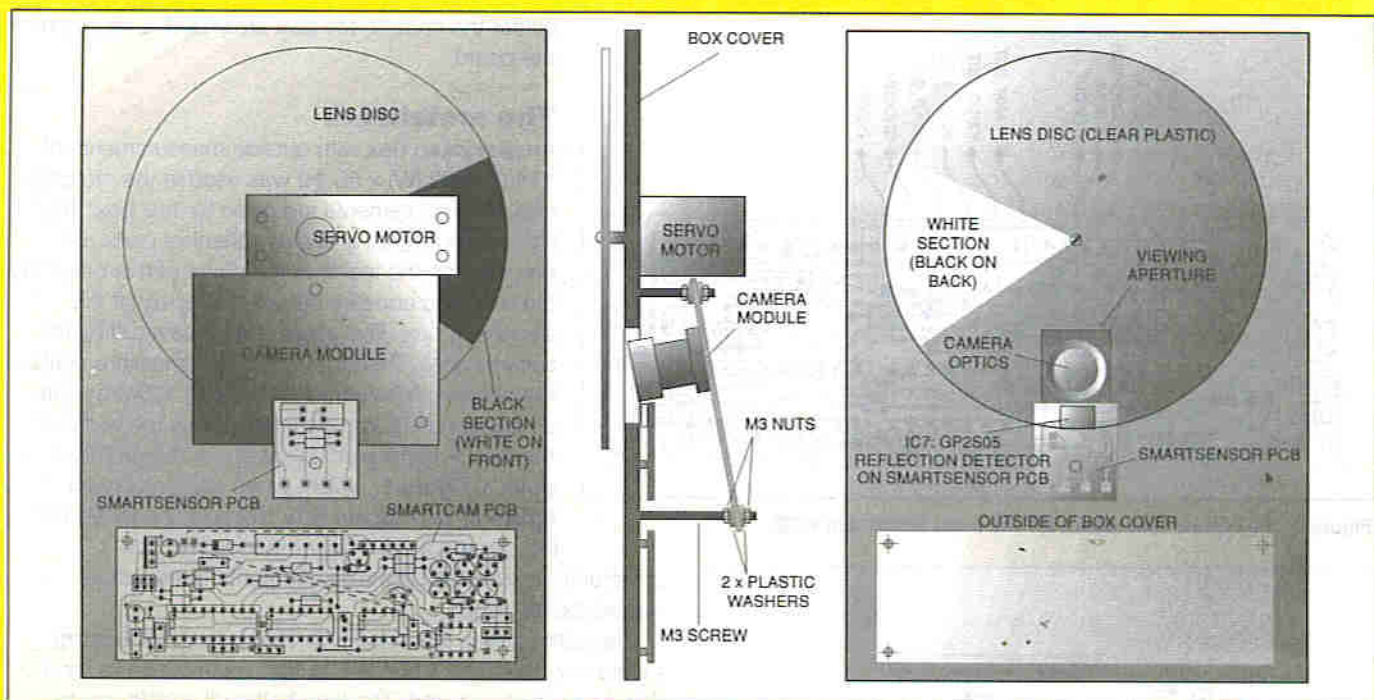


Figure 6: this diagram shows the relative positions of the PCBs, camera module and lens disc used in the prototype. Note that the reflection sensor, IC7, is positioned in the viewing aperture

plastic sheet of sufficient thickness and rigidity should be suitable. It is easy enough to make the disc with a fine-bladed saw if you clamp the plastic firmly. It is best to make a template of card, cut that out and use that to mark the plastic, as you do not want to risk compass-scratches or pencil marks accidentally getting onto a section of the disk, as this would affect the image.

When you have cut a disk to your satisfaction, paint a section of the disk just wide enough to cover the hole in the metal shell the same colour as the shell. The back of this section must be painted matt black (see above).

When Smartcam is built and fully operational, the aluminium box is mounted firmly on the wall. The steel shell is mounted over the box, allowing sufficient gap between the front of the box and the inside of the steel shell that the lens disc is free to rotate.

### Calibration

This is done most easily with a two-channel oscilloscope. Put the scope on pin 5 and 6 of IC3 and set the reference voltage with RV1 so that the tops of the transients from C2 reach the reference voltage at the required sensitivity.

### Troubleshooting.

Check that the lens-disc can rotate freely and is not jamming between the shell and the box. You could adjust with washers between the shell and the wall, but it is better to get it right from the start to give the shell the firmest attachment to the wall itself. If you have a problem and the servo is trying to drive through the start/end position of the servo mechanics, check that the infra-red led at IC7 is lit. You can see this on the video monitor. Also check the disc sensor's analogue and digital levels (at IC2B pin 3 and 4) to make sure that the input signal is ok. You might to have to reposition the Smartsensor PCB.

Check whether the codelock input is momentary or bistable. The software is written for momentary operation, active high. This can be changed in the software at the "on\_off" labels in the program.

Check the +5V and +6V. Also check that the processor is

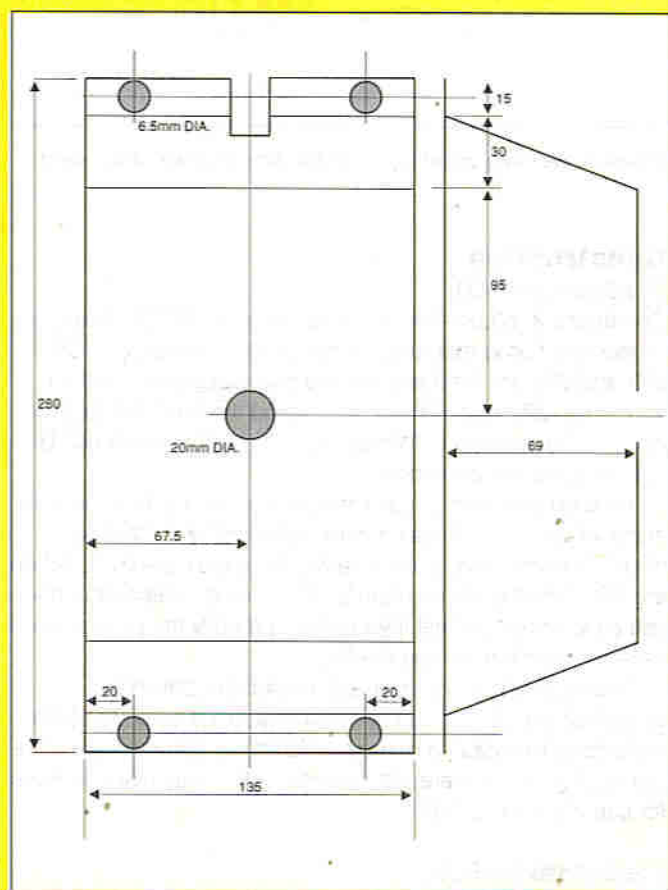


Figure 7: the dimensions of the security shell used in the prototype

operating, with the scope on pin 15. Are JP3 and JP4 installed correctly? Are the two links and the four external wires installed?

### Finding a suitable shell

I was lucky enough to have a 2mm steel shell left over from a production run (see figure 7). Suitable strong shells of this

type do not seem to be that frequent in the popular catalogues, and those that are there are not quite the same as the one in the prototype. For example, the winter Farnell catalogue lists one strong polycarbonate bevelled shell with a backplate, designed mainly to house an alarm bell, and about twice the dimensions needed for the Smartcam. If a shell like this was found to be suitable, the Smartcam box would need to be mounted on spacers behind the shell, and appropriate slots cut for the lens and the cable.

The shape of the shell is simple enough to make, but to make it in steel would require metal workshop tools, so is not within the reach of everyone. Aluminium is not really tough enough for the job.

## The software

The software is programmed with the power-up timer and the RC-network oscillation.

```

list c=136
list n=60
list r=HEX
list x=ON
list t=ON
list e=0
list p=16c84

port_a equ 005h
port_b equ 006h
time_a equ 00ch
time_b equ 00dh

alarm_out equ 001h ;RAM=1000 = 008h
on_off equ 003h ; bit# 3210

alarm_in equ 000h ;RBx=00010011 = 013h
sensor equ 001h ; bit# 76543210
motor_cw equ 002h
motor_ccw equ 003h
cam_alarm equ 005h

org 0005h

;***** MAIN ROUTINE *****
main call power_on ;Reset outputs
call close ;Return lensdisc

day btfss port_a,on_off ;Request from code lock
;begin?
goto day
call wait ;Short timedelay
call open ;Load first lens

night btfsc port_b,alarm_in ;External alarm
activated?
goto alarm
btfss port_b,cam_alarm ;Alarm from
videocircuit?
goto lens
btfss port_a,on_off ;Request - close
surveillance mode?
goto night
goto main ;Surveillance mode cancelled.

Restart smartcam.
;***** SUBROUTINES*****
power_on movlw 008h ;Set I/O directions to port A
tris port_a
movlw 013h ;Set I/O directions to port B.
tris port_b
bcf port_a,alarm_out ;Reset outputs.
bcf port_b,motor_cw
bcf port_b,motor_ccw
call wait
;Power on timer for
stabilisation
return

close bsf port_b,motor_ccw ;Start lensdisc
return travel
movlw 01fh ;Give IC7 time to stabilise
movwf time_a
call wait1

movlw 07fh
movwf time_a
halt1 movlw 0ffh
movwf time_b
halt2 btfsc port_b,sensor ;Lens covered?
; (Start of lensdisc)
goto halt3
decfsz time_b,f
goto halt2
decfsz time_a,f
goto halt1
goto error ;Timeout! Lensdisc or
Smartsensor PCB error
halt3 bcf port_b,motor_ccw ;Cut power to
servomotor
call wait
return

open bsf port_b,motor_cw ;Start servomotor
call time ;Give IC7 time to
stabilise
movlw 05fh
movwf time_a
stop1 movlw 0ffh
movwf time_b
stop2 btfss port_b,sensor ;Is lens uncovered now?
goto stop3
decfsz time_b,f
goto stop2
decfsz time_a,f
goto stop1
goto error ;Timeout! Lensdisc
or Smartsensor PCB
error
stop3 bcf port_b,motor_cw ;Cut power to
servomotor
call wait ;Let it stabilise
call wait
return

lens bsf port_a,alarm_out ;Motion/Attack were
detected
call wait ;Time delay before

```

```

                                first lens change
                                call    wait
                                call    open
                                goto    key
alarm    bsf    port_a,alarm_out    ;External alarm
                                signal detected
                                goto    key

key    btfss   port_b,cam_alarm;    ;Look for more
                                attacks/restart
                                request
                                call    attack
                                btfss   port_a,on_off
                                goto    key
                                goto    main

attack call    wait    ;More attacks coming in
                                call    wait
                                call    wait
                                call    wait
                                call    wait    ;Time delay before change
                                to new lens
                                bsf    port_b,motor_cw
                                call    time    ;Time for servo to move in
                                another clean lens
                                bcf    port_b,motor_cw
                                call    wait
                                return

wait    movlw   04fh    ;General delay routine
                                movwf   time_a
wait1   movlw   0ffh
                                movwf   time_b
wait2   nop
                                decfsz  time_b,f
                                goto    wait2
                                decfsz  time_a,f
                                goto    wait1
                                return

time    movlw   01fh
                                movwf   time_a
                                goto    wait1

error   bcf    port_b,motor_cw
                                bcf    port_b,motor_ccw
                                htfsc   port_a,on_off
                                goto    main
                                goto    error
                                end

```

**Resistors**

R1,R2	470R	All 1/2W carbon
R3, R4	330R	
R5, R9, R10	1k	
R6	75R	
R7	560k	
R8, R15	100kohm	
R11, R12	390R	
R13	47k	
R14	10k	
R16	110R	
VR1	5k linear	

**Capacitors**

C1	470u 16V
C2	1u electrolytic
C3	22p ceramic
C4	10u 16V
C5	100u 16V
C6,C8,C9	0.1u ceramic
C7	47u 16V

**Semiconductors**

IC1	PIC16C84-04
IC2	7414*
IC3	TL072/CP
IC4	MAX457CPA video amplifier
IC5	7806
IC6	7805 TO220
IC7	GP2S05 reflection detector
Q1,Q2	BC327-25 or any PNP
Q3-Q7	BC337-25 or any NPN
D1	1N4004
D2-D6	1N4148
BR1	BR152 in Swedish prototype.

Use any small rectifier capable of being mounted offboard.  
\*Other versions must not be substituted.

**Miscellaneous**

6-pin connector 2.54mm spacing for PCB  
6-pin connector 2.54mm spacing for crimp  
6-pole screw terminal block 3.8mm spacing  
18-pin IC socket for PIC16C84  
Aluminium box approx 172x121x55mm  
Lens disc - see text and diagrams  
Camera module - see text  
Motor servo - see text  
PCBs  
Security shell box - left to constructor. The one mentioned in the text is on page 1211 of the winter Farnell catalogue. This is only given as an example of a bevelled security box, and may not be suitable for your application.

## £1 BARGAIN PACKS

If you would like to receive the other four £1 lists and a lot of other lists, request these when you order or send SAE.

TEST PRODS FOR MULTIMETERS with 4mm sockets. Good length very flexible lead, Ref: D86.

8 OHM PM SPEAKERS, size 8" x 4", pack of two. These may be slightly rusty and that is why they are so cheap but are electrically OK, Ref: D102.

PAXOLIN PANELS, size 8" x 6", approximately 1/18" thick, pack of two, Ref: D103.

13A SOCKET, virtually unbreakable, ideal for trailing lead, Ref: D95.

PIEZO BUZZER with electronic sounder circuit, 3V to 9V D.C. operated, Ref: D76.

DITTO but without internal electronics, pack of two, Ref: D75.

LUMINOUS ROCKER SWITCH approximately 30mm sq, pack of two, Ref: D64.

ROTARY SWITCH, 9-pole, 5-way, small size ?? spindle, pack of two, Ref: D54.

FERRITE RODS, 7" with coils for Long and Medium waves, pack of two, Ref: D52.

DITTO but without coils, pack of three, Ref: D52.

MAINS DP ROTARY SWITCH with 1/4" control spindle, pack of five, Ref: D49.

ELECTROLYTIC CAP, 800µF at 6.4V, pack of 20, Ref: D48.

ELECTROLYTIC CAP, 1000µF + 100µF 12V, pack of 10, Ref: D47.

MINI RELAY with 5V coil, size only 26mm x 19mm x 1mm, has two sets of changeover contacts, Ref: D42.

MAINS SUPPRESSOR CAPS 1µF 250V A.C., pack of 10, Ref: 1050

TELESCOPIC AERIAL, chrome plated, extendable and folds over for improved F. M. reception, Ref: 1051.

MES LAMP HOLDERS, slide on to 1/4" tag, pack of 10, Ref: 1054

PAXOLIN TUBING 3/16" internal diameter, pack of two, 12" lengths, Ref: 1056.

ULTRA THIN DRILLS, 0.4mm, pack of 10, Ref: 1042.

20A TOGGLE SWITCHES, centre off, part spring controlled, will stay on when pushed up but will spring back when pushed down, pack of two, Ref: 1043.

HALL EFFECT DEVICES, mounted on small heatsink, pack of two, Ref: 1022.

12V POLARISED RELAY, two changeover contacts, Ref: 1032.

PAXOLIN PANEL, 12" x 12" x 1/18" thick, Ref: 1033.

MINI POTTED TRANSFORMER, only 1.5VA 15V-0V-15V or 30V, Ref: 964.

ELECTROLYTIC CAP, 32µF at 350V and 50µF section at 25V, in aluminium can for upright mounting, pack of two, Ref: 995.

PRE-SET POTS, one megohm, pack of five, Ref: 998.

WHITE PROJECT BOX with rocker switch in top left-hand side, size 78mm x 115mm x 35mm, unprinted, Ref: 1006.

5V SOLENOID, good strong pull but quite small, pack of two, Ref: 1012.

FIGURE-8 MAINS FLEX, also makes good speaker lead, 15m, Ref: 1014.

HIGH CURRENT RELAY, 24V A.C. or 12V D.C., three changeover contacts, Ref: 1016.

LOUDSPEAKER, 8 Ohm 5W, 3.7" round, Ref: 962.

NEON PILOT LIGHTS, oblong for front panel mounting, with internal resistor for normal mains operation, pack of four, Ref: 970.

3.5MM JACK PLUGS, pack of 10, Ref: 975.

PSU, mains operated, two outputs, one 9.5V at 550mA and the other 15V at 150mA, Ref: 968.

ANOTHER PSU, mains operated, output 15V A.C. at 320mA, Ref: 989.

PHOTOCELLS, silicon chip type, pack of four, Ref: 939.

LOUDSPEAKER, 5" 4 Ohm 5W rating, Ref: 939.

LOUDSPEAKER, 7" x 5" 4 Ohm 5W, Ref: 949

LOUDSPEAKER, 4" circular 6 Ohm 3W, pack of 2, Ref: 951

FERRITE POT CORES, 30mm x 15mm x 25mm, matching pair Ref: 901.

PAXOLIN PANEL, 8 1/2" x 3 1/2" with electrolytics 250µF and 100µF, Ref: 905.

CAR SOCKET FLEX with P.C.B. compartment, Ref: 917.

FOUR-CORE FLEX suitable for telephone extensions, 10m, Ref: 918.

PROJECT CASE, 95mm x 66mm x 23mm with removable lid, held by four screws, pack of two, Ref: 876.

SOLENOIDS, 12V to 24V, will push or pull, pack of two, Ref: 877.

2M MAINS LEAD, 3-core with instrument plug moulded on, Ref: 879

TELESCOPIC AERIAL, Chrome plated, extendable, pack of two, Ref: 884.

MICROPHONE, dynamic with normal body for hand holding, Ref: 885

CROCODILE CLIPS, superior quality flex, can be attached without soldering, five each red and black, Ref: 886

BATTERY CONNECTOR FOR PP3, superior quality, pack of four, Ref: 887.

LIGHTWEIGHT STEREO HEADPHONES Ref: 898.

PRESETS, 470 Ohm and 220 kilohm, mounted on single panel, pack of 10, Ref: 849.

THERMOSTAT for ovens with 1/4" spindle to take control knob, Ref: 857.

12V-0V-12V 10W MAINS TRANSFORMER, Ref: 811.

15V-0V-12V 10W MAINS TRANSFORMER, Ref: 813.

AIR-SPACED TRIMMER CAPS, 2pF to 20pF, pack of two, Ref: 81B.

AMPLIFIER, 9V or 12V operated Mullard 1153, Ref: 823.

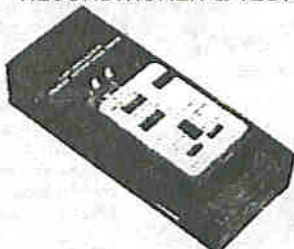
2 CIRCUIT MICROSWITCHES, Iicon, pack of 4, Ref: 825.

LARGE SIZE MICROSWITCHES changeover contacts, pack of two, Ref: 825.

MAINS VOLTAGE PUSH SWITCH with white dolly, through panel mounting by hexagonal nut, Ref: 829.

POINTER KNOB for spindle which is just under 1.0", like most thermostats, pack of four, Ref: 833.

## CAMCHARGER CAMCORDER BATTERY QUICK CHARGER (WITH RECONDITIONER & TESTER)



Brand new and boxed. Normal price £35, yours for £15, Order Ref: 15P73.

## TOROIDAL MAINS TRANSFORMERS

All with 220/240V primary winding, 0.30V + 0.30V at 120VA, would give you 30V at 4A or 60V at 2A, price £8. Order 8PE2. Order Ref: 8PG2. 0.110V + 0.110V at 120VA would give you 110V at just over 8A or 220V at 1/2A, price £8. Order Ref: 8PG3. 0.35V + 0.35V at 150VA would give you 35V at 4A or 70V at 2A. Price £8. Order Ref: 8PG9. 0.35V + 0.35V at 220VA would give you 35V at 6 1/2A or 70V at 3 1/4A, price £9. Order Ref: 9PG4. 0.110V + 0.110V at 220VA would give you 110V at 2A or 220V at 1A, price £10. Order Ref: 10PG5. 0.45V + 0.45V at 500VA would give you 45V at 11A or 90V at 5 1/2A, price £20. Order Ref: 20PG7. 0.110 + 0.110V at 500VA would give you 110V at 5A or 220V at nearly 3A, price £25, Order Ref: 25PG7.

SUPER WOOFERS. A 10" 4ohm with a power rating of 250W music and normal 150W. Normal selling price for this is £55 + VAT, you can buy at £29 including VAT and carriage, Order Ref: 29P7. The second one is a 8" 4ohm. 200W music, 200W normal. Again by Challenger, price £18, Order Ref: 18P9. Deduct 10% from these prices if you order in pairs or can collect. These are all brand new in maker's packing.

SOLDERING IRON. Super mains powered with long life ceramic element, heavy duty 40W for that extra special job. Complete with plated wire stand and 245mm leads, £3, Order Ref: 3P221.



## YOU SAVE £40

THE JAP MADE 12V 12A-SEALED BATTERY from regular suppliers costs £50, you can have one from us for only £10 including VAT if you collect or £12 if we have to send. Being sealed it can be used in any position and is maintenance free. All in tip top condition and fully guaranteed, Order Ref: 12P32. Or if you want a smaller one we have 12V 2.3AH, regular price £14, yours for only £3.50, Order Ref: 3.5P11.



FLASHING BEACON. Uses an XENON tube and has amber-coloured dome with separate bracket, 12V operated. Price only £5. Order Ref: 5P 267.

HIGH RESOLUTION MONITOR. 9" by Philips, in metal frame for easy mounting. Brand new, offered at less than the price of the tube alone. £15, Order Ref: 15P1.

15W 8" SPEAKER AND 3" TWEETER. Amstrad, made for their high quality music centre. £4 per pair. Order Ref: 4P57.

INSULATION TESTER WITH MULTIMETER. Internally generates voltages which enables you to read insulation directly in megohms. The multimeter has four ranges. AC/DC Volts, 3 ranges millamps, 3 ranges resistance and 5 amp range. These instruments are ex-British Telecom but in very good condition, tested and guaranteed OK, probably cost at least £50, yours for only £7.50 with leads, carrying case £2 extra. Order Ref: 7.5P4.

We have some of the above testers but slightly faulty, not working on all ranges, should be repairable, we supply, diagram, £3, Order Ref: 3P176.

250W LIGHT DIMMER. Will fit in place of normal wall switch, only £2 each. Order Ref: 2P380. Note these are red, blue, green or yellow but will take emulsion to suit the colour of your room. Please state colour required.

LCD 3 1/2" DIGIT PANEL METER. This is a multi-range voltmeter/ammeter using the A-D converter chip 7106 to provide five ranges each of volts and amps. Supplied with full data sheet. Special snip price of £12, Order Ref: 12P19.

MINI BLOW HEATER. 1kW, ideal for under desk or airing cupboard, etc. Needs only a simple mounting frame, £5, Order Ref: 5P23.

MEDICINE CUPBOARD ALARM. Will warn when cupboard door is opened. Light makes the bell ring. Neatly cased, requires only a battery, £3, Order Ref: 3P155.

DON'T LET IT OVERFLOW. Be it bath, sink, cellar, sump, etc., this device will tell you when the water has risen to the pre-set level. Adjustable, neatly cased for wall mounting, £3, Order Ref: 3P156.

DIGITAL THERMOMETER. Suitable for outdoors or indoors, has an extra wide temperature range -50° to +70°C, complete with heavy duty battery which should last several years. Its sensor can be outside, but with the read-out inside, £4, Order Ref: 4P104.

## SMART HIGH QUALITY ELECTRONIC KITS

All kits are complete with PCB and other components in a blister pack. If you want more information about them, we have copies of the illustrated Smart catalogue available price £1.

Cat. No.	Description	Price £	Cat. No.	Description	Price £
1003	5 watt electronic siren	2.55	1089	L.E.D. flasher/555 tester	1.61
1005	Touch switch	2.87	1090	Stress meter	3.22
1008	SF function generator	6.90	1093	Windscreen wiper controller	3.68
1010	5-input stereo mixer, with monitor output	19.31	1094	Home alarm system	12.42
1016	Loudspeaker protection unit	3.22	1095	Lead acid battery charger	3.45
1017	Linear CB 30W amp	4.70	1100	2 x 18 watt integrated amplifier	18.39
1020	0.5 min. time switch	4.70	1101	Dollar tester	4.70
1023	Dynamic headphone preamp	2.50	1103	L.E.D. power meter	1.84
1025	7 watt hi-fi power amplifier	2.53	1106	Thermometer with I.e.d.s.	6.90
1026	Running lights	4.60	1107	Electronics to help win the pools	3.68
1027	NiCad battery charger	3.91	1112	Loudspeaker protection with delay	4.60
1030	Light dimmer	2.53	1113	2 x 18 watt power amplifier	5.98
1032	Stereo tone control	3.55	1115	Courtesy light delay	2.07
1035	Space sound effects	2.30	1118	Xxxx-switch, with triac, 0.10 mins	4.14
1039	Stereo VU meter	4.60	1119	Telephone line recording device	5.25
1042	AF generator 250Hz-16kHz	1.70	1123	Morse code generator	1.84
1043	Loudness stereo unit	3.22	1124	Electronic bell	2.76
1047	Sound switch	5.29	1125	Telephone lock	2.68
1048	Electronic thermostat	3.68	1126	Microphone preamplifier	4.60
1050	3-input hi-fi stereo preamplifier	12.42	1127	Microphone tone control	4.60
1052	3-input mono mixer	6.21	1128a	Power flasher 12V d.c.	2.53
1053	Electronic metronome	3.22	1133	Stereo sound-to-light	5.26
1054	4-input instrument mixer	2.76			
1056	8V-20V 8A stabilised power supply	12.42			
1057	Cassette head preamplifier	3.22			
1059	Telephone amplifier	4.60			
1060	+40V 8 A power supply	8.28			
1061	12V 1/2A stabilised power supply	3.36			
1062	5V 0.5A stabilised supply for TTI	2.30			
1063	12V 2A power supply	2.30			
1064	+12V 0.5A stabilised supply	3.22			
1067	Stereo VU meter with leads	9.20			
1068	18V 0.5A stabilised power supply	2.53			
1070	Hi-Fi preamplifier	7.47			
1085	D.C. converter: 12V to 6V or 7.5V or 9V	2.53			
1086	Musio-to-light for your car	4.60			

### TERMS

Send cash, PO, cheque or quote credit card number - orders under £25 add £3.50 service charge.

**J & N FACTORS**  
Pilgrim Works (Dept. E.T.I.)  
Stairbridge Lane, Bolney,  
Sussex RH17 5PA  
Telephone: 01444 881965



# ETI Book of Electronics

This book is both a theoretical and practical introduction to electronics. It clearly explains the theory and principles of electronics and each chapter includes a project for the beginner to make. The projects are a loudspeaker divider, continuity tester, 'brown-out' alarm, freezing alarm, loudspeaker, mini-amplifier and a burglar alarm. NB214 £12.45 UK £12.95 Overseas

## Scanners 2 International.

The companion book to Scanners provides even more information on the use of VHF and UHF communication bands and gives details on how to construct accessories to improve the performance of scanning equipment. The book is international in its scope and contains frequency allocations for all three ITU regions, including country-by-country variations. NB216 £11.45 UK £11.95 Overseas

## Scanners 3 - Putting Scanners into Practice

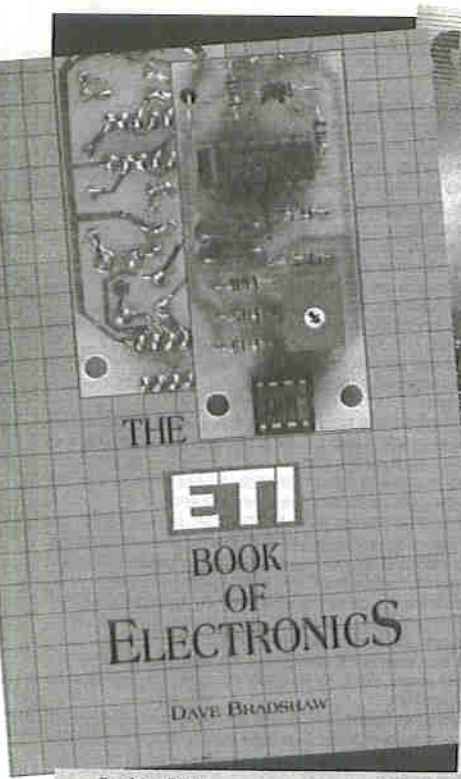
This is the fourth revised and completely updated edition of Scanners, the complete VHF/UHF radio listeners guide and contains everything you need to know to put your scanner to better use. There is vastly more information than ever before on frequency listing: in particular actual frequencies used by coastal stations, airfields and the emergency services. Also included for the first time is a section on the HF (short wave) band as many scanners now cover this range. NB217 £11.45 UK £11.95 Overseas

Telephone orders: 01322 616300 ask for Nexus Direct:

Please send me.....copies of NB.....@.....  
 Please send me.....copies of NB.....@.....  
 Please send me.....copies of NB.....@.....

I enclose my remittance of £.....

I enclose my cheque/PO for.....made payable to Nexus Special Interests or please debit my Access/Visa.



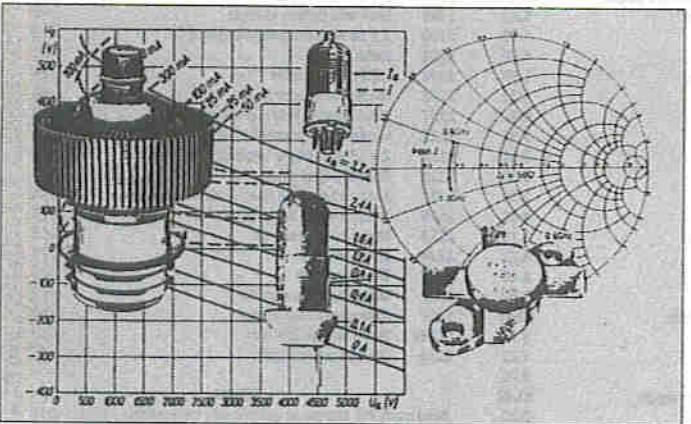
Expiry Date.....Signature.....  
 Name.....  
 Address.....  
 Post code.....  
 Telephone Number.....

Complete details and return coupon to: Nexus Direct, Nexus House, Boundary Way, Hemel Hempstead, Herts, HP2 7ST. If you do not wish to receive mailing from other companies, please tick box.

# CVC CHELMER VALVE COMPANY

If you need Valves/Tubes or RF Power Transistors etc. ...then try us!

We have vast stocks, widespread sources and 35 years specialist experience in meeting our customers requirements.



Tuned to the needs of the Radio Amateur

Chelmer Valve Company, 130 New London Road, Chelmsford, Essex CM2 0RG, England.  
 Tel: 44-01245-355296/265865  
 Fax: 44-01245-490064

- Mini waterproof TV camera 40x40x15mm requires 9 to 13 volts at 120mA with composite video output (to feed into a video or a TV with a SCART plug) it has a high resolution of 450 TV lines Vertical and 380 TV lines horizontal, electronic auto iris for nearly dark (1 LUX) to bright sunlight operation and a small lens with a 92 degree field of view, it focuses down to a few CM. It is fitted with a 3 wire lead (12v in gnd and video out). Now also available with wall mount kit and swivel case (at the same price). £93.57 + vat = £109.95 or 10+ £89.32 + vat = £104.95
- Board cameras all with 512x582 pixels 4x3.3mm sensor 9-13 volts power supply and composite video out. All need to be housed in your own enclosure and have fragile exposed surface mount parts. 47MIR size 60x36x27mm with 6 infra red leds (gives the same illumination as a small torch - would) £50.00+vat = £58.75 40MP size 29x38x23mm spy camera with a fixed focus pin hole lens for hiding behind a very small hole. £57+vat = £66.98
- 40MC size 39x38x28mm camera for 'C' mount lens this gives a much clearer picture than with the small lenses £68.79+vat = £80.83 standard 'C' mount lens F1.6 15mm for 40MC £26.43+vat = £31.06
- High quality stepping motor kits (all including stepping motors) 'Comast' independent control of 2 stepping motors by PC (through the parallel port) with 2 motors and software. Kit £57.00 ready built £99.00 software support and 4 digital inputs kit £27.00 power interface 4A kit £56.00 power interface 8A kit £46.00 Stepper kit 4 (manual control) includes 200 step stepping motor and control circuit £23.00
- DTA30 Hand held transistor analyser it tells you which lead is the base, the collector and emitter and if it is NPN or PNP or faulty (NEW VERSION) does not say FETs & SCRs are transistors) DTA30 £38.34
- HMA20 hand held MOSFET analyser identifies gate drain and source and if P or N channel HMA20 £38.34
- Speaker cabinets 2 way speaker systems with Motorola tweeters.

speaker dia	15"	7"	8"
power rating	250W RMS	175W RMS	100W RMS
impedance	8 Ohm	8 Ohm	8 Ohm
frequency range	40-20KHz	45-20KHz	60-20KHz
sensitivity (1W/1M)	91dB	94dB	92dB
size in mm	500x720x440	450x440x345	315x460x200
weight	21.1kg	18.8kg	7.4kg

price each for:  
 black vinyl coating £139.95 £99.99 £54.94  
 grey felt coating £159.97\*\* £119.97 £64.99  
 (\*\* = not normally in stock allow 1 week for delivery)

Power amplifiers 19" rack mount with gain controls & VU meters.  
 STA300 2x150Wrms (4ohm load) 11kg £339.00  
 STA900 2x450Wrms (4ohm load) 15kg £585.00

LED's 3mm or 5mm red or green - 7p each yellow 11p each cable ties 1p each £5.95 per 1000 £49.50 per 10,000

Rechargeable Batteries  
 AA (HIFI) 500mAh £0.59 AA 500mAh with solder tags £1.55 AA 950mAh £1.75 C (HPI1) 1.2AH £2.20 C 2AH with solder tags £3.50 D (HP2) 1.2AH £2.50 D 4AH with solder tags £4.95 PP3 8.4V 110mAh £4.95 1/2AA with solder tags £1.55 Sub C with solder tags £2.50 AAA (HP15) 150mAh £1.75 1/3 AA with tags (philipsCTV) £1.95 Nickel Metal Hydrate AA cells high capacity with no memory. If charged at 100ma and discharged at 250ma or less 1100mAh capacity (lower capacity for high discharge rates) £3.75

Special offers please check for availability stock with red & black leads 4.5v £5.95

  - 5 button call 6V 290mAh battery with wires (Varta 5x250DK) £2.45
  - Orbitel 856 battery pack 12v 1.6AH contains 10 sub C cells with solder tags (the size most commonly used in cordless screwdrivers and drills 22 dia x 42mm tall). It is easy to crack open and was manufactured in 1994. £8.77 each or £110.50 per box of 14
  - BCI box 190x106x50mm with slots to house a pcb the lid contains an edge connector (12 way 6mm pitch) and screw terminals to connect to wires and 5 side in cable blanks. £2.95
  - 7 segment common anode led display 12mm £0.45
  - GaAs FET low leakage current S6873 £12.95 each £9.95 10+ £7.95
  - BC547A transistor 20 for £1.00
  - SL952 UHF Limiting amplifier L.C. 16 surface mounting package with data sheet £1.95
  - DC-DC converter Reliability model V12PS 12v in 5v 200ma out 300v input to output isolation with data £4.95 each or pack of 10 £39.50 Airpax AS2903-C large stepping motor 14v 7.5 step 270hm 66mm dia body 6.3mm shaft £8.95 or £200.00 for a box of 30 Polyester capacitors box type 22.5mm lead pitch 0.9ul 250Vdc 18p each 14p 100+ 5p 1000+ 1uf 250Vdc 20p each 15p 100+ 10p 1000+ 1uf 50v bipolar electrolytic axial leads 15p each 7.5p 1000+ 0.22uf 250v polyester axial leads 15p each 7.5p 100+ Polypropylene 1uf 400Vdc (Wima MKP10) 27.5mm pitch 32x29x17mm case 75p each 60p 100+
  - Philips 123 series solid aluminium axial leads 33uf 10v & 22uf 40v 40p each, 25p 100+ Philips 105 series long life 22uf 63v axial 30p each 15p 1000+ 500pf compression trimmer 40p Solid carbon resistors very low inductance ideal for RF circuits 270hm 2W, 680hm 2W 25p each 15p each 100+ we have a range of 0.25w 0.5w 1w and 2w solid carbon resistors please send SAE for list
  - P.C. 400W PSU (intel part 21035-001) with standard motherboard and 5 disk drive connectors, fan and mains inlet/outlet connectors on back and switch on the side (top for tower case) dms212x149x145mm excluding switch. £26.00 each £138.00 for 6 Mx180 Digital multimeter 17 ranges 1000vdc 750vac 2Mohm 200mA transistor Hfe 5v and 1.5v battery test £9.95
  - Hand held ultrasonic remote control £3.95 CV2486 gas relay 30 x 10mm dia with 3 wire terminals will also work as a neon light 20p each or £8.50 per 100 Verbatim R300NH Streamer tape commonly used on no machines and printing presses etc. It looks like a normal cassette with a slot out of the top £4.95 each (£3.75 100+) Heatsink compound tube £0.95
  - HV-2405-ES 24v 50mA regulator ic 18-264vac input 8 pin DIL package £3.49 each 100+ £2.25
  - LM 555 timer ic 16p, 8 pin DIL socket 6p all products advertised are new and unused unless otherwise stated wide range of CMOS TTL 74HC 74F Linear Transistors kits rechargeable batteries capacitors tools etc. always in stock

please add £1.95 towards P&P (orders from the Scottish Highlands, Northern Ireland, Isle of Man, Isle of Wight and overseas may be subject to higher P&P for heavy items). VAT included in all prices

## JPG ELECTRONICS

ETI 276-278 Chatsworth Road, Chesterfield S40 2BH  
 Access Visa Orders (01246) 211202. Fax 529069  
 Callers Welcome 9.30am-5.30pm Monday-Saturday

# Auto Cupboard Light

*A multi-purpose light-operated light! By Terry Balbirnie*

**H**ave you ever wished for a cupboard light that would come on when you opened the door and go off when you closed it? Suppose you forgot to close the door. Wouldn't it be useful if the light went off automatically after a certain time? This self-contained battery-operated unit will do all this without the need for a conventional switch. It may therefore be moved from one place to another without having to replace any wiring.

## Safe and sound

Since the circuit is battery-operated, it is entirely safe for use in a child's bedroom. Parents will find the device particularly useful because of the auto-off facility - children rarely bother to close doors after removing the items they want. This feature will also benefit forgetful adults and the elderly who sometimes forget to switch items off after use.

The lamp works by detecting the small amount of light which falls on a sensor when the cupboard door is opened. Although it sounds ridiculous, the device could be described as a light-operated light! No one opens a cupboard in complete darkness. There will always be some daylight or artificial light in the room and this will be

sufficient to operate the circuit if it has been properly adjusted.

Before starting work, check that the cupboard, attic, etc. in which the unit is to be used is almost dark when the door is closed. As long as the light level rises significantly when the door is opened, the circuit should be suitable.

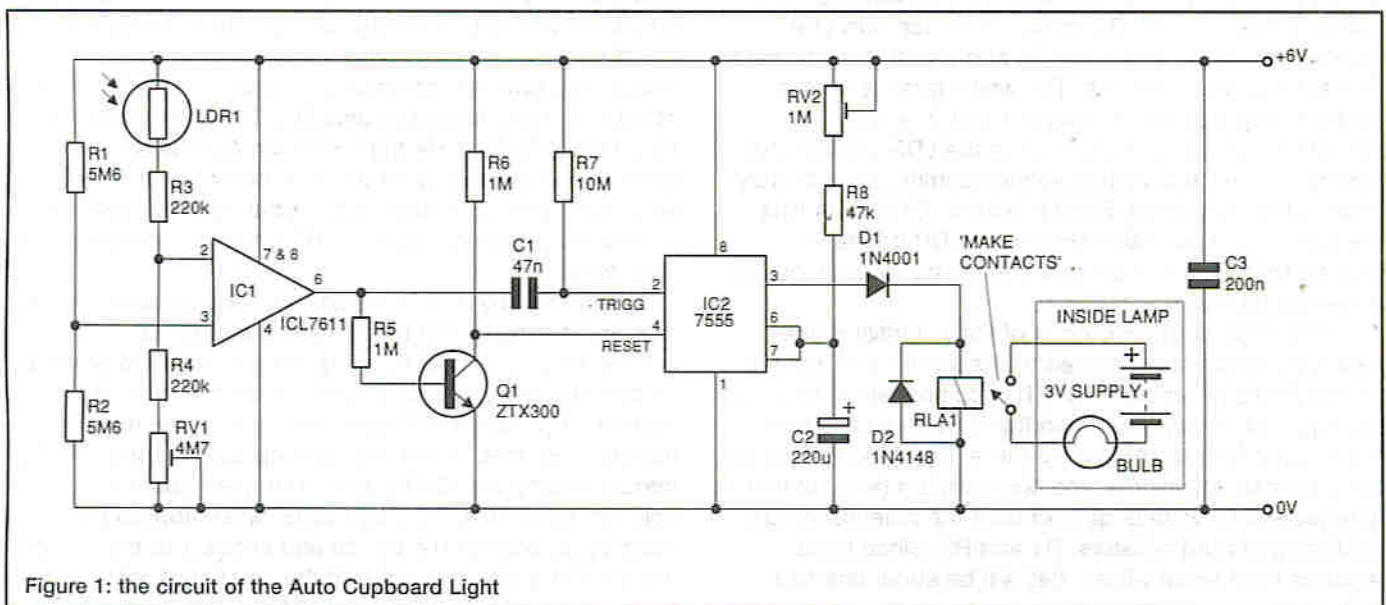
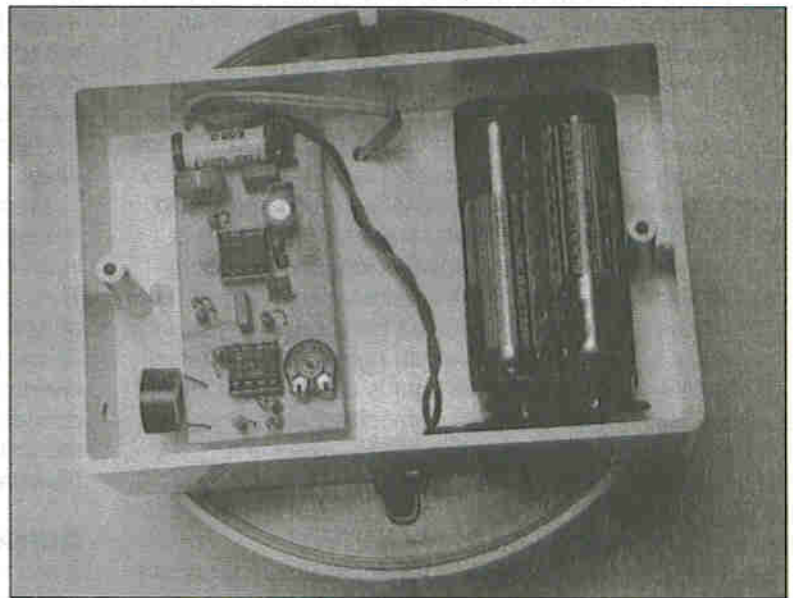


Figure 1: the circuit of the Auto Cupboard Light

Details for finding the best position for the unit and how it should be adjusted to best effect are given at the end.

### Commercial lamp

The lamp itself is a commercial battery-operated "cupboard light" of the kind which can be bought very cheaply by mail order and from DIY stores. It is not really worthwhile constructing this part. These lamps usually use two "D" size alkaline cells connected in series to provide a 3V supply. There is also a large plastic translucent cover which protects the bulb and diffuses the light. The switch, which is often of the cord-operated type, will need to be removed to make the lamp suitable for use with this circuit but this is an easy operation.

The new circuit panel, complete with light sensor, will be housed in a separate plastic box and mounted on the rear of the lamp. A small hole drilled in the side of the box will allow light to reach the sensor. There is also a battery pack in the new unit because the one in the lamp would not be satisfactory. The standby current requirement is less than 100 microamps and, while actually operating, rises to a few milliamps. The 6V battery consisting of four "AA" cells may be expected to last for about one year in occasional service. The cells which operate the light itself are not drained at all while the light is off. They will almost certainly last longer than in an unmodified lamp since wastage is reduced and it is impossible to leave it switched on.

### How it works

The circuit diagram for the Auto Cupboard Light is shown in figure 1. Current flows whenever the batteries are connected but all components have been chosen to minimise the continuous current drain. The light detector is light-dependent resistor LDR1. The resistance of this component rises as the light reaching its sensitive surface falls. Under near-dark conditions, it may be expected to be 1 megohm or more. When a little light reaches it, the resistance is likely to fall to a few hundred kilohms. The LDR and fixed resistor R3 comprise the top arm of a potential divider, with resistor R4 and preset potentiometer RV1 forming the lower one. The whole arrangement is connected across the 6V supply. While in a dark environment, the high resistance of the LDR will limit the current to a few microamps so the contribution to battery drain will be very small. Fixed resistors, R3 and R4 limit the current to a low value should the LDR be placed in brighter light with RV1 set to a low resistance (say, during experimental trials).

The voltage at the mid-point of the potential divider described above is connected to the inverting (-) input (pin 2) of operational amplifier IC1. This component is of a type having an extremely small standby current requirement - 10uA approximately. As the light level rises, the voltage at pin 2 will rise. Meanwhile, the non-inverting (+) input (pin 3) receives a fixed voltage derived from the potential divider consisting of fixed resistors, R1 and R2. Since these resistors have equal values, this will be about one-half

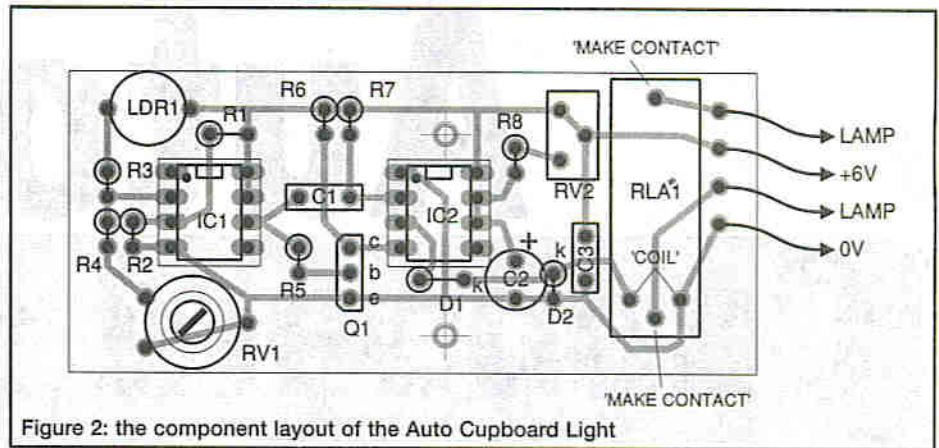


Figure 2: the component layout of the Auto Cupboard Light

supply voltage - that is, about 3V. Again, their low resistance will limit the standing current to a very low value - less than 1u. With suitable adjustment to RV1, the voltage at the inverting input will be less than that at the non-inverting one when the LDR is under dim conditions such as inside a cupboard. The op-amp will therefore be on, with its output, pin 6, high. It will then have no further effect.

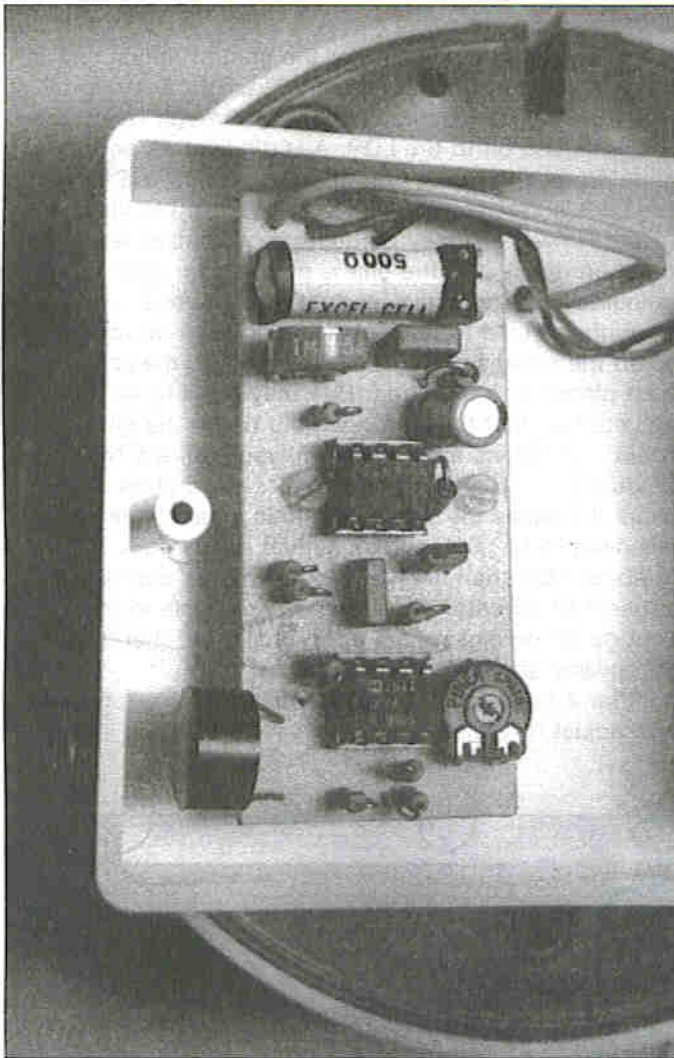
When the light reaching the LDR rises slightly (as when the cupboard door opens), the voltage at the inverting input will rise and exceed that at the non-inverting one. The op-amp output will then go low. Note that the operating light level will be unchanged as the battery ages. This is because the voltages at both inverting and non-inverting inputs are derived from potential dividers connected across the supply. As the battery voltage falls, the voltages at the op-amp inputs will fall in sympathy so the relative conditions will be the same.

### Quick pulse

When the op-amp output goes low, a momentary low pulse is transferred via capacitor C1 to the trigger input (pin 2) of timer integrated circuit, IC2. This device is configured as a monostable and when activated in this way, its output (pin 3), will go high for a certain time then revert to low. The time period depends on the values of fixed resistor R8, preset potentiometer RV2 and capacitor C2. With those specified, the timing may be adjusted between 11 seconds (with RV2 set to minimum resistance) and 4 minutes approximately (at maximum). These timings could be easily increased by raising the value of C2 in proportion. Any light continuing to reach the LDR will not affect the timing because capacitor, C1 will only allow a single pulse to flow. Re-triggering can only be achieved by closing the door to reduce the light below the threshold level then opening it again. IC2 trigger input is maintained in a normally-high condition by R7 which prevents possible false operation.

Under standby conditions and with the op-amp output high, current flows into the base of transistor Q1, via current-limiting resistor R5. This will provide a low state at its collector (that is, the transistor is behaving as an inverter). This keeps IC2 reset input, pin 4, low and therefore disabled. When the op-amp output goes low, the current flowing into Q1 base is interrupted and the collector goes high. This high state, when applied to IC2 reset input, enables the device and allows it to behave in the manner described earlier. If the amount of light





reaching the LDR decreases again (that is, the door is closed) before the natural end of the timing cycle, the op-amp output will revert to high and the resulting low state at Q1 collector will reset IC2 and cancel the timing. For this part to work, it will be necessary to prevent too much light from the lamp itself reaching the LDR. If this happens, possibly by reflection from nearby objects, the device will "think" that the door is still open when, in fact, it has been closed. The timing will then continue to the end before the light goes out. Ideas for reducing the amount of light reaching the LDR from the lamp are given towards the end.

### Relay coil

When IC2 output, pin 3, goes high in the course of timing, current flows through the coil of relay RLA1, via D1. The "make" contacts of this component then allow current to pass through the bulb from the separate 3V supply in the lamp itself. Diode D2, connected in parallel with the relay coil, prevents the potentially harmful effect of the high-voltage pulse which occurs when the magnetic field in the relay core collapses on switching off. Further protection is given by diode D1.

### Construction

Figure 2 shows the PCB topside component layout. Drill the two mounting holes as indicated, then solder the ic sockets in position. Follow with the relay and the presets

noting that RV1 is of the horizontal type while RV2 is mounted vertically. Add all fixed resistors and the capacitors. Note that C2 is of the electrolytic variety and must be connected with the correct polarity - this is clearly marked on the body. Cut the LDR end leads to a length of about 12mm and solder it in position. Bend the leads so that the body projects horizontally (this can be seen in one of the photographs). Solder the diodes and transistor in place taking care over their orientation. Adjust RV2 fully clockwise (as viewed from the IC2 position). This provides minimum timing which will be most convenient for testing purposes. Adjust RV1 by approximately one-third of its total clockwise rotation. This will give a good starting point.

Solder the red wire of the PP3-type snap connector to the "+6V" pad on the PCB and the black wire to the "0V" one. Solder 15cm pieces of light-duty stranded connecting wire to those labelled "lamp".

### Lamp modifications

The switch in the lamp must now be removed. Take off the plastic cover and examine the arrangement. The exact details will depend on the lamp being used. However, most types have a cord-operated switch and the parts are easily removed. The wires from the PCB will bridge the switch position so that when the relay contacts "make" the light will operate. However, do not solder the wires in position or replace the plastic cover yet. It may be necessary to substitute the bulb with one of lower current rating but more will be said about this later.

Select a box of sufficient size for the PCB and battery pack. Hold the circuit panel on the base temporarily so that the LDR window is about 10mm from the side of the box. Mark the position of the two holes already drilled in the PCB. Drill these through and attach the PCB temporarily on 12mm long plastic stand-off insulators. Mark the side of the box directly in front of the LDR window. Remove the PCB again and drill this hole with a diameter of 5mm. Now, hold the box on the rear of the lamp housing and think about suitable positions for the two holes which will be used to secure the two sections together. Consider also, the holes already drilled in the base of the box for PCB fixing and which will need to be drilled through into the lamp. When satisfied that these holes will not interfere with anything inside, drill them and attach the box using small nuts and bolts. At the same time, secure the PCB. Drill a further hole in a clear area for the wires leading from the PCB, pass them through into the lamp section and solder them to the original switch position.

Returning to the new section, insert the "AA" cells in their holder and secure it to the base of the box using a small bracket or adhesive pads. Drill a hole of minimum size in the lid directly above RV1 position so that it can be adjusted using a trimming tool or thin screwdriver when the box is assembled. Cover it over with opaque PVC insulating tape.

Insert the ics into their sockets with the correct orientation. Note that they are both CMOS components and, as such, could be damaged by static charge which might exist on the body. It would be wise to remove any such charge by touching an earthed object (such as a water tap) before handling the pins. Finally, insert the batteries in the lamp and replace the top cover.



## Testing

Connect the battery snap and attach the lid of the box. Usually, the monostable will begin timing and the lamp will operate for about 11 seconds. Leave the timing as it is for a few days until it has been established that the lamp operates correctly in its chosen position.

Working in normal room lighting, cover the hole with the hand (to represent the door being closed) and wait for about ten seconds (it takes some time for the LDR to rise to its final "dark" resistance, so be patient). Note that the hole must be properly covered - a finger may be unsatisfactory because it could allow sufficient light to pass through it to prevent the LDR reaching its maximum resistance. Uncover the hole (to represent the door opening) and check that the light comes on for a time. Repeat this a few times. Try covering the hole again before the end of the timing cycle - the light should go off. Remember, it may take a second or two to do so. If this test does not work, adjust RV1 and re-try.

If the lamp is fitted with a 0.5A (500mA) bulb of, say, 2.4V rating, as was the case in the prototype unit, it may be found necessary to replace it with one of lower rating especially if the batteries are new. This is because the resistance of a cold filament is much less than a hot one so a much larger current than expected will flow at the instant of switching on. Typically such a bulb will have a cold resistance of some 1 ohm. Taking into account the internal resistance of the cells, the current is likely to reach 1.5A or more for an instant. Since the relay contacts are rated at only 1A, it may be found that they tend to stick together. If this happens (the light remaining on after it should have gone off) then tapping the case will probably part them. It will then be necessary to use a bulb having a lower current rating. A suitable one would be 2.4V or 2.5V at 300mA. The light will be dimmer but the batteries should have a much longer life. In tests on the prototype unit, there was never any tendency for the contacts to stick using such a bulb.

## Correct position

When choosing a position for the unit, attention should be given to the following points. The light entering by the opened door should fall directly through the hole in the case and on to the LDR. As little light as possible should reach the LDR from the lamp itself. The fact that the LDR is located some distance behind the hole helps. However, it may be necessary to make a cardboard shield. If the unit is placed near light-coloured objects, sufficient light may be reflected through the hole to prevent the lamp from switching off when the door is closed. For this reason, the unit is best placed in a free area. RV1 may need to be adjusted so that the light goes out under the given "dark" conditions and comes on when there a "normal" amount of light in the room. Clockwise rotation of the wiper increases the sensitivity - this means that the unit will need to be placed in an almost totally dark cupboard but then only a small amount of light will cause it to operate. If it is found impossible to make the light go off on closing the door, remember that it goes off anyway after the preset time.

After a period of use, decide on a suitable "on" time and adjust RV2 accordingly.

## PARTS LIST for the Auto Cupboard Light

### Resistors

All 0.6W 1 percent metal film.

R1, R2	5M6
R3, R4	220k
R5, R6	1M
R7	10M
R8	47k
LDR1	ORP12 or similar light-dependent resistor

### Potentiometers

RV1	4M7 min horizontal preset
RV2	1M min vert. preset

### Capacitors

C1	47n min. metallised polyester 5 mm pin spacing
C2	220u 10V radial electrolytic
C3	220n min. metallised polyester 5 mm pin spacing

### Semiconductors

IC1	ICL7611 low-power op-amp
IC2	ICM7555 CMOS timer
D1, D2	1N4001 rectifier diode 1A 50V
Q1	ZTX300

### Miscellaneous

RLA1 Reed relay with 1A "make" contacts and 500 ohm coil for 6V operation.  
Cell holder for 4 AA size cells and alkaline cells to fit.

PCB; 8-pin dill socket (2 off); plastic stand-off insulators; small nuts and bolts; plastic case to fit; suitable cupboard light (see text).

# Switched Mode Internal Power Supply

**Bob Noyes designed his pet switched mode internal power supply module using the soft start and cool running of the L4960, an alternative to linear power supplies, which can dissipate a lot of heat.**

For many years, low power positive regulated internal DC power supplies have been very easy to design and build. The mainstay of the fixed voltage supply has been the 78XX series, which originally had a maximum output of only 1 amp. Several superior versions have since increased this limit several superior versions.

Variable regulated supplies have normally been built around the LM317 or L200 and have dominated the market for years. These linear regulators have many advantages as well as being very reasonably priced and requiring only a few external components. The L200 is more popular than the LM317 because its heatsink is at 0V, so no insulating sets are required.

But as in life in general, there are some disadvantages, mainly the potential losses (pun intended). Under certain conditions, the lower voltage versions, typically the 7805 and 7806, can dissipate more power in the form of heat than they deliver to the load. This is because the input current is always above that of the output, as the regulator requires power to work (see figure 1). The regulator works as a series circuit, that is, all the output current flows through the regulator from the reservoir capacitor. Although this power-loss could be reduced by lowering the input voltage, that could increase the possibility of loss of regulation at higher currents. To overcome this, a much larger reservoir capacitor can be used, but this can drastically increase the cost.

The other problem with such losses is how to get rid of the heat generated as the power loss is turned directly into heat by the regulator. The two main ways of preventing an increase in temperature that may lead to thermal shut down are:

- To increase the surface area of the heatsink, that is, by using a larger heatsink, or
- By using a cooling fan.

In some cases the regulator's heatsink can be bolted to the chassis, if it is metal. All this leads to the problem that the power supply is not completely self-contained, and requires either extra heatsinks or a cooling air supply. This can be a problem when testing or setting up the piece of equipment that the supply is installed in.

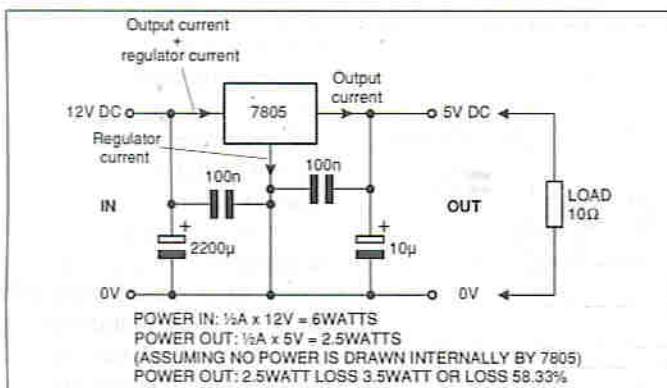


Figure 1: the function of a fixed regulated supply built around a 7805

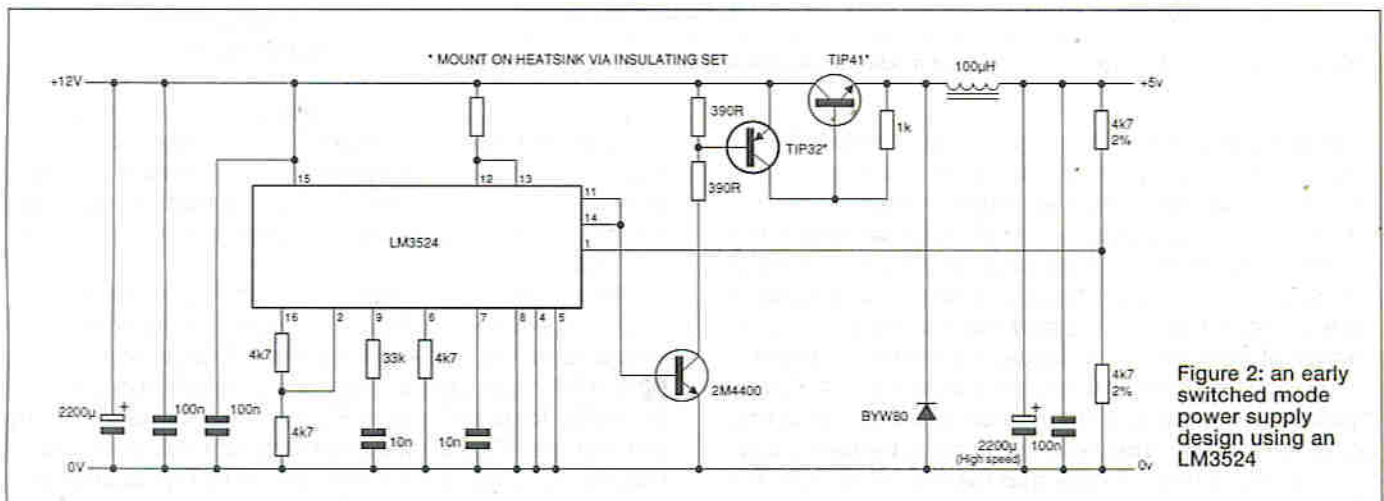


Figure 2: an early switched mode power supply design using an LM3524

Several years ago, another approach to internal power supplies was heralded as the answer to all problems: switched mode regulators. This was a radical change: current was only drawn when required to top up the output voltage. This was achieved by switching the input on and off at very high speeds, 20kHz or so, and by using pulse width modulation (or, to you and me, modifying the size of the pulses). These pulses delivered only the required power for the load; the main losses were in the switching transistor or darlington, and this was only in the switching, as they were either hard on or off and never used in an analogue mode. Although this was outwardly an advantage over the linear supplies, this advantage had a cost penalty.

transformer should be chosen to provide the required output power, plus some extra to account for the losses in the rectifier, the switched mode regulator, etc., and to account for the reduced efficiency of the transformer when driving a rectifier and capacitor load instead of a resistor. It must also supply several volts more than the maximum required output voltage under maximum load.

For most applications, transformer voltages between 12V and 24V will be suitable. If the maximum voltage of which the unit is capable is required, a 30V transformer may be used, but with caution. The dc voltage off load on the smoothing capacitor will be up to 40V (the maximum voltage rating of the regulator ic) with a nominal 30V rms from the transformer. If the

30V rating is an on-load rating, and the regulation is 10 percent, then the off load voltage could be 44V. If the mains voltage is higher than nominal, the dc output voltage can be still higher. Only if the minimum load is guaranteed to drag the dc voltage on the smoothing capacitor down below 40V is it wise to use a 30V transformer.

The heatsink is at 0V, so it can be shared with other power devices if required.

As well as the fairly simple circuit, the cost of the components has been further reduced by increasing the switching speed up at around 100kHz, which reduces the size of the filtering components, saving both space and money.

Several features are built into the L4960. As well as internal current limit at around 2.5 amps, it also has over-temperature shut down at above 100 degrees C, and soft start, that is, the output voltage rises slowly rather than just appearing at full power. All in all the L4960 is a cost-effective switched mode regulator ic that overcomes many of the old disadvantages.

The PCB (see figure 5) also contains a diode bridge,

D1 to D4, and filtering capacitors C1 to C4. It also allows a wide range of reservoir capacitors, as these come in all sizes from tall and thin to short and dumpy. The short, dumpy ones are the most practical, as they reduce the overall height of the built PCB.

Although the power supply was originally designed as a fixed-voltage unit with a fine adjustment to set the exact voltage rather than use expensive high tolerance resistors for R3 and R4, it can easily be made into a variable supply from 5V to 28V. To do this, replace R3 (Rx) with a link, and removing VR1 from the PCB, replace it with wires attached to a panel-mounted 22k linear pot (the wires should be kept as short as

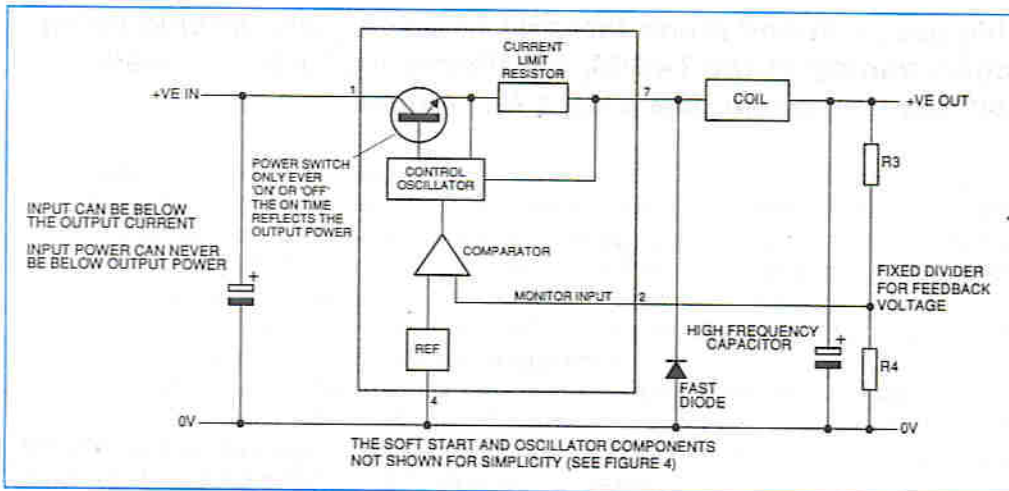


Figure 3: a simplified block diagram of a switched mode regulator

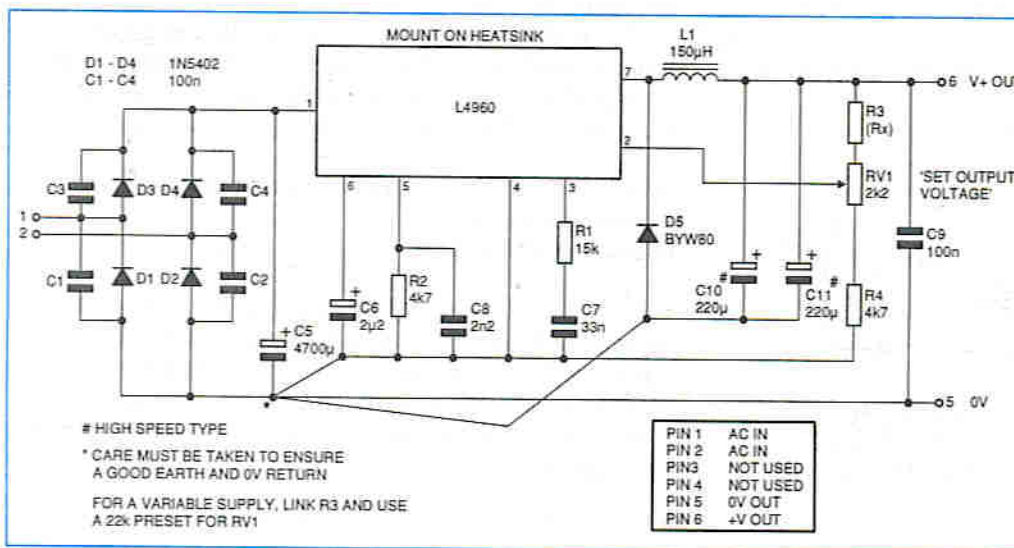


Figure 4: the circuit diagram of the switched mode power module described in this project

Figure 2 shows an early design of switched mode DC supply. The circuit is quite complicated, as well as being far more expensive than its linear equivalent. Another practical disadvantage is that the output transistors or darlings, being discrete components, are at rail potential and therefore require an insulating set for mounting. Later switched mode regulators have overcome both of these early disadvantages. A simplified diagram of a switched mode regulator is shown in figure 3.

The regulator used in the project module is the L4960 (see figure 4), which is only a little more complicated than its linear equivalent, but can deliver around 2 amps at between 5 and 30 volts with no heatsink other than the one on the PCB. The

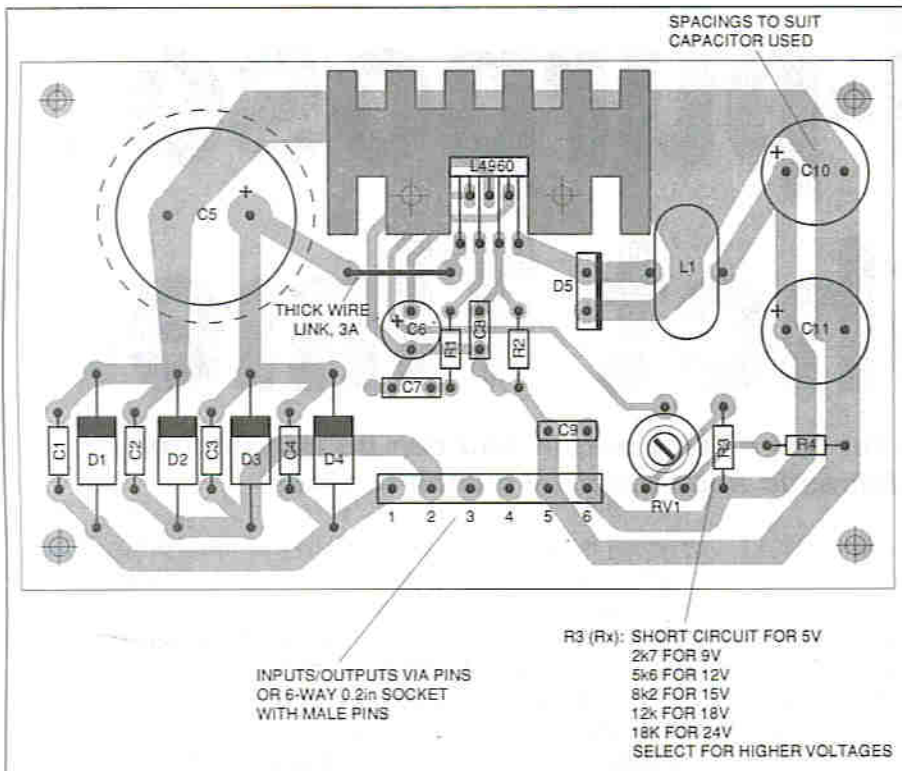


Figure 5: the component layout of the switched mode power module

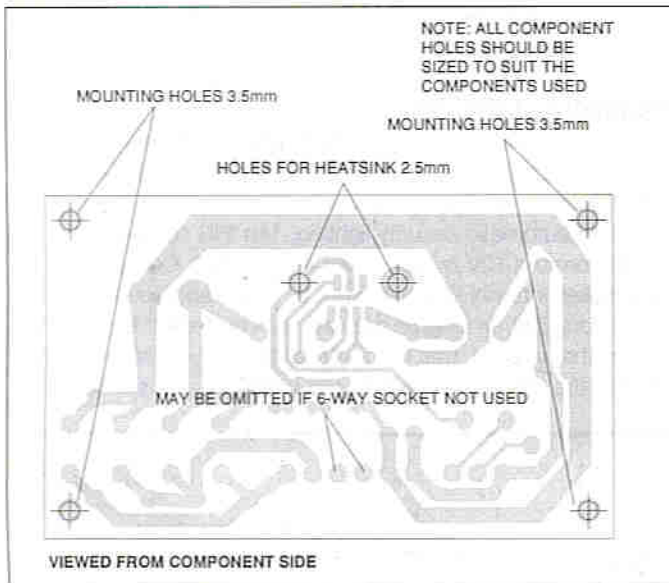


Figure 6: a drilling guide to the PCB supplied for this project

possible). Although many power supplies can give an output down to 1.5 volts or so, it is not often that a supply is required below 5 volts so this limitation should not be a problem.

A drilling guide is given in figure 6. Three constructional points are important, especially to those of you unfamiliar with switched mode:

1. D5 is a special fast-recovery diode and must not be substituted by anything other than a direct equivalent. The Maplin part number is given in the parts list.

2. The output filter capacitors are 220uF, 50 volt. At first glance C10 and C11 are across each other, indicating that one 470uF would do. Although the circuit would still operate, the filtering would not be as good as with two 220uF capacitors. These should be high frequency types rather than general purpose;

these are a little more expensive, but they do perform better. Again, the Maplin part number is given in the parts list.

3. The output inductor L1 is a 150uH coil wound on a circle of iron dust. It should be capable of at least 3A, and normally comes as a loose-wound component, that is, the output leads are not fixed but just hang from the base of the inductor. The connections should be cut to length to go through the PCB and the enamel removed from the portion of the wire so that it can soldered. A good mechanical as well as a good electrical joint is required. A blob of glue-gun glue under the inductor will help hold it in position. Otherwise, being a heavy component, strain can be placed on the leads if care is not taken. Again the Maplin part number is given in the parts list. Several of these power supplies have been built and are performing well in all sorts of equipment.

This is a mains project. Mains can be lethal. Seek assistance somebody with mains construction experience if you do not have that experience yourself.

**PARTS LIST** for the Switched Mode Power Supply Module

**Resistors**

R1	15k
R2, R4	4k7
R3 (Rx)	See text
VR1	2k2 horzional

**Capacitors**

C1 to C4, C9	100n 50V disc
*C5	4700u 63V radial
C6	2u2 6V radial
C7	33n 100V radial
C8	2n2 100V mylar
C10, C11	220u 50V radial switched mode
(Maplin JLSIF)	

**Semiconductors**

IC1	L4960 (Maplin UK64U)
L1	150uH 3 amp (Maplin JL72P)
D5	DYW80 (UK63T)

Heatsink Electromail 263251

**Variable supply**

External pot 22k linear (see text)

Maplin: PO Box 3, Rayleigh, Essex SS6 8L. Tel 01702 554161.

Electromail: PO Box 33, Corby, Northants NN17 9EL. Tel 01536 405555.

# Multi-purpose One-Shot Timer

**This timed switch by Tim Parker has a relay output and can be adapted for use with a variety of domestic and industrial switch sources.**

If you have a floodlight fitted outside your house, how many times have you turned it on in the dark just to nip down the garden and back, only to realise hours later that you forgot to switch it off when you returned? Or, the kids (or yourself) have fallen asleep, leaving on the light, TV, video, hi-fi or computer (in fact, probably all of them). On a short term basis, this might not be much of a problem with individual pieces of equipment, but when you add up the power consumption of these, together with the non-essential use of other electrical items, you could quite easily reach 1kW of power. Multiply this over a period of days, weeks, months, even years in some cases, and this represents quite a substantial waste of energy, not to mention an unnecessary, yet avoidable, increase in the electricity bill.

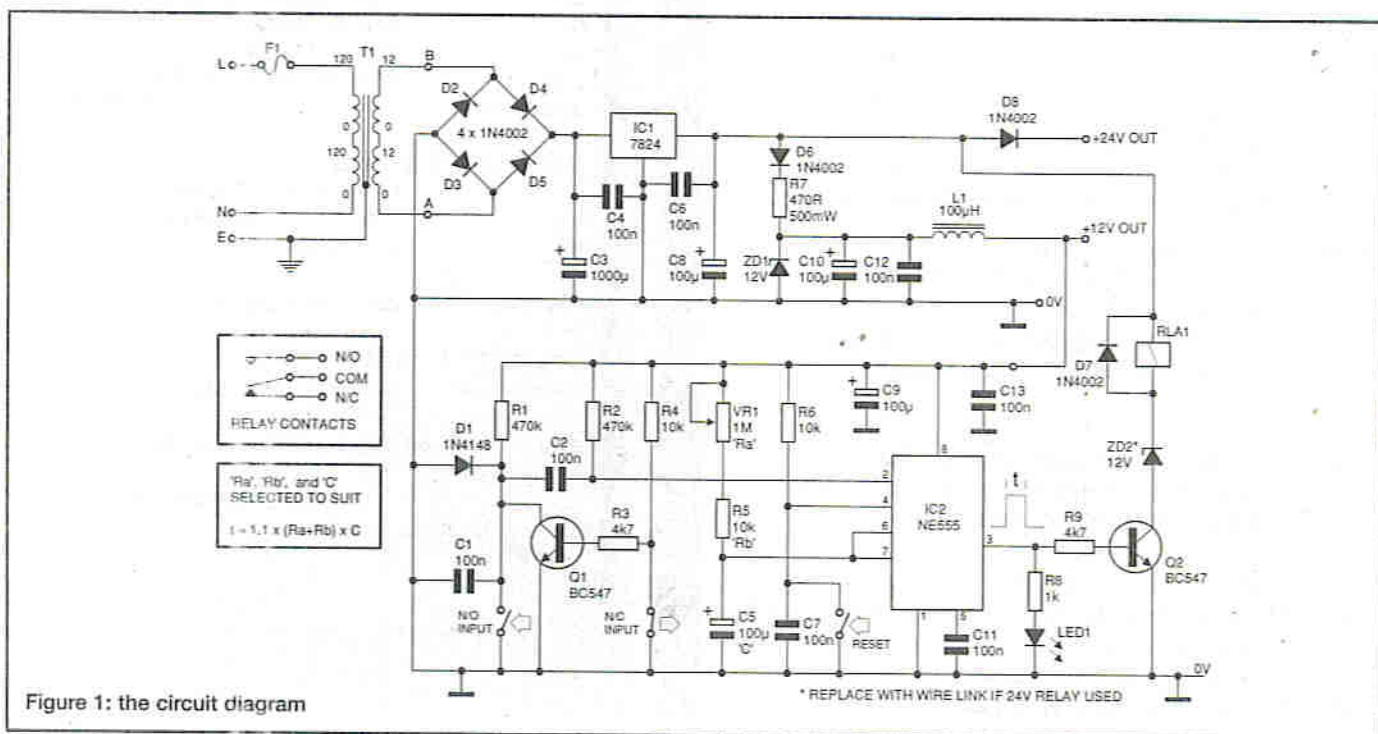
The timer described here could be used not only to overcome these domestic situations, but also to provide energy saving lighting in public and private access areas, where the lighting does not need to be left on at all times. Common areas within a block of flats, for example, where all the residents need lighting in order to find their way around the various corridors and stairways, but only for as long as it takes to reach their own private residence and turn on their own lighting. Yet,

invariably these common areas remain illuminated during all the hours of darkness. In fact, when you look around these and similar premises, you might notice many have electric lights switched on 24 hours a day, 365 days a year. On a national scale, this represents a colossal waste of energy.

What is needed is a timer that you can switch on and forget about, safe in the knowledge that it will turn itself off after a predetermined period, which can be set by the user to suit different applications. This is the intention of this project, with the added advantage that it will trigger from rocker switches, standard domestic light switches, pushbuttons, burglar alarm accessories, and external signals from remote equipment.

## Automatic lighting

Apart from the obvious timing function, this project represents the only interface you need between a standard passive infra red (PIR) detector and your existing floodlight, in order to convert it to automatic security lighting. The PIR can be powered from the 12V output of the timer board. Contrary to popular belief, internal PIRs will work at close range perfectly well outdoors, just so long as they are well protected from the elements (the weather, that is). The real benefit here is that you can locate the detector remote to the floodlight, you are no



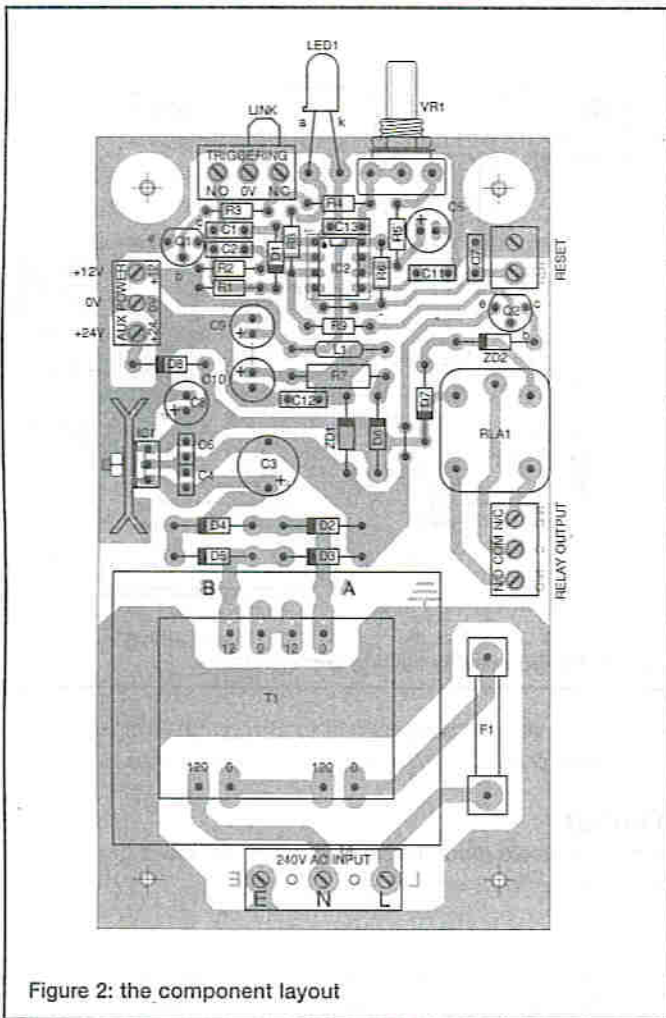


Figure 2: the component layout

longer restricted to lighting only the area of detection, as you are with commercial units, which have the detector head mounted directly underneath the floodlight. This is most useful when you need to detect a person or vehicle approaching the front of the house, but need to illuminate (say) the side of the house, where the entrance door might be, for instance.

### The circuit

Figure 1 shows the complete circuit diagram for the one-shot

timer. Although the initial concept was designed for domestic purposes, and can therefore be powered from the 240V AC (UK) mains supply, it was thought beneficial to expand on the design, by making it suitable for industrial applications too. Because of this, the low voltage side of the circuit as shown is intended to operate from 24 volts AC or DC, since the majority of industrial control gear is run at this level. However, the design has been made as flexible as possible, by allowing component changes for operation from 12 volts too. This will be of interest to those who want to site the timer externally, but will then need to power it from safe low voltages. This makes it suitable for automotive applications. Details on modifications for various operating voltages are given later.

The circuit is based around our 'old faithful' 555 timer ic - IC2, operating in monostable mode. The general operation of IC2 is such that if pin 4 (reset) is high, a low going pulse on pin 2 (trigger) will initialise the timer and set pin 3 (output) high. Pin 7 (discharge), which is normally held low, goes to a high impedance state, releasing the 0V clamp on C5, which in turn begins to charge up at a rate set by VR1 and R5. When the rising voltage across C5 reaches two thirds of the supply voltage, this is detected on pin 6 (threshold) of IC2 and the 555 resets, taking pin 3 low again. At the same time, pin 7 also goes low to discharge the voltage on C5 and holds it at 0V once more, ready for the next trigger pulse on pin 2. Once triggered, IC2 will complete one full timing period, irrespective of any further low going pulses applied to pin 2. However, the timing period can be aborted at any time by applying a low going pulse to pin 4 (reset), which is normally held high by R6.

### Triggering inputs

The circuit is designed to be triggered from a wide range of input signals, including normally open switches, normally closed switches, open collector transistors, negative hold-off circuits and so on. The latter of these signals are found on such equipment as burglar alarms, and usually take the form of either a normally closed relay contact which is held at 0V until the alarm is activated, or an open collector transistor which is kept turned on until the alarm is activated. In either case, the result is a normally low signal, which goes high or 'floats' once the burglar alarm has been triggered.

All input signals to IC2 are AC coupled via C2, which allows

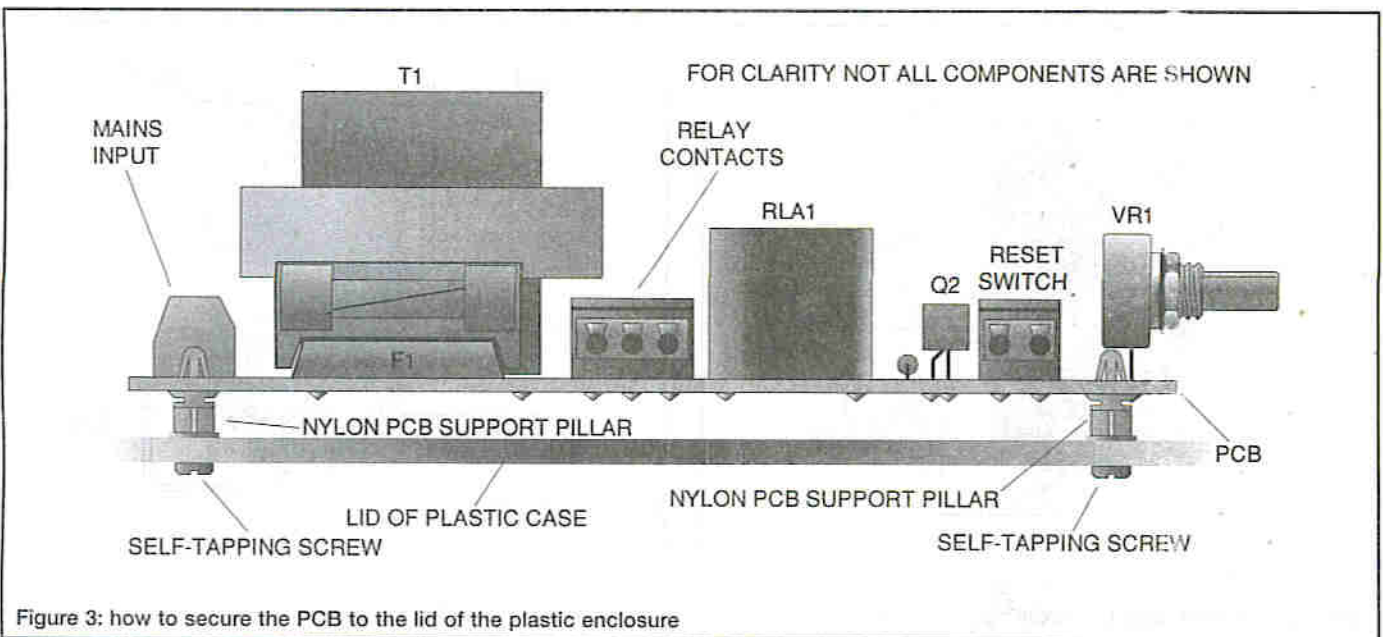


Figure 3: how to secure the PCB to the lid of the plastic enclosure

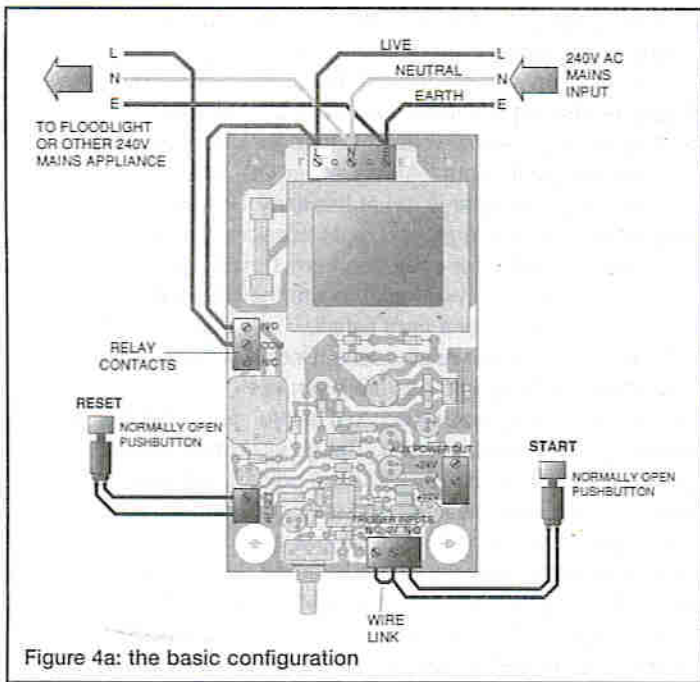


Figure 4a: the basic configuration

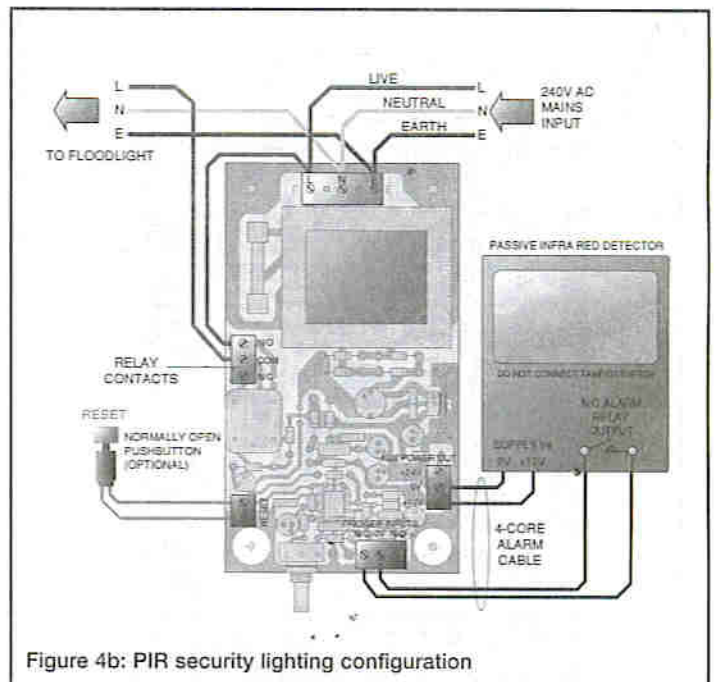


Figure 4b: PIR security lighting configuration

only brief low going pulses to reach the trigger pin (2) of IC2, no matter how long the duration of the signal on the actual PCB input terminals. This ensures that if the triggering signal is still active at the end of the timing period, the timer will always reset, and cannot be re-triggered until the input changes state, which means that rocker switches and domestic light switches can be used for triggering. In this case, the switch can be turned on as normal, then left in that position indefinitely, the timer will still shut off at the end of the timing period, and can only be started again by turning the switch off, and then back on again.

To prevent erratic triggering, C1 is used to filter out excess input noise and de-bounce the input signals when switch contacts are used, and D1 protects against negative pulses getting to IC2, which also cause erratic operation. When a normally open switch is used, this connects directly to C2 and pulls the left hand side of this capacitor to 0V when the contacts close. If a normally closed switch is used, this shorts out the base drive current for Q1 (obtained via R4) to 0V, thereby keeping the transistor turned off. When the switch

opens, R4 provides base current to turn on Q1, the collector of which then pulls C2 low, and so triggering the timer.

### Timing

The monostable mode timing period for the 555 is given from the formula;

$$t = 1.1 RC$$

where 't' is the resulting time period gained from the formula, 'R' is the value of the timing resistor - in our case this is the value of R5 plus the setting of VR1, and 'C' is the value of the timing capacitor, here C5. The values of all three of these components can be modified to achieve timing periods best suited to your own application.

The 555 timer IC boasts accurate time periods from microseconds to hours, but not without changing the component values, mind you. On a personal note, I have, over the years, experienced strange phenomena with 555 timers; there are so many types available, from so many different manufacturers, that I have yet to find two devices which

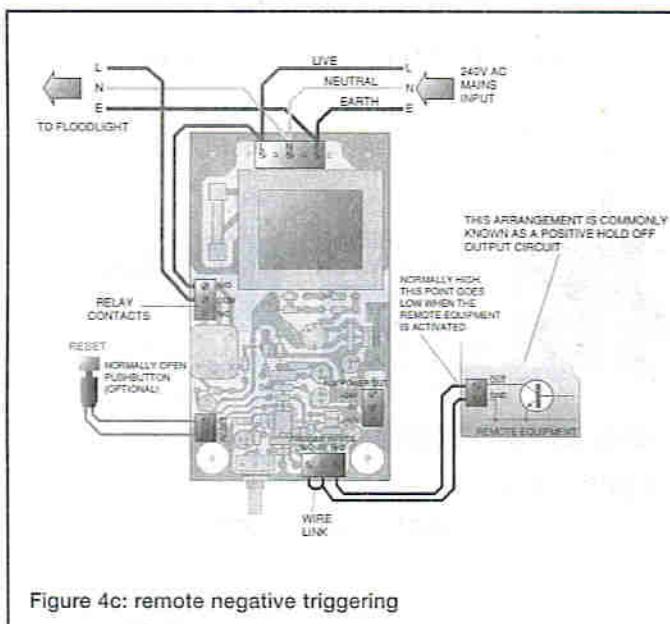


Figure 4c: remote negative triggering

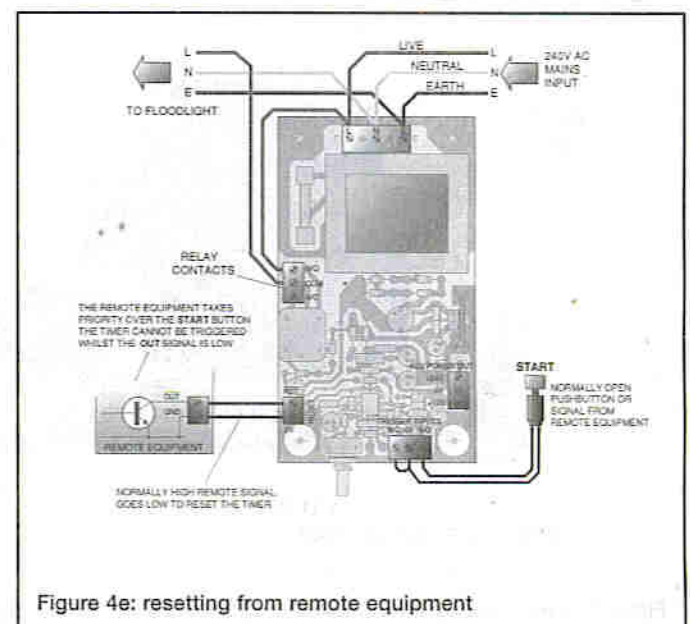


Figure 4e: resetting from remote equipment



actually produce the same timing periods using the same component values, which has left me with little faith in the above formula, so don't be surprised if the timing period you end up with is nothing like, or anywhere near the value gained from the formula!

## Relay driver

When timing is initiated, pin 3 of IC2 goes high, this lights LED1 via R8 to provide a 'live output' indicator when the relay is energised, and Q2 is turned on via R9. Q2 is a standard open collector transistor switch, used to energise the relay - RLA1. Because the circuit is operating at 24 volts, zener diode ZD2 is connected in series with the relay to drop the voltage across the relay to around 12 volts. This enables constructors to use the more readily available 12V DC relays, which they are more likely to have at hand. Industrial workshops are more likely to carry stocks of 24V relays. If one of these is used instead, then ZD2 should be replaced on the PCB with a wire link to allow the full 24 volts across RLA1. Diode D7 protects against back emf produced by the relay coil when it de-energises.

## Power supply

The 24V AC from the transformer - T1 is fed to a bridge rectifier made up of D2 to D5, and the rough DC is smoothed by C3. IC1 regulates the overall supply to 24V DC, and this is made available via screw terminals mounted on the PCB. Actually, there is about 23.4V DC available once it's passed through D8. This diode has been included to prevent external devices feeding voltage back onto the supply line of the timer board. The regulated 24V from IC1 is also passed, via D6 and R7, to ZD1, which drops the voltage to 12V DC, and is used to power the timer circuit. This supply is also passed to a PCB terminal for powering low current external devices, such as a couple of passive infra red detectors, for instance. But don't draw much more than about 100mA from this line, otherwise things will start getting a bit too hot!

The 555 timer is notoriously poor at rejecting noise on its supply rails, which can, and has been known to cause it to trigger for no apparent reason. To minimize this happening, L1 is incorporated into the 12V supply rail, with plenty of supply decoupling via C9, C10, C12 and C13. Indeed, the prototype

timer has been tested under regular triggering conditions in an industrial environment, with quite satisfactory results.

## Construction

When building up the PCB, always keep in mind the fact that this is a mains powered project, with virtually everything mounted on one PCB. Therefore, the mains voltage will appear at various points, and the utmost care and attention must be taken during the construction process to ensure all the components are firmly in place, and that all solder joints are clean and solid. If you have any doubts about building mains powered projects then ask a competent person to assist you. Follow the PCB layout of figure 2, soldering components in a low-to-high profile order. Take care with polarised components - diodes, transistors, electrolytic capacitors etc. Don't overlook the two wire links, one above IC1, the other close to D7. Mount R7, ZD1 and L1 proud of the board by 5mm, this will allow a better air flow around them, since these are the most likely components to get warm under load. To fit IC1 correctly, first bolt it loosely to the heatsink, then insert all five pins into the board at the same time (two on the heatsink, three on IC1). Solder the heatsink first, ensuring it is level and flush to the board, then solder IC1. Finally, tighten the nut and bolt to secure them together.

You must ensure the relay, transformer, fuseholder and mains input terminals are completely flush to the PCB. Once the fuse is installed, a protective cover MUST be fitted to prevent access to the live parts. When mounting the transformer, solder two diagonal pins first, applying firm pressure to keep the whole body evenly in contact with the PCB, the remaining pins can then be soldered.

The potentiometer - VR1 - and warning indicator - LED1 - are shown soldered to the edge of the board. If you prefer, either or both of these can be mounted off-board and connected via twisted pairs of 7/0.2 wires. If only a fixed time period will ever be used, then VR1 can be removed from the PCB and a fixed value resistor soldered in its place across the two outer PCB holes where VR1 once was.

This is a mains project. If you do not have suitable mains construction experience, seek the assistance of a constructor who has that experience.

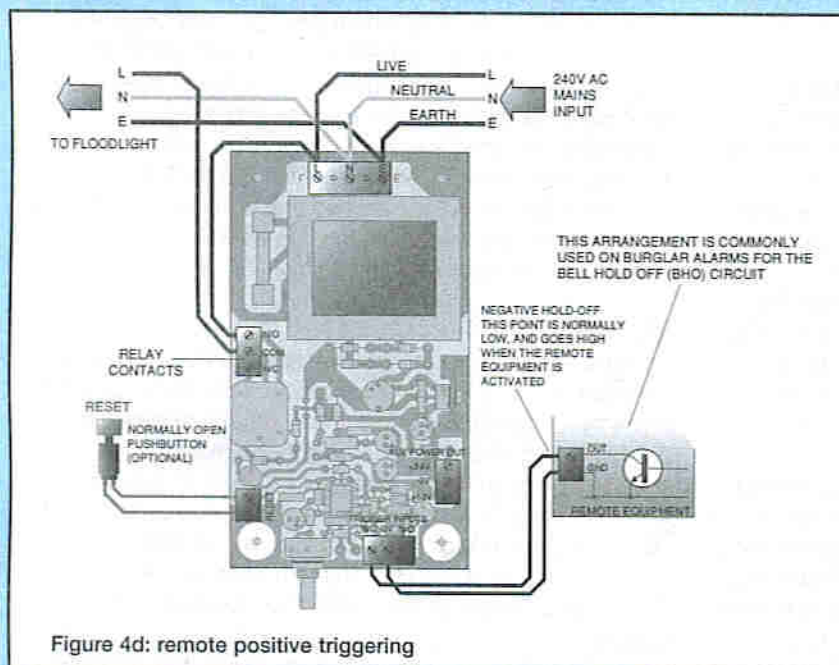


Figure 4d: remote positive triggering

## Insulated enclosure

For safety reasons the finished PCB MUST be housed securely inside a suitable, insulated enclosure. The prototype was housed in a plastic case measuring approximately 160 x 100mm, with a depth of around 55mm. To make fixing the PCB easier, it can be mounted on the inside of the case lid, as shown in figure 3, rather than having to struggle with it at the bottom of the case. This method enables you to hold the nylon pillars with pliers, preventing them spinning while tightening up the self-tapping screws. This would be almost impossible if the PCB were to be mounted inside the case, since you wouldn't have access to the body of the pillars to hold them still, so nuts, bolts and clearance pillars would have to be used. The method shown in figure 3 is by far the easiest. Also, if the case is to be mounted on a wall, this allows full access to the whole back of the case, without being hindered by the PCB.

## Testing

Once the PCB is fitted to the lid of the enclosure it can be tested. DO NOT carry out any testing until the PCB is fitted as mentioned, and when you are testing it, keep your hands well clear of all the mains wiring and the live parts of the board. Even though it should be difficult to touch any live parts, this doesn't mean you can't. Be warned!

Insert a short wire link across the N/C and 0V trigger input terminals (near the LED). If you are not intending to use normally closed or negative hold-off triggering, this link should remain in place after testing is complete, otherwise it will disable the N/O input too. For the time being don't connect anything to the relay contact terminals. Set VR1 fully anti-clockwise (minimum delay) and apply 240V AC to the mains input terminals. When first powered, the board may initiate the timing period - the relay clicks in and the LED lights up. If so, wait a short while and it should reset. If it doesn't reset within 5 seconds, short together the two reset terminals, the relay should drop out and the LED go off. But, if they come back on again when you remove the reset signal, then you've got something wrong, so switch off immediately and check the board for faults.

With the timer in its reset state, briefly short together the N/O and 0V trigger inputs. The timer should run for about 1 second or so, and then reset. Adjust VR1 and repeat the above step to check that different time periods are obtained. With the values shown, the maximum delay should be around 2 minutes (according to the formula).

## Connections

You will notice that all terminations that could potentially have mains voltages connected to them - including the relay contact terminals - are kept well away from the low voltage and input terminals. When you attach your input devices make sure you follow this convention, by not allowing the low voltage wiring anywhere near, or to even cross over the mains wiring. Figure 4a shows the basic configuration for connecting the timer to a floodlight or other mains appliance, using pushbuttons for triggering. When the START button is pressed the relay energises and the timing begins. Pressing the RESET button during the timing period overrides and resets the timer.

## Security lighting

By the addition of a standard, low voltage passive infra red (PIR) detector, the type used on domestic burglar alarms, the one-shot timer can be used to convert your existing floodlight into security lighting, whereby the light is triggered by the detection of a moving heat source - people, animals, vehicles etc. Figure 4b shows how this can be achieved. The PIR detector can be wired with standard four-core 7/0.2 alarm cable. Although four connections are shown, only three of them are actually required, as the 0V could be taken from either the AUX power output or the triggering input connector.

For lighting purposes the tamper switch wouldn't normally be used, and can be ignored, but if you want to make use of it, then connect it in series with the alarm relay output. In this way (for what it's worth!), if any attempt is made to remove the cover of the PIR detector, this would trigger the one-shot timer in the same way as normal detection.

When using standard PIRs outdoors, ensure they are protected against direct sunlight, excess frost, driving rain etc. It's also a good idea to drill a small hole in both the top and bottom of the detector to allow any water to flow out. A hole is required in the top to let air in, otherwise you might as well not bother with either. Take my word for it.

VOLTAGE	MODIFICATIONS REQUIRED AND FURTHER NOTES
12V AC TO 15V AC	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1 REMOVE T1</li><li>2 REMOVE ZD1</li><li>3 REPLACE R7 WITH WIRE LINK</li><li>4 REPLACE ZD2 WITH A WIRELINK (NOT ZD1)</li><li>5 REPLACE IC1 WITH 7812 - 12V REGULATOR</li><li>6 ENSURE RLA1 IS 12V (NOT 24V)</li><li>7 CONNECT THE SUPPLY EITHER WAY ROUND TO 'A' AND 'B'</li></ol> <p>NOTES: BOTH THE 12V AND 24V AUX POWER OUT TERMINALS WILL NOW HAVE ABOUT 11.4V AVAILABLE</p>
9V DC TO 15V DC	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1 REMOVE T1</li><li>2 REMOVE ZD1</li><li>3 REPLACE R7 WITH WIRE LINK</li><li>4 REPLACE ZD2 WITH A WIRELINK (NOT ZD1)</li><li>5 REPLACE IC1 WITH WIRE LINK ACROSS THE TWO OUTER PCB HOLES</li><li>6 ENSURE RLA1 IS 12V (NOT 24V)</li><li>7 CONNECT THE SUPPLY EITHER WAY ROUND TO 'A' AND 'B'</li></ol> <p>NOTES: BOTH THE 12V AND 24V AUX POWER OUT TERMINALS WILL NOW HAVE ABOUT 10.8V AVAILABLE</p>
24V AC	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1 REMOVE T1</li><li>2 CONNECT THE SUPPLY EITHER WAY ROUND TO 'A' AND 'B'</li></ol> <p>NOTES: ALL CONDITIONS REMAIN THE SAME AS PRESENTED IN THE ARTICLE. SEE TEXT ABOUT ZD2</p>

Table 1: modifications required to operate the timer from different supply voltages

## Positive and negative hold-off

The one-shot timer can be triggered from other pieces of remote equipment, so long as there is a suitable signal available from that equipment, either in the form of a set of relay contacts or the collector of a transistor. A common requirement of the timer might be to incorporate it with an existing burglar alarm. Figures 4c and 4d illustrate how to connect two of the most common forms of outputs from these. Positive hold-off is perhaps less common than negative hold-off. Nevertheless, figure 4c shows how to make use of a signal which is normally high, but goes low when the alarm is activated. Figure 4d, on the other hand, shows how to make use of negative hold-off outputs. On burglar alarm panels, this will probably be marked as 'BHO', which is an abbreviation of 'Bell Hold Off'. In either case, this signal could be active high (negative hold-off) or active low (positive hold-off), and it's usually a case of trial and error to find which connection works the best.

## Remote resetting

As with the triggering signals, the one-shot timer can also be reset by an active low signal from remote equipment, and figure 4e demonstrates how to achieve this. In all cases, the reset input to the timer board takes priority over the trigger inputs. If the reset input is held low, the timer cannot be triggered by any number of pulses to the trigger terminals. This provides an override or lockout facility, allowing the timer to be disabled by the user. A word of warning; no matter what purpose the one-shot timer is used for, DO NOT rely on the reset input to disable the switched mains output. ALWAYS turn off the mains supply completely when working on the live or switched live components of the timer.

## Modifications

As mentioned earlier, the one-shot timer can be modified to operate from various voltages other than the standard 240V presented. Close to the transformer output terminals are two points marked 'A' and 'B', which are also marked next to a couple of pads on the underside of the PCB. These two points are actually the input connections to the bridge rectifier from the low voltage side of the transformer, where other low voltages can be applied after first removing the transformer. Table 1 gives details of the modification required for these options.

**Resistors**  
(All 0.25W unless otherwise stated)  
R1, 2 470k  
R3, 9 4k7  
R4, 5, 6 10k  
R7 470R/0.5W or 1.0W  
R8 1k  
VR1 1M0 PCB mounting potentiometer

**Capacitors**  
C1, 2, 4, 6, 7, 11, 12, 13  
100nF/50V ceramic or polyester  
C3 1000uF/35V radial electro  
C5, 8, 9, 10 100uF/35V radial electro

**Semiconductors**  
D1 1N4148  
D2 - D8 1N4002  
IC1 7824 +24V regulator  
IC2 NE555 timer  
LED1 5mm red LED  
Q1, 2 BC547B NPN transistor  
ZD1, 2 BZX85C12 12V/1.3W Zener diode

**Miscellaneous**  
L1 100uH axial inductor  
RLA1 12V/400R SPST relay with  
240V/5A contacts  
T1 0-12-0-12/6VA PCB mounting  
transformer  
F1 20mm/500mA fuse  
Fuseholder 20mm PCB mounting fuseholder  
Cover Plastic cover to suit above

**Heatsink** PCB mounting TO220 heatsink for IC1  
**Terminal** 2-way 5mm PCB terminal  
**Terminals** 3-way 5mm PCB terminals  
**Terminal** 3-way 10mm PCB terminal  
**Switches** Single pole normally open momentary  
switches  
**Wire** 7/0.2 connecting wire for switches  
**Case** 160 x 100 x 55mm plastic enclosure  
**Pillars** Locking nylon PCB support pillars  
**Screws** Self tapping screws for above  
**PCB** "DTE One Shot" PCB (see below)

A complete kit of parts which includes the case, PCB, switches and everything else listed above is available from the author by mail order only from:

DTE Microsystems, 112 Shobnall Road, Burton-on-Trent, Staffs DE14 2BB, UK Tel 01283 542229

The price for the complete kit of parts is £24.50  
The PCB is also available separately at £8.50. (It is included in the kit).

Please add postage & packing to the total order value (per order): £2.00 for the UK, £ 5.50 elsewhere.

Please make Cheques/Postal Orders payable to 'DTE Microsystems'. If ordering from overseas, payment must be in Pounds Sterling (£) and cheques must be drawn on a British bank. Goods will normally be dispatched within five working days from receipt of order (subject to availability and cheque clearance), but please allow up to 28 days for delivery.



**NEWS FROM THE NEXUS  
PHOTOSTAT SERVICE.**

The Nexus Photocopying Service can provide you with all those interesting features and valuable projects that have been published in your favourite

magazine. The new costs of our photocopying service are as follows:-

First article: £2.75 inc of VAT. Please note that projects published over several issues must be ordered as a series of individual articles, each for £2.00.

A £2.75 search fee is required if full information is not supplied. Please note delivery could be up to 28 working days.

Please supply photo-copies of the following articles from  
(Complete in BLOCK CAPITALS)

Month..... Year..... Page (if known).....

TITLE.....

Month..... Year..... Page (if known).....

TITLE.....

Month..... Year..... Page (if known).....

TITLE.....

I enclose a cheque/postal order made out to Nexus Special Interests to the value of:

£..... P&P £1.00 (UK only) 20% Overseas

Total remittance £.....

Name:.....

Address:.....

Post Code:.....

Send the completed form and remittance to:  
Photocopy Service, Nexus Special Interests, Nexus House, Boundary Way,  
Hemel Hempstead, Hertfordshire. HP2 7ST

**CONTROL & ROBOTICS** from **Milford Instruments**



**BASIC Stamps-**  
reprogrammable stamp sized computers  
Easy to use BASIC language  
● 8 or 16 Input/Output lines each 20mA capability  
● 80 or 500 Program lines  
● Re-programmable thousands of times from PC or Mac ● 5-12vDC Supply. Stamps from £25.00 each. Development Kits including programming software, Stamp, Cable, Project Board and 25+ Application notes from £79.00.

**MUSCLE WIRES**

Wires that contract approx 5% when heated (eg 250mA current) -120 page Project book and 3 one metre lengths of wire. £40.00



**STAMP BUG**

Autonomous roving insect using the BASIC Stamp as its "brain". Approx 300mm overall length. KITS FROM £29.00

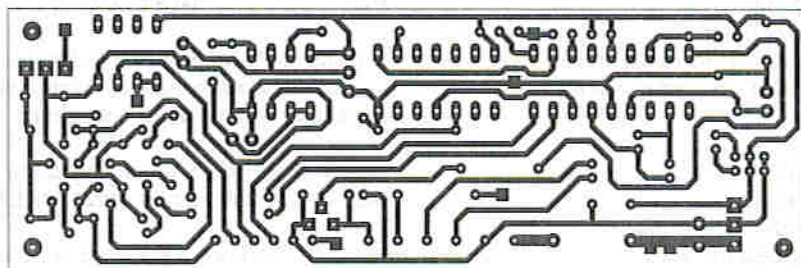


**LYNX ARM**

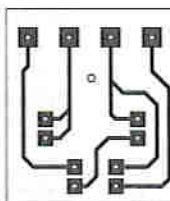
5 Axis robot arm kit; approx size 300mm. Control from any serial comms port or Stamp. Includes software to run from PC. KITS FROM £85.00



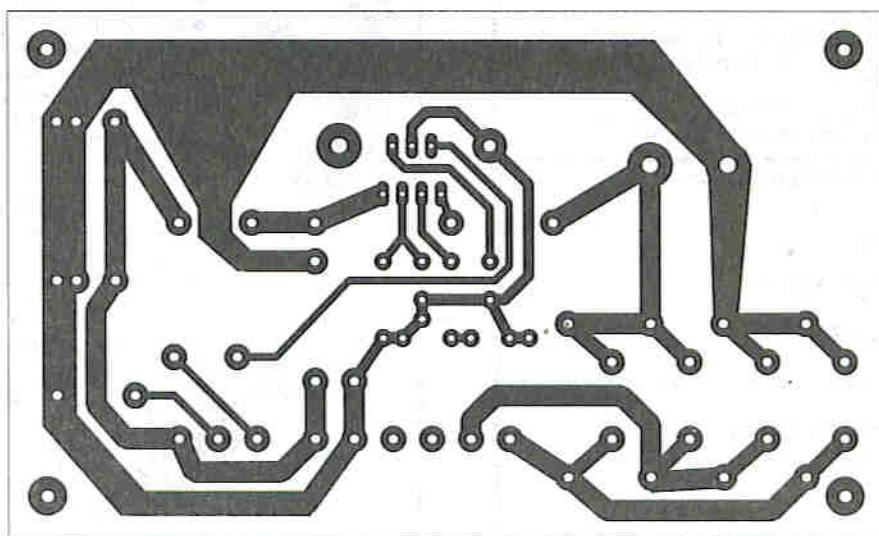
All prices exclude VAT and shipping.  
For a full catalogue of the above items and other products,  
please call or fax Milford Instruments at 01977 683665; Fax 01977 681465.



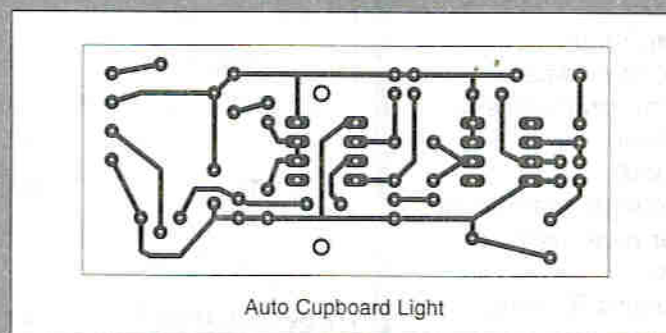
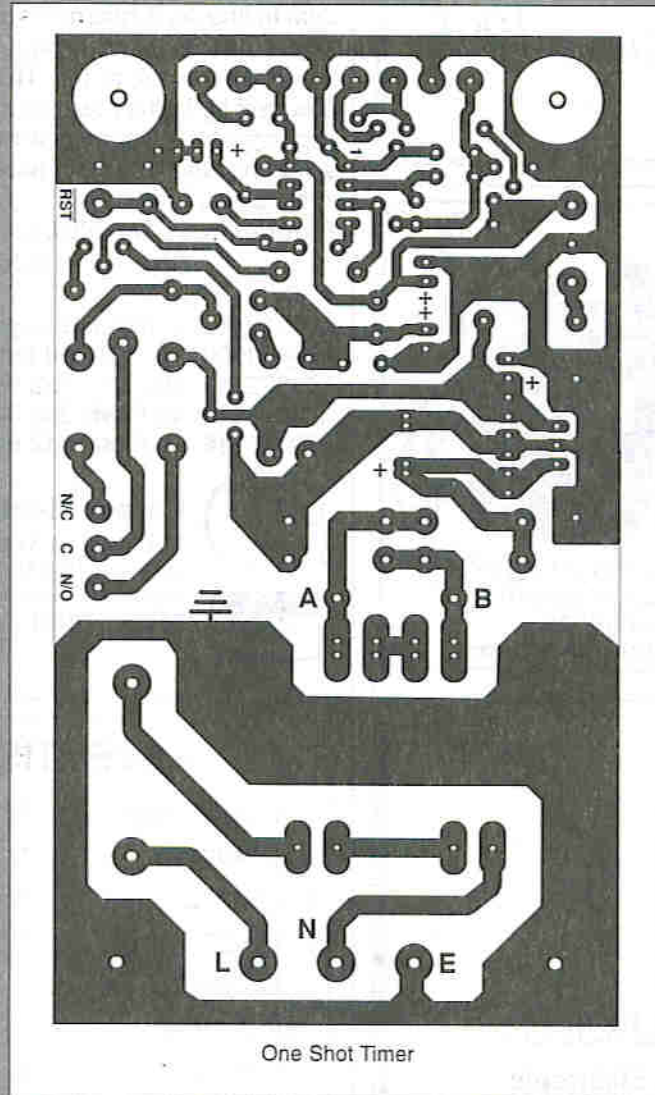
Smartcam Main Board



Smartcam Opto-Sensor Board



Switched Mode Internal Power Supply



## Advertisers Please Note:

Copy date for Issue 4

is the 19th February 1998

### Cybug

The RoboOrganism

CYBUG is a new type of educational kit. It combines elements of electronics, robotics, mechanics, and biology in a unique form. CYBUG behaves as a living organism - a quick adjustment of its potentiometer causing it to behave aggressively like a predator, or timid and slow moving like a herbivore. CYBUG has the ability to seek out its own food source and energize itself.



#### TECHNOLOGY EDUCATION INDEX

40 Wellington Road, Orpington, Kent BR5 4AQ

Telephone for details - (01689) 876880

Or visit our web site - <http://www.technologyindex.com>

### ATMEL AVR PROGRAMMING WITH FOREST ELECTRONICS

The ATMEL AVR microcontroller offers 32 working registers, 512 bytes of internal static RAM, from 15 to 32 IO lines and the capability for up to 64K of external RAM. All devices are programmed using flash EEPROM, either in circuit, or in the programmer - no expensive UV erasable devices need be bought for development!

The AVR programmer from Forest programs all current dual in line AVR micro-controllers in a single multi-width ZIF socket. It operates on a standard PC serial port using Windows 3.1, 95, or NT. The programmer may be powered by battery supply, or a standard battery eliminator. It is supplied with the ATMEL Windows assembly and simulator packages and AVR data sheets in magnetic form.

Programmer : Kit £40.00, Pre-Built £50.00,  
Add £3.00 for P&P/Handling

#### AVR Devices: (Please ring for prices)

AT90S1200, 1K Flash, 64 Byte EEPROM  
AT90S2313 2K Flash, 128 Byte EEPROM, 128 Byte RAM  
AT90S4144 4K Flash, 256 Byte EEPROM, 256 Byte RAM  
AT90S8515 8K Flash, 512 Byte EEPROM, 512 Byte RAM



#### Forest Electronic Developments

10 Holmhurst Avenue, Christchurch,  
Dorset, BH23 5PQ.

<http://www.lakewood.win-uk.net/fed.htm>

01425-270191 (Voice/Fax)



NATIONAL  
COLLEGE OF  
TECHNOLOGY

### DISTANCE LEARNING COURSES in:

Analogue and Digital Electronic  
Circuits, Fibres & Opto-Electronics  
Programmable Logic Controllers  
Mechanics and Mechanisms  
Mathematics

- Courses to suit **beginners** and those wishing to **update** their knowledge and practical skills
- Courses are delivered as self-contained kits
- No travelling or college attendance
- Learning is at your own pace
- Courses may have BTEC Certification and Tutoring

For information contact:  
NCT Enterprises  
Barnfield Technology Centre  
Enterprise Way, Luton LU3 4BU  
Telephone 01582 569757 • Fax 01582 492928

### ADVERTISERS INDEX

ACTIVE MICRO DESIGNS .....	72	J & N FACTORS .....	92,50
AGAR CIRCUITS .....	72	JPG .....	54
AMBYR LTD .....	72	LABCENTER ELECTRONICS .....	39
BETA LAYOUT .....	43	LEADING EDGE TECHNOLOGY .....	46
B K ELECTRONICS .....	12	MENDESCOPE .....	72
BULL ELECTRICAL .....	23,25	MILFORD INSTRUMENTS .....	67
CHELMER VALVE .....	54	NCT .....	70
CMS .....	28	NO NUTS .....	31
CROWN HILL ASSOCIATES .....	46	PLANCENTRE PUBLICATIONS .....	72
DATAMAN PROGRAMMER LTD . . . . .	OBC	R. D. RESEARCH .....	17
DISPLAY ELECTRONICS .....	21	RSGB .....	44
ELECTRONIC DESIGN ASSC. ....	72	SCIENTIFIC WIRE CO .....	72
EPT EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE . . . . .	JFC	SERVICE TRADING CO .....	72
EQT .....	31	STEWARTS OF READING .....	44
EQUINOX .....	IBC	SWIFT DESIGNS .....	10
ESR ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS ..	27	TECHNOLOGY EDUCATION INDEX	70
FOREST ELECTRONICS .....	28,70	TECHNO INFO SERVICES .....	40
GAREX ELECTRONICS .....	31	TELNET .....	34
GRANDATA .....	4,5,6,7	VERONICA FM .....	72
GREENWELD ELECTRONICS .....	40	VISIBLE SOUND .....	72
HENRY'S AUDIO .....	72	WILSON VALVES .....	72

ETI can supply printed circuit boards for most of our current projects - see the list below for boards available. For recent boards not listed, check the constructional article for an alternative supplier.

Please use this order form or a copy of it. Check that all relevant information is filled in, including the Unit Order Code, and that you have signed the form if sending a credit card number. Overseas customers please add postage appropriate to the number of units you are ordering. Make cheques/POs/money orders, in £ sterling only, payable to Nexus Special Interest Limited. Please allow 28 days for delivery. Access/Visa orders may be made on 01442 66551 (ask for Readers Services).

Only boards listed here are available from our PCB Service. For past issues of magazines, copy articles or binders, please see the admin panel (page 74) or contact Readers Services (see below) for information.

**Name and issue of project**      **Unit code**      **Price**

ETI Issue 2 1998

Smartcam main board	E/298/1	£5.09
Smartcam opto-sensor board	E/298/2	£5.09
Both smartcam boards	E/298/1&2	£7.00
Switched Mode Internal Power Supply	E/298/5	£7.87
Auto Cupboard Light	E/298/3	£5.64

ETI Issue 1 1998

Control Centre Desk-Top Unit	E/0198/1	£8.99
Control Centre Main Section	E/0198/2	£7.87

ETI Issue 13 1997

4-Go Rocket Launcher - main board	E/1397/1	£5.64
4-Go Rocket Launcher - relay board	E/1397/2	£5.22
Mighty Midget	E/1397/3	£9.54

ETI Issue 12 1997

PC Phonecard Reader: ITT Cannon only	E/1297/1	£6.22
Minute Minder	E/1297/2	£13.98
Medium Wave Receiver - RF board	E/1297/3	£11.76
Medium Wave Receiver - Tuning board	E/1297/4	£5.09
Medium Wave Receiver - Audio board	E/1297/5	£5.09
Medium Wave Receiver - PSU board	E/1297/6	£6.77

ETI Issue 11 1997

Total Harmonic Distortion Meter	E/1197/1	£13.43
Alphanumeric Morse Touchkey	E/1197/2	£5.09

ETI Issue 10 1997

The IQ Tester	E/1097/1	£5.64
Fake Flasher	E/1097/2	£5.09
DC Motors (Part 2)	E/1097/3	£6.77
Valve Tester - Main Board	E/1097/4	£21.22
Valve Tester - Socket Board	E/1097/5	£5.09
Valve Tester - Heater Regulator	E/1097/6	£5.09
All three Valve Tester boards (Due to price breaks there is a small discount on this item.)	E/1097/4/5/6	£30.30
The IQ Tester (previously E/897/2)	E/1097/7	£5.64

ETI Issue 9 1997

Eprom Emulator	E/997/1	£16.49
The Power Supply	E/997/2	£5.09
Electronic Door Chimes	E/997/3	£5.09
Digital Power Supply	E/997/4	£10.11

ETI Issue 8 1997

The Brake Light Tester	E/897/1	£5.09
DC Motors (3 experimental boards)		
DC Motors: The first Control Unit	E/897/3	£5.09

DC Motors: The 4046 Circuit	E/897/4	£5.09
DC Motors: The Crystal Drive Circuit	E/897/5	£5.09
All three DC Motors boards	E/897/3/4/5	£11.50

ETI Issue 7 1997

Eprommer: main board (double sided)	E/797/1	£13.32
Eprommer: PSU board	E/797/2	£5.64
Eprommer: personality modules (double sided):	E/797/3	
Any ONE module board		£5.09
Any two modules		£7.90
Any three modules		£11.85
Any four modules		£15.80
Any five modules		£19.75
All six modules		£23.70

Please specify which Eprom modules you require. Modules are for 2716, 2732, 2764, 27128, 27256 or 27512. One order code/overseas postal charge applies whether a selection or all six personality module boards are ordered.

Are Your Lights On?	E/797/4	£5.09
Peak Reading VU Meter	E/797/5	£5.0

**Terms of trade**

Terms strictly payment with order. We cannot supply credit orders, but will supply a proforma invoice if requested. Proforma orders will not be processed until payment is received. All boards are manufactured from the foils that appear in the ETI Foils Pages for the appropriate issue. Please check that our foils are suitable for the component packages you intend to use before ordering as we cannot supply modified boards or replicate boards that have been modified or soldered. Boards are only supplied in the listed units. Sorry, we cannot break units. Prices and stock may be altered without prior notice. Prices and stock listed in this issue supersede prices and stock appearing in any previous issue. ETI Nexus Special Interests and their representatives shall not be liable for any loss or damage sustained howsoever arising out of or in connection with the supply of printed circuit boards or other goods or services by ETI Nexus Special Interests or their representatives other than to supply goods or services offered or refund the purchaser any money paid in respect of goods not supplied.

**Please supply:**

**Quantity    Project    Unit Order Code    Price    Total price**

--	--	--	--	--	--

Prices are inclusive of post and packing in the UK. Overseas Post and Packing (if applicable): Add £1 per unit

Name

Address

I enclose payment of £ ..... (cheque/PO/money order in £ Sterling only) to:

PCB Service, READERS SERVICES DEPARTMENT, Nexus Special Interests Ltd., Nexus House, Boundary Way, Hemel Hempstead, Herts HP2 7ST UK.

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Signature: .....

Card expiry date: .....

# ETI Classified



**Kelly Helsey**  
**01442 266551**

Send your requirements to:  
ETI Classified Department, Nexus, Nexus House,  
Boundary Way, Hemel Hempstead, HP2 7ST  
Lineage: 85p per word (+VAT) (minimum 20 words)  
Semi display: (minimum 3cms)  
£12.50 + VAT per single column centimetre



Ring for information on series bookings/discounts.  
All advertisements in this section must be pre-paid.  
Advertisements are accepted subject to the terms and conditions  
printed on the advertisement rate card (available on request).

## FOR SALE

### VARIABLE VOLTAGE TRANSFORMERS

INPUT 220/240V AC 50/60  
OUTPUT 0-260V

Price P&P

PANEL MOUNTING

0.5KVA 2.5 amp max £33.00 £5.00 (£45.83 inc VAT)

1KVA 5 amp max £45.25 £7.00 (£51.39 inc VAT)

SHROUDED

0.5KVA 2.5 amp max £34.00 £5.00 (£47.00 inc VAT)

1KVA 5 amp max £46.25 £7.00 (£53.25 inc VAT)

2KVA 10 amp max £65.00 £8.50 (£83.50 inc VAT)

3KVA 15 amp max £86.50 £9.50 (£111.53 inc VAT)

5KVA 25 amp max £150.00 Plus Carriage & VAT

10KVA 45 amp max £300.00 Plus Carriage & VAT

8KVA 3 PHASE Star £295.00 Plus Carriage & VAT

Buy direct from the Importers. Kindest prices in the country

COMPREHENSIVE RANGE OF

TRANSFORMERS-IT-ISOLATION & AUTO

(110-240V Auto transfer either cased with American socket and

main lead of open frame type. Available for immediate delivery

500VA ISOLATION TRANSFORMER

New manuf. surplus C Ours' tropicalised with top plate and solder

connections. 0.24V AC Prim. 5-0-130-110-120V & Screen Sec. Wt 10.5kg.

Size H195 x W150 x D150mm. Price £35.00. Cat. £7.00 (£49.94 inc)

RANGE OF XENON FLASH TUBES

Write/Phone your enquiries

ULTRA VIOLET BLACK LIGHT BLUE

FLUORESCENT TUBES

All 40 watt £14.00 (cellars only) (£16.45 inc VAT)

28 20 watt £9.00 (cellars only) (£10.58 inc VAT)

12in 8 watt £4.80 + 75p p&p (£5.52 inc VAT)

9in 8 watt £3.95 + 50p p&p (£4.45 inc VAT)

6in 4 watt £3.95 + 50p p&p (£4.45 inc VAT)

230V AC BALLAST KIT

For either 6in, 9in or 12in tubes £5.05 + £1.40

p&p (£6.75 inc VAT)

The above Tubes are 3500-4000 angstrom (350-

400nm) ideal for detecting security markings, effects

lighting & Chemical applications.

Other Wave Lengths of U.V. TUBE available

for Germicidal & Photo Sensitive applications.

Please telephone your enquiries.

400 WATT BLACK LIGHT BLUE UV LAMP

GES Mercury Vapour lamp suitable for use

with a 400W P.F. Ballast

£39.55 INCL P&P & VAT

12V D.C. BILGE PUMPS

500 GPH 15ft head 3 amp £19.95

1750 GPH 15ft head 9 amp £34.55

Also now available 24V D.C. 1750 GPH 15ft head 5 amp £35.55

All designed to be used submerged. PRICES INCLUDE P&P & VAT

SUPER HY-LIGHT STROBE KIT

Designed for Disco, Theatrical uses etc.

Approx 16 joules. Adjustable speed £50.00 + £3.00 p&p

(£52.28 inc VAT)

Case and reflector £24.00 + £3.00 p&p (£31.73 inc VAT)

SAE for further details including Hy-Light and industrial

Strobe Kits.

Open Monday/Friday

Ample Parking Space

### SERVICE TRADING CO

57 BRIDGMAN ROAD, CHISWICK, LONDON W4 5BB  
TEL 0181-995 1560 FAX 0181-995 0549  
ACCOUNT CUSTOMERS MIN. ORDER £10



For Sale: Cossor 1035 double beam valved Oscilloscope in working order. Offers. 0181-348-7432.

### PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARDS

#### PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARDS

DESIGNED & MANUFACTURED

• PROTOTYPE OR PRODUCTION QUANTITIES

• FAST TURNROUND AVAILABLE

• PCBs DESIGNED FROM CIRCUIT DIAGRAMS

• ALMOST ALL COMPUTER FILES ACCEPTED

EasyPC / Aries / VuTrax / CadStar

Gerber / HPGL / iDraw and many others.

• ASSEMBLY & TEST AVAILABLE

TELEPHONE 01232 736897

Internet: [www.agar.com](http://www.agar.com) +44 (0)232 736897

agor FAK - 01232 736897

Circuits Email - [agor@agor.net](mailto:agor@agor.net) .uk

Unit 5, East Belfast Enterprise Park,

305 Albertbridge Road, Belfast, BT5 4GX

### 5KVA ISOLATION TRANSFORMER

As New Ex-equipment fully shrouded Line Noise  
Suppression, Ultra Isolation Transformer with 1gmmol  
covers and Knock-out cable entries. Primary 120/240V  
Secondary 120/240V 50/60 Hz. .005 pF Capacitance.  
Size L.37 x W.19 x H.16cm Weight 42 Kilos. PRICE  
£120.00 + VAT  
ex-warehouse. Clearance on request.

24V DC SIEMENS CONTACTOR

Type 3TH0022 DB 2 x NO and 2 x NC 230V AC 10A  
contacts Screw or Din Rail fixing. Size H 120 x W 45 x  
0.75mm. Brand New Price £7.63 incl. P&P and VAT.

240V AC WESTCOOL SOLENOIDS

TT2 Mod 1 flat. 1 MAX stroke 1/8 in. Base mounting 1/2in.  
stroke flat pull approx. TT6 Mod 1 Rat. 2 Max stroke 1/8  
in. Front mounting 1/2in. Front mounting 1/2 in. stroke  
15lbs pull approx. Price incl. p&p & VAT. TT2 £5.88, TT6  
£8.61. SERIES 400 £7.64.

AXIAL COOLING FAN

230V AC 120mm square x 36mm 3 blade 10 watt Low  
Noise fan. Price £7.29 incl. P&P and VAT. Other voltages  
and sizes available from stock. Please telephone your  
enquiries.

INSTRUMENT CASE

Brand new Manual. by Imhof L31 x H18 x 19cm deep.  
Removable front and rear panel for easy assembly of  
components. Grey finish. complete with case feet.  
PRICE £16.45 INCL. P&P & VAT. 2 off £28.20 Inclusive.

DIE CAST ALUMINIUM BOX

with internal PCB guides. Internal size 265 x 165 x  
50mm deep. Price £9.93 incl p&p & VAT. 2 off £17.90  
incl.

230V AC SYNCHRONOUS GEARED MOTORS

Brand new Ovoid Gearbox Couzrel type motors  
H 65mm x W 65mm x D 35mm 4mm dia shaft x  
10mm long. 6 RPM and cw £9.99 incl p&p & VAT.  
20 RPM anti cw Depth 40mm £11.15 incl p&p & VAT.

SOLID STATE EHT UNIT

Input 230/240V AC. Output approx 15kV. Producing 0mm  
spark. Built-in 10 sec timer. Easily modified for 20sec, 30  
sec to continuous. Designed for boiler ignition. Dozens of  
uses in the field of physics and electronics, eg supplying  
neon or argon tubes etc. Price less case  
£9.50 + £2.40 p&p (£12.81 inc VAT) NMS

EPROM ERASURE KIT

Build your own EPROM ERASURE for a fraction of the  
price of a made-up unit kit of parts less case includes 12in  
8 watt 2537 Angstrom Tube Ballast unit, pair of bi-pin leads,  
neon indicator, on/off switch, safety microswitch and  
circuit £15.00 + £2.00 p&p (£19.98 inc VAT)

WASHING MACHINE WATER PUMP

Brand new 240V AC. fan cooled. Can be used for a variety  
of purposes. Inlet 1/2in, outlet 1 in. dia. Price includes p&p &  
VAT. £11.20 each or 2 for £20.50 inclusive.

'C'

FOR

MICROCONTROLLERS

Phone: 01974 282670 or  
Sales@kanda-systems.com

**KANDA**

www.kanda-systems.com

### ??? PCB DESIGN OVERLOAD ???

- EDWIN -  
- EED3 -  
- CADSTAR -

WE COULD BE THE ANSWER.  
CONTACT SWIFT DESIGNS LTD

Email:

Designs@SwiftDesigns.co.uk

Phone:

01438 310133 - 01438 821811

Web:

www.swiftdesigns.co.uk

### £50 BT INSTRUMENT FOR ONLY £7.50

We refer to the BT insulation tester and multi-meter with which  
you can read insulation directly in megohms, AC volts up to 230,  
4 ranges of DC volts up to 500, 3 ranges of milliamps and one  
5A range and 3 ranges of resistance. These are in perfect  
condition, have had very little use, if any, tested and fully  
guaranteed. Complete with leads and probes £7.50. Order Ref  
7.5PA. Carrying case which will take small tools as well. £2 extra.  
Postage £3 unless your order is £25 and over.

J & N Factors

Dept ETI, Pilgrim Works, Stairbridge Lane, Bolney,  
Sussex, RH17 5PA  
Telephone: (01444) 881965

### BASIC COMPILER for PICS

The answer to your prayers!  
Forget assembly language - use simple  
but powerful Basic commands and then  
compile to hex code to program a  
standard 18, 28 or 40 pin PIC chip.  
The MEL PicBasic Compiler  
from Pineapple Presentations  
Tel (0115) 903 1851 for details  
(10.00 + 8.00 - 7 days)  
<http://www.melabs.com/mel/pbc.htm>

### PLANS

ELECTRONIC PLANS, laser  
designs, solar and wind  
generators, high voltage teslas,  
surveillance devices, pyrotechnics  
and computer graphics tablet. 150  
projects. For catalogue, SAE to  
Plancentre Publications, Unit 7,  
Old Wharf Industrial Estate,  
Dymock Road, Ledbury,  
Herefordshire, HR8 2HS.

### QUARTZ CRYSTALS

QUARTZ CRYSTALS 100 KH2 -  
100 MHZ at low cost. Full list  
available and technical advice.  
Electronic Design Associates.  
Tel: 0181-391-0545. Fax: 0181-  
391-5258.

### TRANSFORMERS

Variable Voltage  
Technology Ltd

#### TRANSFORMERS

For valve and transistor circuits  
HT Filament chokes high & low voltage  
Standard and custom design  
large and small quantities  
Unit 24E, Samuel Whites Estate, Medina  
Road, Cowes, Isle of Wight PO31 7LP  
Tel 01983 280592 Fax 01983 280593

### VALVES

WILSON VALVES  
(PROF JIM FISH G4MH)  
Over 50,000 valves stocked,  
2000 different types,  
vintage, military, audio, etc.  
Fast service. Send SAE for list  
VALVES WANTED FOR CASH  
28 Banks Avenue, Golcar, Huddersfield,  
West Yorks HD7 4LZ  
Tel: 01484 654650  
Fax: 01484 655699  
Email: [wilsonvalves@surlink.co.uk](mailto:wilsonvalves@surlink.co.uk)

To Advertise in the next months issue of ETI  
call Kelly Helsey

**01442 266551**



# Practically Speaking

BY TERRY BALBIRNIE

**In this issue we shall look at how a number of resistors or capacitors can be combined to give the value you need**

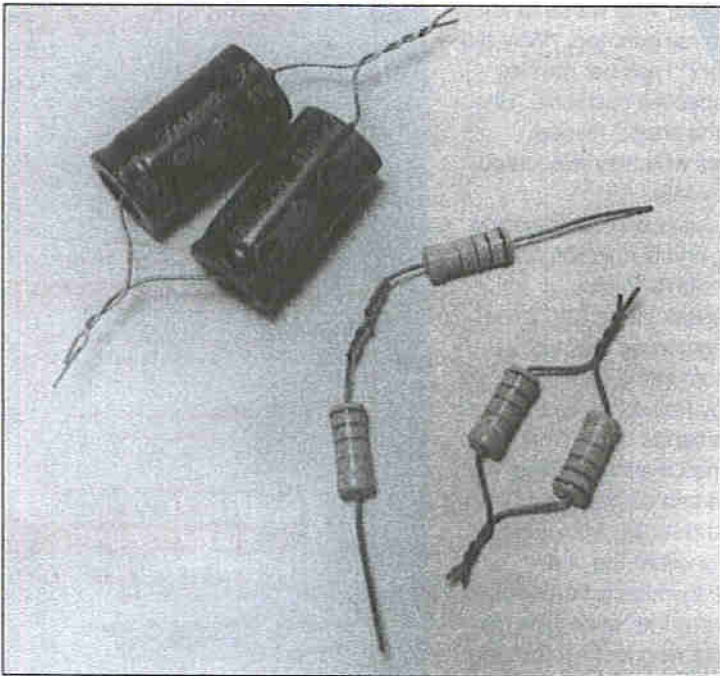


Figure 1: from left to right: capacitors in parallel; resistors in series; resistors in parallel

It is easy to connect two or more resistors in series to obtain a value you can't buy "off the shelf". The individual values are simply added together. This technique is also handy for making up a near-correct value using odd resistors that happen to be lying around, possibly for an experimental design. Whatever the tolerance of the individual resistors, the combined result will be the same. For example, if you needed a resistor having a value of 650 ohms with a tolerance of 1 percent, you could make it up by connecting a 620 ohm 1 percent unit in series with a 30 ohm 1 percent one.

## Capacitors in parallel

To obtain a similar result for capacitors, you would connect them in parallel rather than in series. Imagine two capacitors connected in parallel, one having a value of 220nF and the other 330nF. The result is one of a single capacitor having a value of 550nF. As with resistors, the tolerance of the combination will be the same as that of the individual capacitors.

Capacitors have a certain voltage rating. This may be marked on the body or obtained from the supplier's data. In amateur circuits, it is usually the electrolytic capacitors and tantalum bead types that need special care to make sure this rating is not exceeded. Most other types of capacitor have a voltage rating higher than the output voltage of the power

supply that is likely to be used. Suppose a 220µF capacitor is found in the junk box but it has a rating of only 6V. If this is used in a circuit where 10V will exist across it, the result could be an explosion of the case either now or sometime in the future. Where capacitors are combined in parallel, it is important to remember that the voltage rating of the pair will only be that of the lower one.

## Example

Capacitor A has a value of 1000µF and a voltage rating of 10V. Capacitor B has a value of 470µF and a voltage rating of 16V. If these capacitors were connected in parallel, the combined result would be one of a single capacitor having a value of 1470µF. The voltage rating would be that of the lower one - that is, 10V.

## Resistors in parallel

If resistors are connected in parallel, the result will be that of a single resistor having a value less than either one. This is worked out as follows: if R is the combined result and R1 and R2 are the individual values, then:

$$1/R = 1/R1 + 1/R2$$

Suppose R1 = 220 ohms and R2 = 330 ohms

Calculate 1 divided by R1: 0.0045

Calculate 1 divided by R2: 0.0030

Add the results together: 0.0075

Calculate 1 divided by this: 133 ohms

This method may be extended to any number of resistors,

Those who are used to the "1/x" and memory keys on their calculator will be able to do this very quickly.

## Quick method

There is another way which may be easier to remember. Although it is applicable to two resistors only, for most purposes this will be sufficient. To find the combined result of two resistors connected in parallel, divide their product by their sum. The sum means adding them together, the product means multiplying them. The sum is then 550 and the product 72600. The result is 72600 divided by 550 giving 132 ohms. Due to slight approximations in working out the decimals in the first method, the result is not precisely the same. However, for all practical purposes, it is near enough.

There is a particular case which is very useful. If two resistors of equal value are connected parallel, the effect is that of a single resistor having half the resistance. For example, two 500 ohm resistors connected parallel, give the effect of a single 250 unit.

Capacitors connected in series follow the same formula as that for resistors in parallel. However, this is very rarely used outside industry.

# Around the Corner

**V**ia the inverse magical process by which magazines get made, "time of writing" is a few hours after Christmas. Remember Christmas? Chap in a bright red overcoat with fluffy edges? That Christmas. The great thing about the few hours after Christmas is that they are terribly quiet.

For instance, no cyberpets. Not a single cyberpet in sight - or earshot. Those of you who have examined the little varmints in a spirit of detached scientific interest may be wondering: noise? What noise? Those who have studied the things in their natural habitat, however, will know what I mean.

"Letme!Letme!Letme!LemmelemmeLEM ME!" "NO! You'll kill him." "Iwannngo!" "Go and play with your ray gun!" "WANNYBERPETI!" "MUMMYstop her! She's eating him!" The cyberpet belongs to the eldest, who shows no signs of traumatic bereavement when it "dies", but just holds it above her head (out of reach of 3rd and 4th) and re-starts it with another cyber-biscuit. Three of her mother's friends look after cyberpets for their offspring while the little dears are at school. Someone should stock up with 20-kilo sacks of batteries ("Chummie batteries for happy gadgets"), start a cyber-kennel and rake in the cash from grateful parents.

If only the dear little girls would play with their dollies, you must be thinking. Think again. The chap in the red overcoat has brought the 3rd and 4th two lovely, golden-haired, identical dollies. Under-fives reckon that whatever is nearest to them is theirs, which means that bed-time for dolly resembles the Little-Sinking-in-the-Marsh Blacksmiths' Guild Annual Resentment Tug o'War Match (best of three). But once again, technology has the answer - out comes the ray gun. Its rightful owner, 3rd, with a manic gleam in her eye, points it at 4th and pulls the trigger.

BLAMBLAMBLAM!!

WOWOWOWOWWWW! AWOOGAH! AWOOGAH! BEEP BEEP BEEP BEEEEEP!!! Yes, it has four separate sound effects. Adults dive for cover under anything with a heavy cushion on it. The only parties unscathed are 4th, who bellows happily "Iwannngo!" and 2nd, who wants to know why he didn't get a ray gun, too. "Why did you buy that for her?" I ask her mother, from under our respective cushions. "She was enjoying it in the shop," mimes Mother. So that was why they evacuated the city centre last week.

2nd, of course, has been campaigning for an Action Man, and is now the proud possessor of Man with a Radio Microphone: you speak into a little voice recorder, pull the right lever, and Action Man in the next room starts barking orders at your betters. Boy Power! At least, it was until eldest got her hands on it. Think about it: a fully armed marine, chiding like an elder sister. She can cackle like a kookaburra-bird, and Action Man is small enough to follow us under the sofa.

We can't blame the kids for everything. It was Father who put the Spice Girls on the CD player, Uncle who lost his mobile phone in the wrapping paper (uproar!), Mum-in-law trying out her new programmable alarm clock with extra-loud alarm, Mother who put Gladiators on the telly (family favourite) and the turkey who set off the smoke alarm.

"Who buys all this noisy stuff for children?" asked Aunty. It's a mystery of nature that the chief culprits are the parents. Mother seems to be having a go on the cyberpet, and father is in a vigorous debate with a colleague about batteries.

"Did your mum ever give you anything noisy?" I asked Mr. Armstrong. "We didn't even have a telly", he said, not looking up from 2nd's computer game. Perhaps that's why he built a crystal set when he was eight, and these cyber-kids will probably grow up to be Woodworker subscribers.

## Next Month...

Volume 27 no. 3 of Electronics Today International will be in your newsagents on 27th February 1998 ... Kevin Kirk describes the recently arrived Atmel AVR microcontroller family ... We have an unusual UHF model radio controller by Geoff Pike G10GDP in preparation ... Robert Penfold presents an inductance meter as part of an inductance-capacitance pair ... Dr. Pei An has added more analogue input channels to his Centronics mini-lab data logger ... plus all the regulars, and more.



Published by

Nexus Special Interests Limited  
Nexus House, Boundary Way,  
Hemel Hempstead, Herts HP2 7ST  
Tel 01442 266551 Fax 01442 266998

Sorry, we cannot answer queries about projects or other technical questions on the phone. Please write to the address above. Our admin assistant can often help with other queries about this issue.

## EDITORIAL

Editor

Helen Armstrong

Administration Assistant

Sandra Ballantyne

Consultant

Andrew Armstrong

## PRODUCTION

Designer

Jeff Hamblin

Technical Illustrator

John Puczynski

Production Executive

Marie Quilter

Printed By

Wiltshire Ltd, Bristol

Origination by

Atelier, St Austell

## SALES

Midland and Southern Area Sales

Andrew Forder

01442 266551

Northern Area Sales

Denise Barrow

0161 776 4460

Group Advertisement Manager

Diane Farnham

## MANAGEMENT

Divisional Managing Director

John Bridges

Business Manager

Stuart Cooke

Senior Editor

David Watkins

Circulation Manager

William Pearson

Copy Sales Manager

David Pagendam

## SUBSCRIPTIONS

UK Orders 01858 435344

Enquiries 01858 435322

USA: Wise Owl Worldwide Publications, 4314 West 238th Street, Torrance, CA 90505-4509. USA For VISA/Mastercard orders phone (310) 375 6258. Fax (310) 375 0548. Pacific Time 9am - 9pm weekdays 10am - 6pm weekends. Visa/MC/Discover accepted.

READERS SERVICES

Back issues (last 12 months) £3.20 per issue if available. Older issues: photocopies of older articles often available. Write to The Photocopy Service, Readers Services Department, at Nexus House, Boundary Way, Hemel Hempstead, Herts HP2 7ST. Binders for ETI: £7.50 each including UK post and packing. Overseas please add £1.50. Cheques to Nexus Special Interests at Nexus House, or phone VISA/Mastercard orders to Readers Services Department 01442 266551.



© Nexus Special Interests Limited 1998

All rights reserved

ISSN 0142-7229

The Publisher's written consent must be obtained before any part of this publication may be reproduced in any form whatsoever, including photocopies, and information retrieval systems. All reasonable care is taken in preparation of magazine contents, but the publishers, editors and their agents cannot be held legally responsible for loss howsoever arising from errors or other published material.

# The Ultimate 8051 Microcontroller Programmer

• Supports Atmel FLASH 89C +89S,  
Generic 87C51/52/FA/FB/FC  
microcontroller derivatives

• FLASH & E<sup>2</sup> libraries also  
available as chargeable update

▲ £125.00 Order Code: MPW-SYS

**NOW  
FROM ONLY  
£125.00**

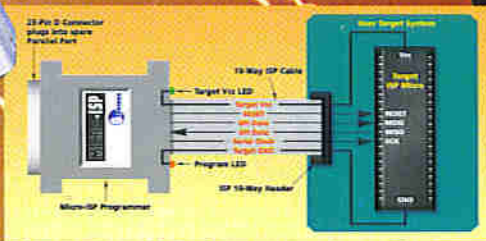
## 8051 2K Starter System

For C51 Project Development...in a FLASH  
Includes: Programmer, Evaluation module and PK51-2K ▶

▲ £199.00 Order Code: AT-89C-2K-ST

## M In-System MICRO-ISP Programming (ISP)

"Now you can program the 8051  
or the AVR™ without removing the  
device from the socket!"



▼ Order Code: AVR-ST £59.95

# AVR™ Professional Starter System

### FEATURES

- Supports Atmel 90S (AVR)  
RISC microcontroller family
- Supports Parallel Programming  
mode in ZIF socket
- Supports In-System Programming  
via ribbon cable (provided)
- Equinox FAST ISP Programming  
Algorithm
- All on-chip facilities supported e.g. RC Osc.

### SYSTEM CONTENTS

- Professional Device Programmer
- Atmel AVR™ Assembler
- AVR™ Basic Lite Compiler (NEW)
- Atmel Databook on CD ROM
- Power Supply
- ISP Ribbon Cable  
(to target)
- Serial Cable (to host PC)

Write in **BASIC**, Run in a **FLASH**

**NEW**

From Only £24.95!

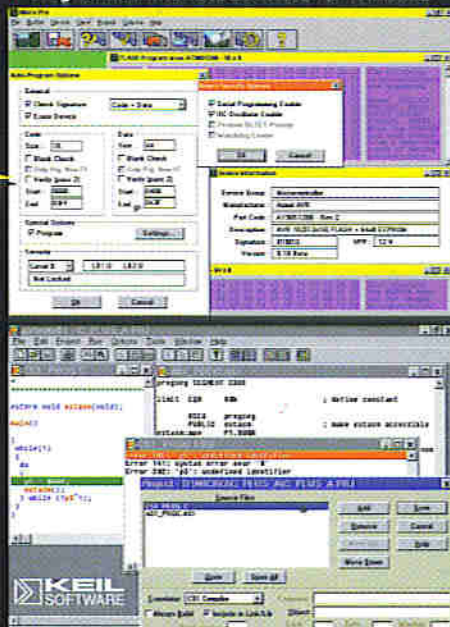
- Compiled BASIC generates tight AVR™ machine code.
- Not a Run-Time Interpreter; NO code overhead!
- Target speeds comparable with assembler
- Breaks the cost barrier for small projects
- Ideal for educational, hobbyist and professional use

## AVR BASIC LITE

\* AVR™ BASIC LITE only supports  
the AT90S1200 (512 words code)  
\* 8K version also available

Order Code: AVR-BAS-LIT £24.95

### Programmer Interface Software for Windows™



▲ Keil 8051 C compiler, Assembler,  
Simulator (2K code), Windows™ IDE

▲ £99.00 Order Code: PK51-2K

## 89S Socket Stealer Module

Simply plug this into your existing 8051 or AVR™  
socket for **INSTANT** In-System Programming  
**NO** Target  
System  
redesign  
required.

▲ £49.00 Order Code: SS-89S-DIL40



The Embedded Solutions Company

# PROVIDING THE SOLUTIONS TO YOUR PROBLEMS!

Tel: +44 (0) 1204 529000  
Fax: +44 (0) 1204 535555

For product information visit our web site at:  
[www.equinox-tech.com](http://www.equinox-tech.com)  
E-mail: [sales@equinox-tech.com](mailto:sales@equinox-tech.com)

3 Atlas House, St Georges Square, Bolton, BL1 2HB UK

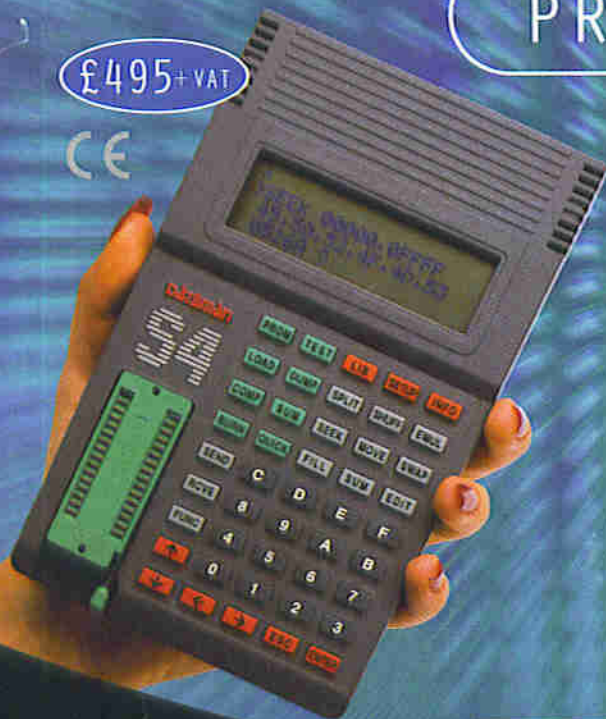


EQUINOX DISTRIBUTORS: AUSTRALIA Farnell +61 2 9645 8888 AUSTRIA Farnell +43 0660 87 75 BELGIUM Alcom Electronics Nvise +32 3 227 36 47 BRAZIL Hestec +55 11 522 1799 Anacom +55 11 453 5568 DENMARK Farnell +45 44 53 66 44 EIRE Farnell +353 1 8309277 FINLAND Farnell +358 9 3455 400 FRANCE Farnell +33 474 65 94 66 Newtek +33 1 4687 2200 GERMANY Farnell +49 89 61 39 39 39 Inaltex GmbH +49 7321 93850, MSC Vertriebs GmbH +49 08 9945532 12 GREECE Microjet +30 1 5395042 4 HONG KONG Farnell 800 968 280 (HK Direct Toll Free) ITALY Farnell +44 113 231 1311 Grifo Italian Technology +39 51 89 20 52, Newtek Italia +39 2 33 10 53 08 MALAYSIA Farnell +60 3 773 8000 NETHERLANDS Alcom Electronics BV +31 10 4519533 Antratec +31 10 450 4949 Farnell +31 30 241 2323 NEW ZEALAND Farnell +64 9 357 0646 NORWAY ACTE INC +47 63889900 Jakob Hatteland Electronic AS +47 53763000 PORTUGAL Anatomic +35 119 371 834 Farnell +44 113 289 0040 SINGAPORE Farnell +65 788 0200 SPAIN Anatomic SA +34 1 366 01 59 Farnell +44 113 231 0447 SWEDEN ACTE INC +46 8 445 28 70 Farnell +46 8 730 50 00 SWITZERLAND Anatec Ag +41 41 748 32 41 Farnell +41 1 204 64 64 UNITED KINGDOM Abacus Polar +44 1925 626626, Farnell +44 113 263 6311 Rapid Electronics +44 1206 751166 Quandon Electronics +44 1332 332651 USA Hitachi Inc +1 408 298 9077 Newark Electronics +1 800 718 1997, Peachtree Technology +1 770 868 4002 Pioneer Standard +1 888 832 3976

Equinox reserves the right to change prices & specifications of any of the above products without prior notice. E&OE. All prices are exclusive of VAT & carriage. AVR™ is a trademark of the Atmel Corporation

# STILL THE WORLD'S MOST POWERFUL PORTABLE PROGRAMMERS?

£495+VAT



CIRCLE NO. 301 ON REPLY CARD

NEW MODEL



£795+VAT

SURELY NOT.  
SURELY SOMEONE SOMEWHERE HAS  
DEVELOPED A PORTABLE PROGRAMMER  
THAT HAS EVEN MORE FEATURES, EVEN  
GREATER FLEXIBILITY AND IS EVEN  
BETTER VALUE FOR MONEY.

ACTUALLY, NO. BUT DON'T TAKE OUR  
WORD FOR IT. USE THE FEATURE  
SUMMARY BELOW TO SEE HOW OTHER  
MANUFACTURERS' PRODUCTS COMPARE.

## DATAMAN - 48LV

- Plugs straight into parallel port of PC or laptop
- Programs and verifies at 2, 2.7, 3.3 & 5V
- True no-adaptor programming up to 48 pin DIL devices
- Free universal 44 pin PLCC adaptor
- Built-in world standard PSU - for go-anywhere programming
- Package adaptors available for TSOP, PSOP, QFP, SOIC and PLCC
- Optional EPROM emulator

## DATAMAN S4

- Programs 8 and 16 bit EPROMs, EEPROMs, PEROMs, 5 and 12V FLASH, Boot-Block FLASH, PICs, 8751 microcontrollers and more
- EPROM emulation as standard
- Rechargeable battery power for total portability
- All-in-one price includes emulation leads, AC charger, PC software, spare library ROM, user-friendly manual
- Supplied fully charged and ready to use

## S4 GAL MODULE

- Programs wide range of 20 and 24 pin logic devices from the major GAL vendors
- Supports JEDEC files from all popular compilers

## SUPPORT

- 3 year parts and labour guarantee
- Windows/DOS software included
- Free technical support for life
- Next day delivery - always in stock
- Dedicated UK supplier, established 1978

**Still as unbeatable as ever.** Beware of cheap imitations. Beware of false promises. Beware of hidden extras. If you want the best, there's still only one choice - Dataman.

Order via credit card hotline - phone today, use tomorrow.

Alternatively, request more detailed information on these and other market-leading programming solutions.

## MONEY-BACK 30 DAY TRIAL

If you do not agree that these truly are the most powerful portable programmers you can buy, simply return your Dataman product within 30 days for a full refund.

**hotline**  
01300 320719



Orders received by 4pm will normally be despatched same day.  
Order today, get it tomorrow!

**DATAMAN**

Dataman Programmers Ltd, Station Rd,  
Maiden Newton, Dorchester,  
Dorset, DT2 0AE, UK  
Telephone +44/0 1300 320719  
Fax +44/0 1300 321012  
BBS +44/0 1300 321095 (24hr)  
Modem V.34/V.FCN.32bis  
Home page: <http://www.dataman.com>  
FTP: [ftp.dataman.com](ftp://ftp.dataman.com)  
Email: [sales@dataman.com](mailto:sales@dataman.com)